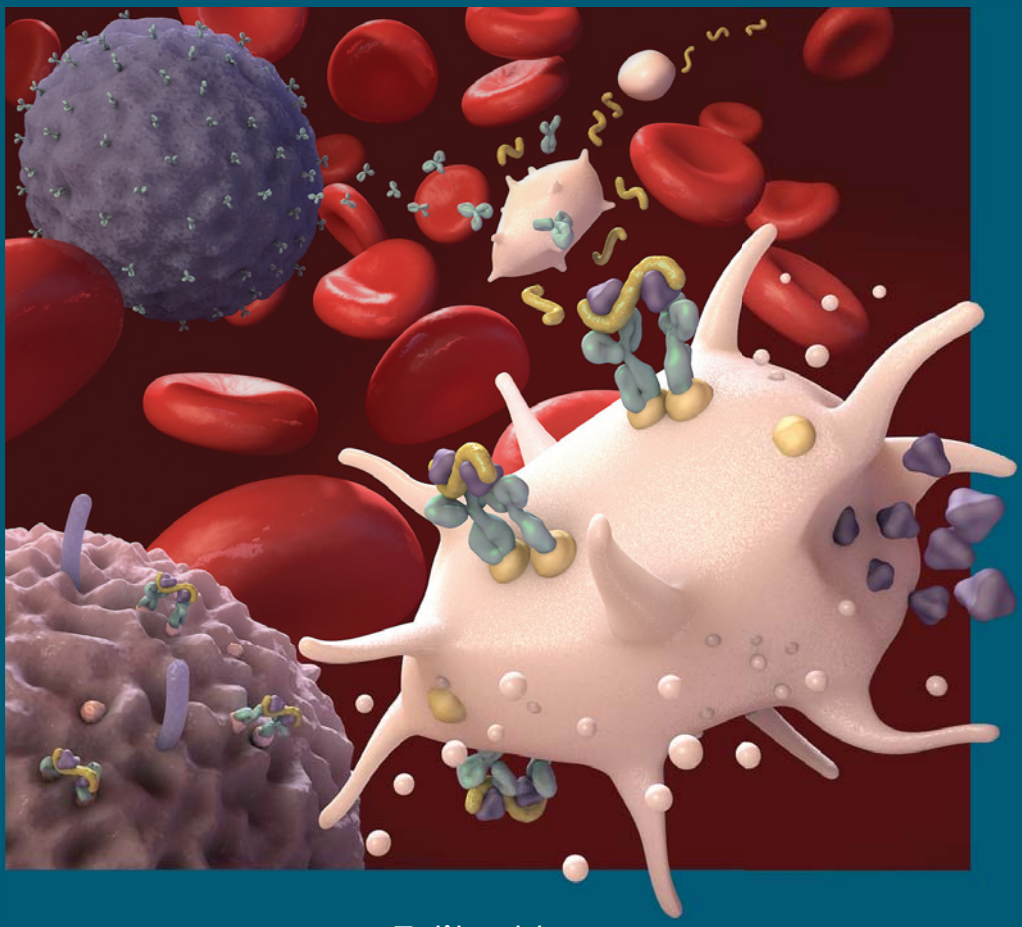
FUNDAMENTAL AND CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY SERIES

HEPARIN-INDUCED THROMBOCYTOPENIA

Fifth Edition



Edited by
Theodore E. Warkentin
Andreas Greinacher

informa
healthcare

Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia

Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia

Fifth Edition

Edited by

Theodore E. Warkentin
Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, McMaster University, and Hamilton Regional Laboratory Medicine Program, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Andreas Greinacher
Universitätsmedizin, Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald, Greifswald, Germany

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
Boca Raton London New York

CRC Press is an imprint of the
Taylor & Francis Group, an **informa** business

CRC Press
Taylor & Francis Group
6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300
Boca Raton, FL 33487-2742

Typeset by Exeter Premedia Services Pvt Ltd, Chennai, India
Printed in the United Kingdom on acid-free paper
Version Date: 20121015

ISBN: 978-1-84184-860-0 (Hardback); 978-1-84184-861-7 (eBook)

To the late Professor Michael F. X. Glynn, for initiating my hemostasis interests; to Dr. John G. Kelton, for amplifying these through boundless opportunities; and to Erica, Andrew, Erin, and Nathan, for downregulating my passion, as a caring family must.

—T.E.W.

To my co-workers and students for their contributions and efforts; to Sabine, Sebastian, Anja, and Jan.

—A.G.

Contents

Contributors

Jean Amiral Hyphen Biomed Research, Zac Neuville-Université, Neuville-Sur-Oise, France

Susanne Alban Christian-Albrechts-University of Kiel, Kiel, Germany

Gowthami M. Arepally Duke University Medical Center, Durham, North Carolina, USA

John R. Bartholomew Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio, USA

Martin Beiderlinden Marienhospital, Osnabrück, Germany

Beng Hock Chong St. George Hospital and University of New South Wales, Kogarah, New South Wales, Australia

Douglas B. Cines Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Adam Cuker Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Gregory A. Denomme BloodCenter of Wisconsin, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, USA

John W. Eikelboom Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Andreas Greinacher Universitätsmedizin, Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald, Greifswald, Germany

McDonald K. Horne III Retired, formerly of Warren G. Magnuson Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland, USA

Marcie J. Hursting Clinical Science Consulting, Austin, Texas, USA

Anne F. Klenner Universitätsmedizin, Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald, Greifswald, Germany

Andreas Koster Ruhr Universität Bochum, Bad Oeynhausen, Germany

Krystin Krauel Universitätsmedizin, Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald, Greifswald, Germany

David H. Lee Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, Canada

Lori-Ann Linkins Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Harry N. Magnani Medical Consultant, Oss, The Netherlands

Steven E. McKenzie Thomas Jefferson University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Mortimer Poncz The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia, and Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Jayne Prats The Medicines Company, Parsippany, New Jersey, USA

Lubica Rauova The Children's Hospital of Philadelphia and Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Lawrence Rice The Methodist Hospital, Houston, Texas, USA

Bruce S. Sachais Perelman School of Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA

Sixten Selleng Ernst-Moritz-Arndt-Universität Greifswald, Greifswald, Germany

Anne Marie Vissac Hyphen Biomed Research, Zac Neuville-Université, Neuville-Sur-Oise, France

Theodore E. Warkentin Michael G. DeGroote School of Medicine, McMaster University and Hamilton Regional Laboratory Medicine Program, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Preface

The first edition of *Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia* appeared 13 years ago. Even then we were asked: *Why write a book about HIT?* After all, heparin use will progressively diminish, and so correspondingly will incidents of HIT. Yet, both of us continue to see patients with HIT regularly in our own practices, and every week our reference laboratories confirm the presence of platelet-activating anti-platelet factor 4 (PF4)/heparin antibodies in several new patients referred from other hospitals.

We continue to learn new aspects of HIT treatment. For example, "PTT confounding" describes the situation where systematic interruption and underdosing of partial thromboplastin time (PTT)-adjusted direct thrombin inhibitor (DTI) therapy occurs in a patient with HIT who has concomitant coagulopathy, potentially resulting in treatment failure; avoiding this problem with (non-PTT-adjusted) danaparoid (and possibly also fondaparinux) therapy illustrates one of the new treatment concepts that first appears in this fifth edition.

Patients with ventricular assist devices—including "bridge to transplant" candidates—are at highest risk for HIT. If this reaction occurs, the concept of using heparin for subsequent cardiac transplantation—as long as the functional assay is negative, and even if the antigen assay is still positive—is another important result of recent HIT research.

New ideas regarding pathogenesis have emerged: HIT plausibly represents a misdirected antimicrobial immune response, as the key immunogen (PF4) binds not only to heparin but also to bacteria, thereby triggering a "presensitizing" anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Indeed, the rare occurrences of HIT in unusual clinical settings—such as post-infection or after orthopedic surgery performed without heparin use (so-called "spontaneous" HIT)—or perhaps even as a consequence of heparin adulterated with oversulfated chondroitin sulfate—illustrate new aspects of HIT immunopathogenesis.

The growing recognition of heparin-*in*dependent platelet-activating properties of some HIT antibodies—and their transience—helps explain certain unusual presentations such as "delayed-onset" HIT. This phenomenon also accounts for misattribution of heparin-bonded vascular grafts as a cause of HIT post-vascular surgery; in this situation, the more likely explanation is the unusual "autoimmune-like" nature of the HIT antibodies themselves.

Newer, rapid immunoassays to detect HIT antibodies are being developed, but to avoid HIT "overdiagnosis", the importance of quantitative interpretation of immunoassays and of testing for platelet-activating antibodies remains central for correct diagnosis.

Since the fourth edition, fondaparinux has emerged as a rational—and simple—therapy for HIT that might presage future success with the *new* oral anticoagulants (e.g., rivaroxaban, apixaban, dabigatran). This is in marked contrast to the *old* oral anticoagulants—warfarin and other vitamin K antagonists—which are

contraindicated for managing acute HIT because of their propensity to precipitate microthrombosis and limb gangrene. Partially desulfated heparin, which binds to PF4 despite having minimal anticoagulant activity, has the potential to reduce risk of HIT when given together with heparin.

These and numerous other paradoxes and myths concerning HIT are of importance to clinicians who encounter thrombocytopenic patients in diverse clinical settings.

SPECIAL THANKS

A multi-author book depends on many contributors. For us, as editors, it was a delight to produce this fifth edition with many of our colleagues throughout the world. We want to acknowledge the publishing team (Manoj Arun, Oscar Heini, and Claire Bonnett), and also Erin Warkentin for the cover art. In Hamilton, we would like to thank Maria Adamek, Jo-Ann Sheppard, James Smith, Jane Moore, Carol Smith, Diana Moffatt, Aurelio Santos, Rumi Clare, Ishac Nazi, Donnie Arnold, Menaka Pai, Peter Horsewood, and John Kelton; in Greifswald, gratitude is owed to Uta Alpen, Sixten and Kathleen Selleng, Tamam Bakchoul, Thomas Thiele, Gregor Hron, Ariane Sümnig, Birgitt Fürll, Ulrike Strobel, Ricarda Raschke, and Carmen Blumentritt, for their invaluable technical and administrative support, for ideas and discussions, and especially for being part of the team dedicated to research in HIT.

Theodore E. Warkentin
Andreas Greinacher

1 History of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Theodore E. Warkentin

THE DISCOVERY OF HEPARIN AND ITS FIRST CLINICAL USE

The following account of the discovery and first clinical development of heparin was recorded by the physiologist Best (1959), a codiscoverer of insulin as well as a pioneer in the studies of heparin. Incidentally, in 1916, while working at Johns Hopkins University to characterize procoagulant substances, McLean (1916) identified a natural anticoagulant substance. Further studies of this material were performed by his supervisor, Dr. Howell, who coined the term, "heparin" to indicate its first extraction from animal hepatic tissues (Gr. ἡπαρ [hepar], liver) (Howell and Holt, 1918). Despite its *in vitro* anticoagulant action, the inability of heparin to prevent platelet-mediated thrombosis (Shionoya, 1927) made it uncertain whether it had antithrombotic potential. However, animal (Mason, 1924) and human studies (Crafoord, 1937) showed that heparin could prevent thrombosis. By the 1950s, heparin was established as an important therapeutic agent in the treatment of venous and arterial thrombosis.

THE PARADOX OF HEPARIN AS A POSSIBLE CAUSE OF THROMBOSIS

Weismann and Tobin

On June 1, 1957, at the Fifth Scientific Meeting of the International Society of Angiology (North American Chapter) in New York, two physicians suggested that heparin might cause arterial embolism in some patients. Rodger E. Weismann, a 43-year-old Assistant Professor of Clinical Surgery at the Dartmouth Medical School (Fig. 1.1), and his Resident in Surgery, Dr. Richard W. Tobin, presented their 3-year experience with 10 patients who developed unexpected peripheral arterial embolism during systemic heparin therapy at the Mary Hitchcock Memorial Hospital, in Hanover, New Hampshire. Their first patient with this complication was reported in detail, and to this day represents a classic description of the syndrome:

> This 62-yr-old white woman was admitted to the Hitchcock Hospital Feb 8, 1955, with left retinal detachment, complicating longstanding myopia ... Left scleral buckling was carried out on Feb 10, and strict bed rest was required during the ensuing 3 wk. On her beginning ambulation, on March 6, signs and symptoms of left iliofemoral thrombophlebitis were noted, for which systemic heparinization was begun (… heparin sodium in divided subcutaneous doses, totaling 150–300 mg per day…). On March 16, after 10 days of anticoagulation therapy, sudden signs of right common femoral arterial occlusion led to the diagnosis of common femoral arterial embolism. Successful femoral embolectomy was carried out. She was kept on adequate heparinization and made a satisfactory initial recovery until March 19, ... when signs of sudden occlusion of the distal aorta appeared.

FIGURE 1.1 Photograph of Dr. Rodger Elmer Weismann, taken *circa* 1958.

> ... [P]rompt transperitoneal distal aortic and bilateral iliac embolectomies were performed. In the ensuing 24 h, because unsatisfactory distal circulation persisted, the patient underwent left femoral exploration, with negative findings, and right popliteal exploration, revealing an embolus. She subsequently pursued a favorable course, ... never showing more serious ischemic changes than a small area of superficial gangrene of the right great toe and several small areas of skin infarction of the right leg (Weismann and Tobin, 1958).

The report included a photograph of the emboli removed from the distal aorta and both iliac arteries, with the authors noting their "unusual length and cylindrical shape, suggesting origin in [the] proximal aorta," as well as a corresponding photomicrograph of the embolus. The thromboemboli were described by the authors as "pale, soft, salmon-colored clots" that "histologically ... were comprised mostly of fibrin, platelets and leukocytes; red cells were rare." This appearance was distinguishable from the typical appearance of thrombi originating in the heart (i.e., mulberry-colored thrombi tending to contain cellular elements of the blood in approximately normal proportions), leading the authors to propose "the source for the emboli ... to be aortic mural platelet-fibrin thrombi."

A summary of the 10 reported patients noted that the onset of arterial embolism began between 7 and 15 days, inclusive, of commencing heparin treatment (mean, day 10). Multiple thromboemboli occurred in nine patients; six of the patients died as a direct result of these complications; two survived with extensive amputations, and two were discharged with their extremities intact. The temporal time frame was consistent with the later realization by others that this syndrome represented an immune-mediated reaction initiated by the heparin.

The authors noted that further embolization stopped when the heparin was discontinued, leading to their recommendation that "heparin should be promptly reduced in dosage, and, if possible, discontinued if the presence of fibrin-platelet thrombi adherent to the intima of the aorta is suspected." Aggressive surgical management of emboli was also recommended, as some limbs were salvageable in this way. The authors summarized well the clinical dilemma: "In each instance there was a feeling of futility in the management of the problem, due to anticipation of further emboli from the same or similar sources. Heparin was badly needed to

retard distal thrombosis; yet the agent was probably seriously altering the integrity and attachment of the thrombotic source" (Weismann and Tobin, 1958).

Roberts and Colleagues

The communication of Weismann and Tobin was met with considerable skepticism. When a show of hands was elicited to indicate those surgeons who had also observed similar events, none was raised (Weismann, personal communication, July 1998). However, a few years later, Roberts and colleagues from the University of Pennsylvania in Philadelphia described a series of patients who were remarkably similar to those reported by Weismann and Tobin (Roberts et al., 1964; Barker et al., 1966; Kaupp and Roberts, 1972). The key features were summarized as follows:

> To witness a series of apparently paradoxical events is disconcerting as well as challenging. When such paradoxes involve totally unexpected results following the use of a major therapeutic agent, it is at first difficult to know whether the relationship is causal or merely coincidental. When, however, the same series of events has been seen repeatedly it is difficult to escape the conclusion that there is some causal relationship, even though the mechanism by which it is accomplished may be unknown ... . During the last 9 yr at the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, we have seen a group of 11 patients who suffered unexplained arterial embolization for the first time while being treated with heparin for some condition that could not of itself reasonably be expected to cause arterial emboli ... . All patients had been receiving heparin for 10 days or more when the initial embolus occurred ... . All emboli removed were of a light color, seemingly made up primarily of fibrin and platelets, and microscopically appeared to be relatively free of red cells. All patients in this group had multiple emboli ... . Of the four deaths, three were attributed to cerebral vascular accidents presumably embolic in origin and one was thought to have resulted from a perforation of the small bowel 2 wk after the removal of a mesenteric embolus (Roberts et al., 1964).

Roberts' group also viewed the likely pathogenesis as that of embolization of platelet–fibrin-rich material originating within the aorta, rather than the heart. Furthermore, they believed that the thrombi were initially formed on aortic ulcerations that acted as a nidus for thrombus formation. This pathogenesis was suggested by the observation that such adherent thrombi could be removed from the proximal aorta in a few of the patients (Roberts et al., 1964; Kaupp and Roberts, 1972).

An Immune Basis for Heparin-Induced Thrombosis?

The delay between initiation of heparin therapy and onset of embolization caused Roberts and colleagues (1964) to speculate that the etiology could represent an "antiheparin factor," resulting perhaps from "an antigen–antibody mechanism." Furthermore, the observation that the first 21 patients reported with this syndrome from both Hanover and Philadelphia had received heparin exclusively by subcutaneous or intramuscular, rather than intravenous, injection also was offered by Roberts' group as support for immune sensitization. Apparent heparin-induced thrombosis did not seem rare to these investigators: at least 13 of 110 (12%) patients with peripheral arterial emboli managed by the Philadelphia group over a decade were believed to have been caused by preceding heparin treatment (Barker et al., 1966).

HEPARIN-INDUCED THROMBOCYTOPENIA AND PARADOXICAL THROMBOSIS

Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia

Routine platelet count measurements were not a feature of hospital laboratory practice until the 1970s, and neither the Hanover nor Philadelphia surgeons reported thrombocytopenia in their patients with heparin-induced arterial thrombosis. Ironically, the first report of severe heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) involved a patient who did not develop paradoxical thrombosis. Natelson and coworkers (1969) reported on a 78-year-old man with prostate carcinoma and pulmonary embolism (PE), who on day 10 of treatment with therapeutic-dose heparin developed severe thrombocytopenia. Three days after discontinuing the heparin therapy, the patient's fibrinogen level dropped to 1 g/L, attributed to carcinoma-associated disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC). Heparin treatment was restarted, and although fibrinogen levels normalized, the platelet count reduced to 5×10^9/L, rising to 115×10^9/L six days after stopping heparin administration. Simultaneously, however, the fibrinogen value fell to less than 0.5 g/L. When heparin was given for the third time, the platelet count fell over two days to 10×10^9/L, although the fibrinogen values again normalized. *In vitro* studies showed that heparin added to the patient's citrated platelet-rich plasma produced platelet count reductions. This early report of severe HIT is interesting, as it illustrates the dichotomy of heparin reproducibly producing severe thrombocytopenia while maintaining anticoagulant activity (correction of DIC). However, it remained for later workers to link thrombocytopenia and thrombosis to heparin therapy.

Rhodes, Dixon, and Silver: "HIT with Thrombotic and Hemorrhagic Manifestations"

Laboratory evidence implicating an immune basis for HIT was first provided by studies performed by a vascular surgeon (Donald Silver; Fig. 1.2), together with a hematology resident (R. H. Dixon) and a medical student (Glen R. Rhodes),

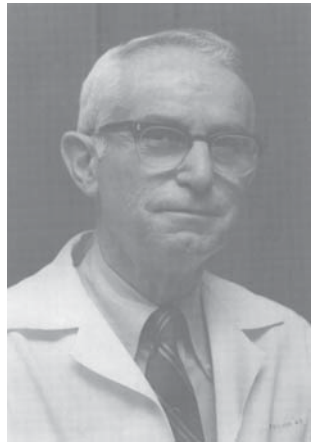


FIGURE 1.2 Photograph of Dr. Donald Silver, taken *circa* 1975.

who subsequently became a vascular surgeon. The first two patients described by Silver's group (Rhodes et al., 1973) developed severe thrombocytopenia (platelet count nadirs, 8 and 10×10^9/L), myocardial infarction, petechiae, and heparin resistance, with complete platelet count recovery on discontinuing heparin treatment.

Both patients developed rapid recurrence of thrombocytopenia when heparin rechallenges were given within 1 week of platelet count recovery.

The immune basis of this syndrome was suggested by several laboratory observations. First, increased platelet consumption was suggested by increased numbers of marrow megakaryocytes, as well as immediate recurrence of thrombocytopenia on reexposure to heparin. Second, a circulating platelet-activating substance was found in both the patients' blood: patient, but not control, serum resulted in aggregation of normal donor platelets in the presence of heparin (Fig. 1.3). Third, the possible identity of the aggregating agent as an immunoglobulin G (IgG) was shown by fractionation of one patient's serum to show the presence of heparin-dependent, complement-fixing activities within the IgG fraction.

A second report from this group (Rhodes et al., 1977) represented the landmark study in establishing HIT as a distinct syndrome. Eight patients were reported with thrombocytopenia that occurred during intravenous therapeutic-dose or subcutaneous prophylactic-dose heparin. The mean platelet count nadir was 25 (range, $5–54 \times 10^9$/L). The predominance of thrombotic, rather than hemorrhagic, complications was demonstrated: seven patients had new or recurrent thromboembolic events, and the remaining patient had a stroke leading to evacuation of a temporal lobe hematoma. Complement-fixing, heparin-dependent antibodies were identified in five of the patients. The authors also cited the previous works by Weismann and Tobin (1958) and Roberts and colleagues (1964) as likely representing the identical syndrome. Thus, for the first time, the concept of an immune-mediated hypercoagulable state, with a predisposition to arterial thromboembolism that occurred in association with thrombocytopenia, was proposed.

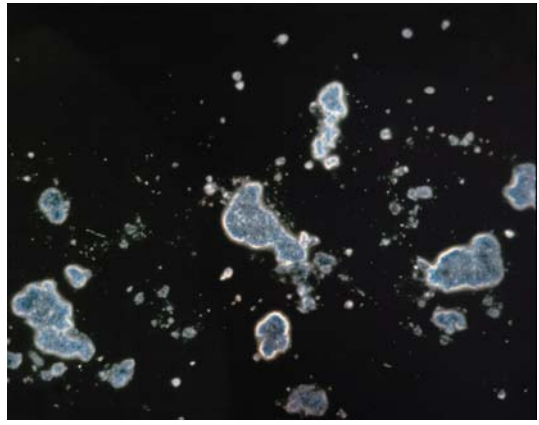


FIGURE 1.3 Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibody–induced platelet aggregates from an experiment in the early 1970s. Magnification approximately 250–500×. Photomicrograph provided by Dr. Glen R. Rhodes, Palmyra, VA. *Source*: From Warkentin (2011a).

Platelet-Activating Antibodies in the Pathogenesis of HIT

Although some limited studies of heparin-dependent platelet aggregation by patient serum were performed in the classic paper by Rhodes and colleagues (1973), the next few years saw increasing emphasis on this characteristic feature of HIT antibodies. In 1975, National Institutes of Health investigators Fratantoni et al. described a patient who developed severe thrombocytopenia (4×10^9/L) and PE while receiving therapeutic-dose unfractionated heparin (UFH) to treat deep vein thrombosis (DVT). Recurrent thrombocytopenia resulted following heparin rechallenge. The patient's serum produced both aggregation and serotonin release from normal platelets in the presence of heparin. The platelet-activating factor was presumed, but not proved, to be caused by an antibody.

During the next 5 years, at least eight groups of investigators reported similar patients, confirming the presence of heparin-dependent, platelet-activating antibodies (Babcock et al., 1976; Green et al., 1978; Nelson et al., 1978; Trowbridge et al., 1978; Wahl et al., 1978; Cimo et al., 1979; Hussey et al., 1979; Cines et al., 1980). Babcock and colleagues (1976) described five patients who developed thrombocytopenia (mean platelet count nadir, 28×10^9/L) during heparin treatment; heparin-dependent antibodies were detected that produced platelet factor 3 activity (i.e., patient globulin fractions incubated with heparin, platelet-rich plasma, and celite-activated contact product shortened the clotting time following recalcification). Three patients developed thrombotic complications, and none developed hemorrhage. The five patients were observed within a 6-week time span, leading the authors to suggest that "this syndrome may occur more often than has previously been suspected."

A consistent theme was evident from these various reports. Patients developed arterial or venous thrombotic complications, in association with thrombocytopenia, that generally began after five or more days of heparin treatment. A platelet-activating antibody that aggregated platelets suspended in citrated plasma was usually detected. The platelet count nadirs seen in some of the larger series (e.g., 33 and 48×10^9/L, respectively) observed by Cimo et al. (1979) and Hussey et al. (1979), were higher than in previous reports, indicating that as recognition of the syndrome grew, less severely thrombocytopenic patients were recognized.

The "White Clot Syndrome"

Jonathan Towne, a vascular surgeon in Milwaukee, reported with his colleagues that the pale thrombi characteristic of this syndrome consisted of fibrin–platelet aggregates (electron microscopy). These workers coined the term "white clot syndrome" to describe the characteristic appearance of these arterial thromboemboli (Towne et al., 1979). Ironically, their report was also the first to note the occurrence of phlegmasia cerulea dolens (severe venous limb ischemia) that progressed to venous limb gangrene in two of their patients (i.e., a syndrome of limb loss due to extensive venous thrombosis without arterial white clots). Nonetheless, the designation of white clot syndrome has become virtually synonymous with HIT in both North America and Europe (Benhamou et al., 1985; Stanton et al., 1988), despite the lack of specificity of these thrombi for HIT (see chap. 2).

NONIMMUNE HEPARIN-ASSOCIATED THROMBOCYTOPENIA

Nonimmune Mechanisms in Heparin-Associated Thrombocytopenia

Klein and Bell (1974) reported on two patients who developed severe thrombocytopenia, thrombotic complications, and DIC, with hypofibrinogenemia and

microangiopathic red cell abnormalities; that is, these patients probably had severe HIT. This experience prompted Bell to perform the first prospective study investigating the frequency of thrombocytopenia complicating therapeutic-dose UFH (Bell et al., 1976). Sixteen of 52 patients (31%) developed a platelet count fall to less than 100×10^9/L, and some of these patients developed hypofibrinogenemia and elevated fibrin(ogen) degradation products. The authors speculated that a "thromboplastic contaminant" extracted along with heparin from beef lung could explain the thrombocytopenia. A subsequent randomized controlled trial by Bell and Royall (1980) found the frequency of thrombocytopenia to be higher in patients who received bovine heparin (26%) compared with heparin of porcine intestinal origin (8%).

These investigators found no platelet-activating antibodies in plasma from the patients who developed thrombocytopenia (Alving et al., 1977), leading Bell (1988) to challenge the view that an immune pathogenesis explained HIT. However, as the Johns Hopkins group did not report thrombotic complications in any of their 37 patients who developed thrombocytopenia in their prospective studies, and given the apparent early onset of thrombocytopenia in many of their patients, it is likely that most of their patients did not have immune-mediated HIT.

Nonimmune (Type I) *vs* Immune (Type II) HIT

A confusing situation arose. The terms "heparin-induced thrombocytopenia" or "heparin-associated thrombocytopenia" were often applied to any patient who developed thrombocytopenia during heparin therapy, whether presumed or proved to be caused by heparin-dependent antibodies or otherwise. Investigators in Australia, led by Chong (1981), also observed patients with thrombocytopenia in whom heparin-dependent, platelet-activating IgG antibodies could be identified. In a subsequent report that appeared in the *Lancet*, two distinct syndromes of "HIT" were described by Chong and colleagues (1982). The first, called "group 1," developed severe, delayed-onset thrombocytopenia with thrombotic complications in association with IgG antibodies that caused platelet activation. In contrast, "group 2" patients had mild asymptomatic thrombocytopenia of early onset.

In 1989, at a Platelet Immunobiology Workshop in Milwaukee, it was suggested to Chong that terminology describing these two types of HIT be formalized. Accordingly, Chong recommended the terms in a review article that appeared in Blut (Chong and Berndt, 1989), although (in reverse of the *Lancet* article nomenclature) the early, nonimmune disorder was named "HIT type I" and the later-onset, immune disorder was referred to as "HIT type II." These terms subsequently became popular.

LABORATORY TESTING TO CHARACTERIZE THE HIT SYNDROME

A Sensitive and Specific Platelet Activation Assay for HIT

The development and application of sensitive and specific laboratory tests for detecting HIT antibodies resulted in a new era in HIT research. Historical accounts of these developments can be found elsewhere (Kelton and Warkentin, 2008; Warkentin, 2012).

Many clinical laboratories began to use platelet aggregation assays (Fratantoni et al., 1975; Babcock et al., 1976) to diagnose HIT. Problems with this type of assay, however, included low sensitivity (Kelton et al., 1984) as well as technical limitations in simultaneous evaluation of multiple patient and control samples. In 1983–1984, while working as a research fellow in the McMaster University laboratory of John Kelton, Dave Sheridan overcame problems of low test sensitivity by showing that

washed platelets, resuspended in a buffer containing physiologic concentrations of divalent cations, were very sensitive to platelet activation by HIT sera (Sheridan et al., 1986). The assay, known as the "platelet serotonin release assay (SRA)," was adapted from a method of platelet washing developed at McMaster University by the laboratory of Dr. Fraser Mustard. In particular, the emphasis on using physiologic calcium concentrations was based on observations that "artifacts" of agonist-induced platelet activation were caused by the use of citrate anticoagulation resulting in low plasma calcium concentrations. One example of an artifact induced by citrate is that of two-phase aggregation triggered by adenosine diphosphate (ADP). At physiologic calcium concentrations, only weak single-phase aggregation without thromboxane generation is triggered by ADP (Kinlough-Rathbone et al., 1983). Fortuitously, the washed platelet technique previously developed at McMaster University by Mustard and colleagues that Sheridan evaluated for its HIT serum-sparing properties rendered platelets far more sensitive to the platelet-activating properties of HIT antibodies than assays based on citrated platelet-rich plasma. Modified washed platelet assays have subsequently been developed by other investigators (see chap. 11).

Sheridan and colleagues also made the observation that heparin concentrations strongly influenced platelet activation by HIT sera: therapeutic (0.05–1 U/mL), but not high (10–100 U/mL), heparin concentrations resulted in platelet activation, that is, the characteristic "two-point" serotonin release activation profile of HIT. Later, Greinacher and colleagues (1994) showed that high heparin concentrations in solution release platelet factor 4 (PF4) from PF4/heparin (PF4/H) complexes bound covalently to a solid phase, with a corresponding decrease in binding of HIT antibodies to the surface. Thus, the inhibition of platelet activation by high heparin concentrations probably results from a similar disruption of the multimolecular antigen complex on the platelet surface.

The high sensitivity of washed platelets to activation by HIT antibodies led to new insights into the pathogenesis of platelet activation. For example, 2 years after describing their washed platelet assay for HIT, Kelton and coworkers (1988) reported that the platelet activation process was critically dependent on the platelet Fc receptor. This represented a fundamental new pathobiologic mechanism in a drug-induced thrombocytopenic disorder.

Prospective Studies of Serologically Defined HIT

Although several prospective studies of the frequency of HIT were performed (see chap. 4), until the 1990s, none had systematically evaluated serum or plasma from study participants for HIT antibodies. Often the distinction between "early" and "late" thrombocytopenia was blurred. Thus, the relative frequency and clinical importance of immune versus nonimmune HIT were unclear. This is illustrated by a prospective study reported by Powers and colleagues (1979) that found HIT to be "uncommon" during treatment with porcine mucosal heparin, as "only" four of 120 (3%) patients developed thrombocytopenia, in contrast to the 26–31% frequency of thrombocytopenia reported for bovine lung heparin. However, two of these 120 patients probably died as a result of HIT-associated thrombosis (Warkentin and Kelton, 1990), underscoring the need for a specific laboratory marker for this immune-mediated syndrome.

In a prospective study of HIT that performed systematic testing for HIT antibodies (Warkentin et al., 1995), the authors showed the dramatic clinical effects of

HIT. Of 665 patients participating in a clinical trial of UFH versus low molecular weight heparin (LMWH) after orthopedic surgery, nine patients developed "late" thrombocytopenia serologically confirmed to represent HIT. These patients had a thrombotic event rate far greater than controls. Moreover, the spectrum of thrombosis in HIT patients included venous thromboembolism, rather than only the classic problem of arterial thrombosis. This study also showed that early postoperative thrombocytopenia occurred frequently, but was not explained by HIT antibodies (see chap. 3).

However, even this study did not initially capture the complete clinical profile of HIT. This is because it defined the platelet count fall indicating possible HIT using the "standard" definition of thrombocytopenia, that is, a platelet count fall to less than 150×10^9/L (Warkentin et al., 1995). Subsequent review of the database, together with correlative analysis of the results of systematic serologic testing for HIT antibodies (performed in most study subjects), showed that this standard definition underestimated the number of patients who had HIT (Warkentin et al., 2003). Rather, a proportional fall in platelet count (50% or greater)—in relation to the postoperative peak platelet count—provided a more accurate definition of thrombocytopenia (applicable at least to this postoperative patient population). This improved definition identified twice as many patients as having had HIT in this clinical trial, without compromising diagnostic specificity. Indeed, the study suggested that the risk of immune HIT is about 5% (16/332 = 4.8%) in postoperative orthopedic surgery patients receiving UFH for a week or more (see chap. 4).

THE TARGET ANTIGEN OF HIT: PF4/HEPARIN

In 1992, Jean Amiral, working in the laboratory of Dominique Meyer, reported that the antigen recognized by HIT antibodies was a complex between heparin and PF4, an endogenous platelet α-granule protein (Amiral et al., 1992). This important discovery created an explosion of basic studies in numerous laboratories that led to further characterization of the basic pathogenesis of HIT (see chaps. 5–10). Amiral's discovery also fostered the development of new assays for HIT antibodies based on enzyme immunoassay techniques (see chap. 11).

The antigen site(s) recognized by HIT antibodies were identified as being on PF4, rather than on heparin itself or a compound antigen (Li et al., 2002) (see chaps. 6 and 7). This observation highlights intriguing parallels between HIT and the antiphospholipid syndrome. This latter disorder is also characterized by pathogenic antibodies directed against one or more proteins that express neoepitopes when bound to certain negatively charged phospholipid surfaces (see chap. 3). The presence of neoepitopes on the "self" protein, PF4, suggests that HIT can be conceptualized as a transient, drug-induced, platelet- and coagulation-activating autoimmune disorder. Indeed, high-titer HIT antibodies that are able to activate platelets *in vitro* even in the absence of pharmacologic heparin have been associated with the onset of thrombocytopenia and thrombosis beginning several days after heparin has been discontinued, so-called delayed-onset HIT (Warkentin and Kelton, 2001) (see chap. 2).

CENTRAL PARADIGM OF HIT

The "central paradigm" of HIT is that of a clinicopathologic syndrome in which laboratory detectability of heparin-dependent IgG antibodies is central (Warkentin et al., 1998, 2011b; Warkentin, 2011a,b), as the pathologic antibodies activate platelets

via their FcγIIa receptors (i.e., the platelet IgG receptors). This concept of HIT was also supported by a murine double transgenic model expressing both human PF4 and FcγIIa receptors (Reilly et al., 2001) (see chap. 10).

HIT as a Clinicopathologic Syndrome

The term "clinicopathologic" (or "clinical-pathological") syndrome, as applied to HIT, indicates that a patient must have one or more clinically evident events—almost always prominent thrombocytopenia and oftentimes associated new or progressive thrombotic events—as well as detectability of heparin-dependent platelet-activating antibodies. (The term "detectability" is used to indicate that antibodies are expected to be present if the appropriate assay is performed using a blood sample obtained during—or soon after—the period of thrombocytopenia. However, in practice, the presence of such antibodies is often inferred when high levels of anti-PF4/H antibodies are detected by a PF4-dependent immunoassay.) Thus, a patient without discernable clinical events does not have HIT, and a patient in whom these antibodies cannot be detected—no matter how persuasive the clinical picture—also does not have HIT (see chaps. 3 and 11).

Iceberg Model of HIT

Serosurveillance studies of heparin-treated patients led to the recognition that platelet-activating HIT antibodies comprise a subset of patients with anti-PF4/H antibodies of IgG class, and that patients with IgG class antibodies represent a subset of those who form antibodies of any of the three major immunoglobulin classes, IgG, IgA, and IgM. Crucially, clinical HIT is found only within the patients who form platelet-activating antibodies. Figure 1.4 depicts these interrelationships as an "iceberg model," in which clinically evident HIT is represented by the portion of the iceberg that protrudes above the waterline (Warkentin, 2011b). Just as only 10% of an iceberg juts out of the water, similarly only approximately 10% of immunoassay-positive patients in one clinical trial developed HIT (Warkentin et al., 2005b) (however, in certain other patient populations, such as postcardiac surgery patients, less than 2% of immunoassay-positive patients evince HIT) (Warkentin et al., 2000). More recently, the striking relationship between strength of immunoassay test result [expressed in optical density (OD) values], and the probability of platelet-activating antibodies being detected, has been recognized (Fig. 1.4).

Overdiagnosis of HIT

Because thrombocytopenia occurs very often for non-HIT reasons among heparin-treated patients, and because many immunoassay-positive patients do not have HIT, a growing problem has been the "overdiagnosis" of HIT. Overall, approximately 50% of immunoassay-positive patients recognized through clinically driven test requests will not have HIT (Greinacher et al., 2007; Lo et al., 2007; Warkentin et al., 2008b), and this proportion increases to 80–85% when critically ill patients are considered (Levine et al., 2010).

TREATMENT OF THROMBOSIS COMPLICATING HIT

Thrombosis is a remarkably common complication of HIT. The greatly increased relative risk for thrombosis in HIT (~10 to 15) exceeds that of virtually all other prothrombotic risk factors (see chap. 2). And, unlike most other risk factors, HIT

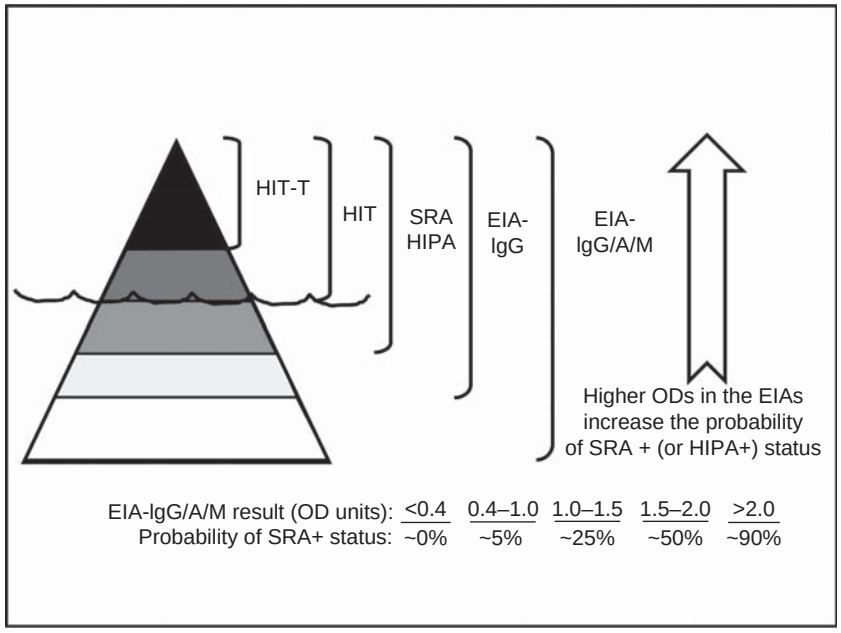


FIGURE 1.4 "Iceberg model" of HIT. Clinical HIT, comprising HIT with (HIT-T) or without thrombosis, is represented by the portion of the iceberg above the waterline; the portion below the waterline represents subclinical anti-PF4/H seroconversion. Three types of assays are highly sensitive for the diagnosis of HIT: the washed platelet activation assays, SRA, and HIPA test, the IgG-specific PF4-dependent EIAs (EIA-IgG), and the polyspecific EIAs that detect anti-PF4/H antibodies of the three major immunoglobulin classes (EIA-IgG/A/M). In contrast, diagnostic specificity varies greatly among these assays, being the highest for the platelet activation assays (SRA and HIPA) and lowest for the EIA-IgG/A/M. This is because the EIA-IgG/A/M is most likely to detect clinically irrelevant, non–platelet-activating anti-PF4/H antibodies. The approximate probability of SRA+ status in relation to a given EIA result, expressed in OD units, was obtained from the literature (Warkentin et al., 2008b). *Abbreviations*: EIA, enzyme immunoassay; HIPA, heparin-induced platelet activation (test); HIT, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia; OD, optical density; PF4/H, PF4/heparin; SRA, serotonin release assay. *Source*: From Warkentin (2011b).

exerts its prothrombotic effects only over a few weeks. The treatment of HIT is discussed in chapters 12–17. Here, we discuss only a few vignettes relating to the initial use of selected treatments for HIT.

Danaparoid Sodium

In 1982, a 48-year-old vacationing American developed DVT and PE following a transatlantic flight to Germany. Heparin treatment was complicated by thrombocytopenia and progression of venous thrombosis. Professor Job Harenberg of Heidelberg University, who had performed phase I evaluations of the experimental glycosaminoglycan anticoagulant, danaparoid, requested this agent from the manufacturer (NV Organon, The Netherlands). The platelet count recovered and the venous thrombosis resolved (Harenberg et al., 1983, 1997). Over the next 6 years, this patient developed recurrent thromboembolic events, and was successfully treated each time with danaparoid. This favorable experience led to a

named-patient, compassionate-release program ending in March 1997, during which time, more than 750 patients were treated with this agent. Additionally, Chong and colleagues (2001) performed a randomized, controlled clinical trial evaluating danaparoid for treatment of HIT (see chap. 16)—this remains the only successfully completed randomized trial evaluating a therapy for HIT.

Recombinant Hirudins (Lepirudin, Desirudin)

The medicinal leech, *Hirudo medicinalis*, has been used for medical purposes for many centuries. Given the observation that the medicinal leech can prevent clotting of blood it has ingested, crude preparations derived from this animal were given experimentally at the beginning of the twentieth century. However, because this treatment's daily cost (75 Reichsmark) in 1908 was equivalent to the monthly salary of a factory worker, it was judged to be infeasible. After World War I, Haas, at Justus-Liebig University in Giessen, began his experiments using crude extracts of leech heads for hemodialysis. The major complication in these animal experiments was severe bleeding. The first human hemodialysis patients were treated by him with hirudin during dialysis when a more purified, but still crude protein extract of leech heads became available (Haas, 1925).

In 1956, Dr. F. Markwardt began his work to extract the active component of the leech at the Ernst-Moritz-Arndt University, in Greifswald. Still today, elderly peasants in the small villages around Greifswald tell stories of how they earned their pocket money by collecting leeches for the researchers at the nearby medical school.

The production of large amounts of hirudin by recombinant technology allowed the assessment of this direct thrombin inhibitor in clinical trials. Dr. Andreas Greinacher, at that time working at the Justus-Liebig University in Giessen, first used a recombinant hirudin, or r-hirudin (lepirudin [Refludan]) to anticoagulate a patient who developed acute HIT following heart transplantation. After Greinacher's move to Greifswald, he further assessed the use of r-hirudin in patients with HIT in two clinical studies that led to the first approval of a drug for parenteral anticoagulation of patients with HIT in both the European Union (March 1997) and the United States (March 1998) (Greinacher et al., 1999) (Table 1.1).

Fifteen years after its first approval, the manufacturer (Bayer) announced that they would discontinue marketing lepirudin on a worldwide basis effective March 31, 2012; however, it may continue to be available in some jurisdictions through another manufacturer (Cellgene, U.K.)/distributor (Pharmore, Germany). In addition, another r-hirudin, desirudin (Revasc [E.U.], Iprivask [U.S.A.])—first approved in the E.U. (1997) and subsequently in the United States (2003)—is now available in both Europe and the United States, albeit for an indication other than HIT (Table 1.1). In the Middle East, r-hirudin rb variant (Thrombexx, Rhein-Minapharm, 10th of Ramadan City, Egypt) is another therapeutic option (see chap. 14).

Warfarin-Induced Venous Limb Gangrene

A theme of this book is the central importance of increased thrombin generation in the pathogenesis of thrombosis complicating HIT. The recognition that warfarin therapy can be deleterious in some patients with HIT illustrates the importance of uncontrolled thrombin generation in this disorder.

In December 1992, in Hamilton, Canada, while receiving ancrod and warfarin treatment for DVT complicating HIT, a 35-year-old woman developed progressive venous ischemia, culminating in venous limb gangrene. This occurred despite a

TABLE 1.1 U.S. Approvals for Four Direct Thrombin Inhibitors

	Date of U.S. approval			
Use	**Lepirudin**	**Desirudin**	**Argatroban**	**Bivalirudin**
HIT indications				
For patients with HIT and associated thromboembolic disease to prevent further thromboembolic complications	March 6, 1998			
For prophylaxis or treatment of thrombosis in patients with HIT[a]			June 30, 2000	
Anticoagulation in patients with or at risk for HIT undergoing PCI			April 3, 2002	
For patients with or at risk of HIT/HITTS undergoing PCI				November 30, 2005
Non-HIT indications				
Use as an anticoagulant in patients with unstable angina undergoing PTCA				December 15, 2000
Use (with provisional use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor) as an anticoagulant in patients undergoing PCI				June 13, 2005
Prophylaxis of DVT in patients undergoing elective hip replacement surgery[b]		April 4, 2003[c]		

[a]Dosing guidance from U.S. Food and Drug Administration for seriously ill pediatric patients, May 3, 2008.
[b]Approval in EU is for hip and knee replacement surgery.
[c]Approval in the EU received November 11, 1997.
Abbreviations: DVT, deep vein thrombosis; GP, glycoprotein; HIT, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia; HITTS, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis syndrome; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; PTCA, percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty.

supratherapeutic international normalized ratio (INR). The following day, Kelton observed an area of skin necrosis on the abdomen of this patient, suggesting the diagnosis of warfarin-induced skin necrosis. The author questioned whether the warfarin had also contributed to the pathogenesis of the venous limb gangrene. This hypothesis was directly tested just 2 months later when a second young woman developed severe phlegmasia cerulea dolens of an upper limb during treatment of DVT complicating HIT with ancrod and warfarin. Treatment with vitamin K and plasma given by pheresis reversed the phlegmasia. Further laboratory studies supported this hypothesis of a disturbance in procoagulant–anticoagulant balance during treatment of HIT with warfarin (Warkentin et al., 1997) (see chaps. 2, 3, and 12).

Increasingly, HIT became viewed as a syndrome characterized by multiple prothrombotic events, including not only platelet and endothelial cell activation, but also profound activation of coagulation pathways. This conceptual framework provides a rationale for antithrombotic therapy that reduces thrombin generation in patients with HIT (Warkentin et al., 1998).

TREATMENT OF ISOLATED HIT

Isolated HIT refers to HIT diagnosed on the basis of thrombocytopenia alone, rather than because of HIT-associated thrombosis. Often, the initial reason for administering heparin includes routine postoperative prophylaxis or a medical indication, such as acute stroke or myocardial infarction. Until the early 2000s, the standard approach upon suspecting HIT in such patients was discontinuation of heparin, sometimes with substitution of oral anticoagulants.

Natural History of Isolated HIT

During the mid-1990s, new data indicated a high risk for venous thrombosis in postoperative orthopedic patients who developed HIT, particularly for PE (Warkentin et al., 1995) (see chap. 2). Thus, HIT came to be viewed as a dramatic, albeit transient, prothrombotic state, even when the original indication for heparin was routine antithrombotic prophylaxis.

In July 1992, the author became aware of a 68-year-old patient whose platelet count fell from 151 to 51×10^9/L between days 5 and 8 after coronary artery bypass surgery, during routine postoperative heparin antithrombotic prophylaxis. The heparin was stopped, and laboratory testing confirmed HIT. The platelet count recovered, and the patient was discharged to home on postoperative day 12. Three days later, the patient complained of dyspnea, and then died suddenly. Postmortem examination showed massive PE (Warkentin, 2005). This tragic outcome prompted the question: Is mere cessation of heparin sufficient for a patient with isolated HIT?

To address this problem, the author studied the natural history of HIT (Warkentin and Kelton, 1996). From a database of patients with serologically proven HIT, a 62-patient cohort with isolated HIT was identified: the cumulative 30-day thrombotic event rate was 52.8% (see Fig. 4.5 in chap. 4). The rate of thrombosis was similarly high whether heparin was simply stopped or substituted with warfarin.

Similar findings were reported later by Wallis and colleagues (1999) from Loyola University. These investigators also found a high frequency of subsequent thrombosis (43 of 113, or 38%) in patients with isolated HIT managed by discontinuation of heparin. Surprisingly, a trend was observed for the highest risk of thrombosis in those patients in whom heparin was stopped most promptly (see Table 4.7).

Further evidence supporting an unfavorable natural history of untreated HIT was provided by a prospective cohort study (Greinacher et al., 2000). These investigators found that the thrombotic event rate was 6.1% per day during the mean 1.7-day interval between diagnosis of HIT (and cessation of heparin) and initiation of lepirudin therapy. This event rate corresponded closely to the 10% rate of thrombosis observed in the Hamilton study in the first 48 hours after diagnosis of isolated HIT (Warkentin and Kelton, 1996).

Argatroban

A synthetic small-molecule thrombin inhibitor derived from L-arginine, now known as argatroban, was used in Japan during the 1980s as a treatment for chronic arterial occlusion (Tanabe, 1986). During this time, argatroban also underwent investigation as treatment for HIT in Japan, particularly in the setting of hemodialysis (Matsuo et al., 1988). In 1993, exclusive rights to the compound for the United States and Canada were acquired from Mitsubishi-Tokyo Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (now Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation) by Texas Biotechnology Corporation (TBC; Houston, Texas, U.S.A.). In 1995, clinical evaluation of this agent for HIT began in the United States, using a prospective, multicenter, open-label design with historical controls, the ARG-911 study (Lewis et al., 2001) (see chap. 13). Two groups of patients were studied: HIT without thrombosis (i.e., isolated HIT) and HIT complicated by thrombosis (HIT/thrombosis syndrome [HITTS]). Eligibility was based on clinical suspicion of HIT, and serologic confirmation of the diagnosis, therefore, was not required. Both patient groups received the identical therapeutic-dose regimen of argatroban (initially, 2 μg/kg/min, then adjusted by activated partial thromboplastin time [aPTT]). The favorable results of the ARG-911 and subsequent studies (ARG-915, ARG-915X) led to the approval of argatroban on June 30, 2000, by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) as "anticoagulant for prophylaxis or treatment of thrombosis in patients with HIT" (Table 1.1). Thus, for the first time in the United States, a drug was approved for the novel indication of prevention of thrombosis in isolated HIT. A marketing partnership between TBC (subsequently, Encysive; later acquired by Pfizer) and SmithKline Beecham [now, GlaxoSmithKline (GSK)] commenced in August 1997. Marketing of argatroban began on November 13, 2000. In April 2002, argatroban received approval for anticoagulation in patients with or at risk for HIT undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI).

In the United States, marketing exclusivity of GSK for argatroban ended in May 2011. Currently (February 2012), there are ready-to-use "alternative formulations" of this compound available from Sandoz (125 mL vial [1 mg/mL]) and from the Medicines Company (50 mL vial [1 mg/mL]), as well as the GSK product (2.5 mL vial [100 mg/mL], to be reconstituted into 250 mL). GSK continues to hold patent rights covering the formulation of argatroban until June 2014.

In Canada, market authorization for argatroban began on June 4, 2001. Table 1.2 provides information for approval status and date of market authorization for argatroban use in HIT in Asia and Europe.

Therapeutic-Dose Anticoagulation for Isolated HIT

The approval by the FDA of identical therapeutic-dose regimens of argatroban for both prophylaxis and treatment of HIT highlighted the emerging view that HIT is a high-risk prothrombotic state. This contrasted with the earlier concept that HIT was

TABLE 1.2 Availability of Argatroban For Use in HIT Outside of North America

Country	Trade name	Date of market authorization	Use[a]
Japan	Novastan and Slonnon	July 16, 2008 May 20, 2011	HIT Hemodialysis in HIT PCI in HIT
Sweden	Novastan	October 15, 2004	HIT
Netherlands	Arganova	May 25, 2005	HIT
Germany	Argatra	June 1, 2005	HIT
Austria	Argatra	September 22, 2005	HIT
Iceland	Novastan	October 31, 2005	HIT
Denmark	Novastan	January 3, 2006	HIT
Norway	Novastan	January 20, 2006	HIT
Italy	Novastan	March 13, 2008	HIT
Finland	Novastan	April 12, 2011	HIT
France	Arganova	June 21, 2011	HIT
Spain	Pending	November 2011	HIT

[a]Indication wording may vary by country.
Abbreviations: HIT, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention.

generally benign, provided that thrombocytopenia was promptly recognized and heparin discontinued. Further support for the new view included studies showing HIT to be a profound hypercoagulable state (markedly elevated molecular markers of *in vivo* thrombin generation) (Warkentin et al., 1997; Greinacher et al., 2000) and recognition that many patients already have subclinical DVT at the time that isolated HIT is first recognized (Tardy et al., 1999).

Indeed, therapeutic doses of an alternative anticoagulant might be generally applicable for treatment of most patients with isolated HIT (Farner et al., 2001) (see chaps. 12–17). For example, although the prophylactic-dose regimen of lepirudin for HIT is initially lower than the therapeutic-dose regimen (0.10 mg/kg/hr, rather than 0.15 mg/kg/hr, and without an initial lepirudin bolus), subsequent dose adjustments are made using the aPTT; thus, the eventual infusion rate approaches the one given using the therapeutic regimen. A high success rate (91.4%) was observed using such "prophylactic" doses of lepirudin for isolated HIT (Farner et al., 2001).

In contrast, the prophylactic-dose regimen using danaparoid (750 U bid or tid) may be somewhat less effective than therapeutic-dose danaparoid (usually, 150–200 U/hr after an initial bolus) for preventing new thromboembolic complications in acute HIT: 81.4% versus 91.6% (Farner et al., 2001) (see chap. 16). If this difference is real, it could be explained by greater efficacy of the therapeutic-dose regimen, in which at least twice as much danaparoid is usually given (3600–4800 *vs* 1500–2250 U/24 hr). The implication of Farner's study is that the approved prophylactic-dose regimen of danaparoid may not be optimal, either when used for its approved indication in Europe (i.e., prevention of HIT-associated thrombosis) or for the corresponding "off-label" use for HIT elsewhere (Warkentin, 2001) (see chap. 16).

Bivalirudin

The 20-amino acid hirudin analog, bivalirudin (Angiomax, formerly, Hirulog), was first used over 10 years ago in the United States on a compassionate use basis for the treatment of four patients with HIT (Nand, 1993; Reid and Alving, l994; Chamberlin et al., 1995). Since then, it has undergone limited off-label use for the treatment of HIT (Francis et al., 2003), often in patients with both renal and hepatic compromise (see chap. 15). In contrast to its limited use in managing HIT, bivalirudin is widely used for anticoagulation in the setting of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty as well as other types of PCI (Warkentin et al., 2008a). Indeed, bivalirudin is the only direct thrombin inhibitor that is approved for an indication beyond that involving HIT (Table 1.1). In November 2005, approval was also granted for use of bivalirudin for anticoagulation of patients with (or at risk of) HIT (or HIT-associated thrombosis) undergoing PCI (Table 1.1).

REDUCING THE RISK OF HIT

Low Molecular Weight Heparin

For over 50 years, UFH has been used in numerous clinical situations. However, UFH has several limitations, and efforts to develop potentially superior LMWH preparations began during the 1980s. Advantages of LMWH included better pharmacokinetics (e.g., improved bioavailability, predictable and stable dose response obviating the need for monitoring, lower risk of resistance to anticoagulation, longer plasma half-life) and favorable benefit–risk ratios in experimental animals (Hirsh, 1994; Hirsh et al., 2001). Advantages of UFH include its low cost, widely available laboratory monitoring, and potential for neutralization using protamine. But the question remained: Was the risk of HIT lower with LMWH? This was an important and relevant question, particularly as differences in risk of HIT exist even among UFH preparations derived from different animal sources (see chap. 4). As discussed earlier ("Prospective Studies of Serologically Defined HIT"), there is indeed evidence that LMWH has both a lower risk of HIT antibody formation and (more importantly) a lower risk of HIT and HIT-associated thrombosis. Table 1.3 provides a historical timeline of the introduction of the LMWH enoxaparin in the United States in various clinical situations.

Fondaparinux

Fondaparinux (Arixtra) is a synthetic pentasaccharide anticoagulant modeled after the antithrombin-binding site of heparin. It selectively binds to antithrombin, causing rapid and specific inhibition of factor Xa. In contrast to LMWH, HIT antibodies usually fail to recognize PF4 mixed with fondaparinux, both in platelet activation and PF4-dependent antigen assays (Warkentin et al., 2005a).

Interestingly, evidence suggests that although HIT antibody formation occasionally occurs in association with fondaparinux use, such antibodies fail to react in HIT assays in which fondaparinux replaces UFH or LMWH *in vitro* (Pouplard et al., 2005; Warkentin et al., 2005a). These *in vitro* observations underwent direct *in vivo* confirmation when a serologic substudy of the "Matisse trials" of venous thromboembolism therapy proved that fondaparinux was substantially less likely than heparin (unfractionated or LMWH) to precipitate rapid-onset HIT among patients who had unrecognized heparin-dependent platelet-activating antibodies [0/10 (0%) *vs* 4/4 (100%); $P < 0.001$] (Warkentin et al., 2011a). Although HIT has rarely been observed in association with fondaparinux thromboprophylaxis

TABLE 1.3 U.S. Approvals for Enoxaparin and Fondaparinux

	Date of U.S. approval (if applicable)	
Use[a]	**Enoxaparin**[b]	**Fondaparinux**
Prophylaxis after hip replacement surgery	March 29, 1993	December 7, 2001
Prophylaxis after knee replacement surgery	March 9, 1995	December 7, 2001
Prophylaxis after hip fracture surgery		December 7, 2001
Extended prophylaxis after hip replacement surgery	January 30, 1998	
Extended prophylaxis after hip fracture surgery		June 17, 2003
Prophylaxis after general (abdominal) surgery	May 6, 1997	May 26, 2005
Prophylaxis for unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction (given together with aspirin)[c]	March 27, 1998	
Acute DVT, with or without PE, together with warfarin[d,e]	December 31, 1998	May 28, 2004
Prophylaxis in medical patients at risk for DVT or PE	November 17, 2000	

[a]Use described may not necessarily conform precisely to the wording of the approved indications.
[b]Other LMWH preparations (dalteparin, tinzaparin) have been approved (at later times) for various indications (not shown).
[c]Fondaparinux has been studied for treatment of patients with acute coronary syndrome, and is approved in Canada (although not in the United States) for this indication.
[d]Wording of approved indication for enoxaparin includes "inpatient" treatment of acute DVT with or without PE and "outpatient" treatment of acute DVT without PE.
[e]Wording of approved indication for fondaparinux: "for the treatment of acute DVT when administered in conjunction with warfarin sodium; and the treatment of acute PE when administered in conjunction with warfarin sodium when initial therapy is administered in the hospital."
Abbreviations: DVT, deep vein thrombosis; LMWH, low molecular weight heparin; PE, pulmonary embolism.

following orthopedic surgery (Warkentin et al., 2007; Salem et al., 2010; Burch and Cooper, 2012), the frequency appears to be less than that of LMWH; further, for theoretical reasons, even this putative association between fondaparinux and HIT does not mean that fondaparinux might not itself be a highly effective therapy for HIT (discussed subsequently; see also chaps. 12 and 17).

Fondaparinux is approved in the United States, Canada, and the European Union for antithrombotic prophylaxis in orthopedic surgery as well as other clinical situations (Table 1.3). Data exclusivity for fondaparinux in the United States expired in 2008, and in July 2011, a generic formulation of fondaparinux entered the U.S. marketplace (produced by Dr. Reddy's Laboratories); in September 2011, an "authorized generic" supplied by GSK and marketed by Apotex became available. Data exclusivity for fondaparinux expired in the EU in spring 2012.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

HIT as a Misdirected Ancient Immune Response

Recently, Greinacher and coworkers provided evidence that bacterial infection can be associated with anti-PF4/H antibody formation in mice (Krauel et al., 2011). The pathophysiologic basis was the observation that bacterial surfaces bind PF4, thereby creating the HIT antigens. A human correlate was identified by this same group

(Greinacher et al., 2011), when it was reported that periodontitis—a common bacterial infection that is increasingly prevalent in the older population—is associated with natural levels of anti-PF4/H antibodies. The concept has emerged that HIT could represent a misdirected ancient immune response, as PF4-dependent antibodies triggered by bacterial infection would automatically be able to recognize numerous different bacterial species (as many species bind PF4), but that would have the adverse effect of predisposing to HIT if the powerful polyanion, heparin, is administered. Indeed, there is evidence that antiphospholipid antibodies might also have connections with antibacterial effects—in this case, β_2-glycoprotein I (which is highly conserved in the animal kingdom) plays a role in scavenging of lipopolysaccharide (Agar et al., 2011a,b). Thus, PF4 and β_2-glycoprotein I could play key roles in innate immunity, and both HIT and antiphospholipid syndrome could be examples of a misdirected host defense.

HIT Treatment: From Niche to Mainstream?

To date, treatment of HIT has focused on "niche" agents—danaparoid, argatroban, r-hirudin—that have few or no indications beyond that of HIT and associated thrombosis. However, in recent years, several new oral anticoagulants (e.g., dabigatran, rivaroxaban, apixaban, edoxaban; see chap. 17) have entered the marketplace in one or more jurisdictions. It seems likely that as these nonheparin agents become increasingly used for treating patients of diverse clinical scenarios, that some of these will include HIT and HIT-associated thrombosis. Just as fondaparinux has numerous (non-HIT) indications, and has gradually gained traction as a reasonable option for management of suspected HIT (see chaps. 12 and 17), perhaps too these newer agents will undergo a similar evolution to plausible HIT treatment options (Krauel et al., 2012). If this proves to be the case, management of HIT could eventually become as simple as taking a pill once or twice a day!

REFERENCES

Agar C, de Groot PG, Marquart JA, Meijers JC. Evolutionary conservation of the lipopolysaccharide binding site of β_2-glycoprotein I. Thromb Haemost 106: 1069–1075, 2011a.

Agar C, de Groot PG, Mörgelin M, Monk SD, van Os G, Levels JH, de Laat B, Urbanus RT, Herwald H, van der Poll T, Meijers JC. β_2-glycoprotein I: a novel component of innate immunity. Blood 117: 6939–6947, 2011b.

Alving BM, Shulman NR, Bell WR, Evatt BL, Tack KM. In vitro studies of heparin associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 11: 827–834, 1977.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Babcock RB, Dumper CW, Scharfman WB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 295: 237–241, 1976.

Barker CF, Rosato FE, Roberts B. Peripheral arterial embolism. Surg Gynecol Obstet 123: 22–26, 1966.

Bell WR. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. J Lab Clin Med 111: 600–605, 1988.

Bell WR, Royall RM. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: a comparison of three heparin preparations. N Engl J Med 303: 902–907, 1980.

Bell WR, Tomasulo PA, Alving BM, Duffy TP. Thrombocytopenia occurring during the administration of heparin. A prospective study in 52 patients. Ann Intern Med 85: 155–160, 1976.

Benhamou AC, Gruel Y, Barsotti J, Castellani L, Marchand M, Guerois C, Leclerc MH, Delahousse B, Griguer P, Leroy J. The white clot syndrome or heparin associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis (WCS or HATT). Int Angiol 4: 303–310, 1985.

Best CH. Preparation of heparin, and its use in the first clinical cases. Circulation 19: 79–86, 1959.

Burch M, Cooper B. Fondaparinux-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Proc (Baylor Univ Med Cent) 25: 13–15, 2012.

Chamberlin JR, Lewis B, Wallis D, Messmore H, Hoppensteadt D, Walenga JM, Moran S, Fareed J, McKiernan T. Successful treatment of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis using Hirulog. Can J Cardiol 11: 511–514, 1995.

Chong BH, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blut 58: 53–57, 1989.

Chong BH, Grace CS, Rozenberg MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: effect of heparin platelet antibody on platelets. Br J Haematol 49: 531–540, 1981.

Chong BH, Pitney WR, Castaldi PA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association of thrombotic complications with heparin-dependent IgG antibody that induces thromboxane synthesis and platelet aggregation. Lancet 2: 1246–1249, 1982.

Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, Magnani H, Manoharan A, Oldmeadow M, Arthur C, Rickard K, Gallo J, Lloyd J, Seshadri P, Chesterman CN. Prospective randomised open-label comparison of danaparoid with dextran 70 in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: a clinical outcome study. Thromb Haemost 86: 1170–1175, 2001.

Cimo PL, Moake JL, Weinger RS, Ben-Menachem Y, Khalil KG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association with a platelet aggregating factor and arterial thromboses. Am J Hematol 6: 125–133, 1979.

Cines DB, Kaywin P, Bina M, Tomaski A, Schreiber AD. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 303: 788–795, 1980.

Crafoord C. Preliminary report on postoperative treatment with heparin as a preventive of thrombosis. Acta Chir Scand 79: 407–426, 1937.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950–957, 2001.

Francis JL, Drexler A, Gwyn G, Moroose R. Bivalirudin, a direct thrombin inhibitor, in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 1(Suppl 1): 1909, 2003.

Fratantoni JC, Pollet R, Gralnick HR. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: confirmation of diagnosis with in vitro methods. Blood 45: 395–401, 1975.

Green D, Harris K, Reynolds N, Roberts M, Patterson R. Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin-platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. J Lab Clin Med 91: 167–175, 1978.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4–heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Mueller-Velten HG, Pötzsch B. For the HIT Investigators Group. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides safe and effective anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: metaanalysis of two prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Juhl D, Strobel U, Wessel A, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study on the incidence, platelet-activating capacity and clinical significance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA classes. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1666–1673, 2007.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Haas G. Versuche der Blutauswaschung am Lebenden mit Hilfe der Dialyse. Klin Wochenschr 4: 13–14, 1925.

Harenberg J, Zimmermann R, Schwarz F, Kubler W. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis by new heparinoid. Lancet 1: 986–987, 1983.
Harenberg J, Huhle G, Piazolo L, Wang LU, Heene DL. Anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 189–196, 1997.
Hirsh J. From bench to bedside: history of development of LMWHs. Orthop Rev 23(Suppl l): 40–46, 1994.
Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Shaughnessy SG, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin: mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing, monitoring, efficacy, and safety. Chest 119(Suppl): 64S–94S, 2001.
Howell WH, Holt E. Two new factors in blood coagulation—heparin and pro-antithrombin. Am J Physiol 47: 328–341, 1918.
Hussey CV, Bernhard VM, McLean MR, Fobian JE. Heparin induced platelet aggregation: in vitro confirmation of thrombotic complications associated with heparin therapy. Ann Clin Lab Sci 9: 487–493, 1979.
Kaupp HA, Roberts B. Arterial embolization during subcutaneous heparin therapy. Case report. J Cardiovasc Surg 13: 210–212, 1972.
Kelton JG, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a historical perspective. Blood 112: 2607–2616, 2008.
Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Brain H, Powers PJ, Turpie AG, Carter CJ. Clinical usefulness of testing for a heparin-dependent platelet-aggregating factor in patients with suspected heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 103: 606–612, 1984.
Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.
Kinlough-Rathbone RL, Packham MA, Mustard JF. Platelet aggregation. In: Harker LA, Zimmerman TS, eds. Methods in Hematology. Measurements of Platelet Function. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 64–91, 1983.
Klein HG, Bell WR. Disseminated intravascular coagulation during heparin therapy. Ann Intern Med 80: 477–481, 1974.
Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria [corrected], inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.
Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012.
Levine RL, Hergenroeder GW, Francis JL, Miller CC, Hursting MJ. Heparin–platelet factor 4 antibodies in intensive care patients: an observational seroprevalence study. J Thromb Thrombolysis 30: 142–148, 2010.
Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J, Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG, for the ARG-911 Study Investigators. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.
Li ZQ, Liu W, Park KS, Sachais BS, Arepally GM, Cines AB, Poncz M. Defining a second epitope for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis antibodies using KKO, a murine HIT-like monoclonal antibody. Blood 99: 1230–1236, 2002.
Lo GK, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. What is the potential for overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia? Am J Hematol 82: 1037–1043, 2007.
Mason EC. Blood coagulation. The production and prevention of experimental thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Surg Gynecol Obstet 39: 421–428, 1924.
Matsuo T, Chikahira Y, Yamada T, Nakao K, Ueshima S, Matsuo O. Effect of synthetic thrombin inhibitor (MD805) as an alternative drug on heparin induced thrombocytopenia during hemodialysis. Thromb Res 52: 165–171, 1988.
McLean J. The thromboplastic action of cephalin. Am J Physiol 41: 250–257, 1916.
Nand S. Hirudin therapy for heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and deep venous thrombosis. Am J Hematol 43: 310–311, 1993.

Natelson EA, Lynch EC, Alfrey CP Jr, Gross JB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. An unexpected response to treatment of consumption coagulopathy. Ann Intern Med 71: 1121–1125, 1969.
Nelson JC, Lerner RG, Goldstein R, Cagin NA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 138: 548–552, 1978.
Pouplard C, Couvret C, Regina S, Gruel Y. Development of antibodies specific to polyanion-modified platelet factor 4 during treatment with fondaparinux. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2813–2815, 2005.
Powers PJ, Cuthbert D, Hirsh J. Thrombocytopenia found uncommonly during heparin therapy. JAMA 241: 2396–2397, 1979.
Reid T III, Alving BM. Hirulog® therapy for heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and deep venous thrombosis. Am J Hematol 43: 352–353, 1994.
Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Hartman NK, Arepally GM, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model requires human platelet factor 4 and platelet activation through FcγRIIA. Blood 98: 2442–2447, 2001.
Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409–416, 1973.
Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic-hemorrhagic complications. Ann Surg 186: 752–758, 1977.
Roberts B, Rosato FE, Rosato EF. Heparin—a cause of arterial emboli? Surgery 55: 803–808, 1964.
Salem M, Elrefai S, Shrit MA, Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux thromboprophylaxis-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome complicated by arterial thrombotic stroke. Thromb Haemost 104: 1071–1072, 2010.
Sheridan D, Carter C, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 67: 27–30, 1986.
Shionoya T. Studies on experimental extracorporeal thrombosis. III. Effects of certain anticoagulants (heparin and hirudin) on extracorporeal thrombosis and on the mechanism of thrombus formation. J Exp Med 46: 19–26, 1927.
Stanton PE Jr, Evans JR, Lefemine AA, Vo RN, Rannick GA, Morgan CV Jr, Hinton JP, Read M. White clot syndrome. South Med J 81: 616–620, 1988.
Tanabe T. Clinical results of MD-805, antithrombin agent, on chronic arterial occlusion. J Clin Ther Med 2: 1645, 1986.
Tardy B, Tardy-Poncet B, Fournel P, Venet C, Jospe R, Dacosta A. Lower limb veins should be systematically explored in patients with isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 82: 1199–1200, 1999.
Towne JB, Bernhard VM, Hussey C, Garancis JC. White clot syndrome. Peripheral vascular complications of heparin therapy. Arch Surg 114: 372–377, 1979.
Trowbridge AA, Caraveo J, Green JB III, Amaral B, Stone MJ. Heparin-related immune thrombocytopenia. Studies of antibody-heparin specificity. Am J Med 65: 277–283, 1978.
Wahl TO, Lipschitz DA, Stechschulte DJ. Thrombocytopenia associated with antiheparin antibody. JAMA 240: 2560–2562, 1978.
Wallis DE, Workman DL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.
Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: yet another treatment paradox? Thromb Haemost 85: 947–949, 2001.
Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, part 2. Clinical course and treatment. J Crit Illn 20: 36–43, 2005.
Warkentin TE. HIT paradigms and paradoxes. J Thromb Haemost 9(Suppl 1): 105–117, 2011a.
Warkentin TE. How I diagnose and manage HIT. Hematol Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 143–149, 2011b.
Warkentin TE. HITlights: a career perspective on heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 87(Suppl 1): S92–S99, 2012.
Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Heparin and platelets. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 4: 243–264, 1990.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14–year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.
Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001.
Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.
Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.
Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.
Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.
Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved definition of immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518–2524, 2003.
Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4 antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.
Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005b.
Warkentin TE, Maurer BT, Aster RH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with fondaparinux. N Engl J Med 356: 2653–2654, 2007.
Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A. Bivalirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 830–839, 2008a.
Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304–1312, 2008b.
Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AWA, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AEM, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011a.
Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Aster RH, Chong BH, on behalf of the Scientific and Standardization Committee of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a conceptual framework and implications for diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2498–2500, 2011b.
Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. Arch Surg 76: 219–227, 1958.

References

1 Chapter 1: History of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Agar C, de Groot PG, Marquart JA, Meijers JC. Evolutionary conservation of the lipopolysaccharide binding site of β 2 -glycoprotein I. Thromb Haemost 106: 1069–1075, 2011a.

Agar C, de Groot PG, Mörgelin M, Monk SD, van Os G, Levels JH, de Laat B, Urbanus RT, Herwald H, van der Poll T, Meijers JC. β 2 -glycoprotein I: a novel component of innate immunity. Blood 117: 6939–6947, 2011b.

Alving BM, Shulman NR, Bell WR, Evatt BL, Tack KM. In vitro studies of heparin associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 11: 827–834, 1977.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Babcock RB, Dumper CW, Scharfman WB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 295: 237–241, 1976.

Barker CF, Rosato FE, Roberts B. Peripheral arterial embolism. Surg Gynecol Obstet 123: 22–26, 1966.

Bell WR. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. J Lab Clin Med 111: 600–605, 1988.

Bell WR, Royall RM. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: a comparison of three heparin preparations. N Engl J Med 303: 902–907, 1980.

Bell WR, Tomasulo PA, Alving BM, Duffy TP. Thrombocytopenia occurring during the administration of heparin. A prospective study in 52 patients. Ann Intern Med 85: 155–160, 1976.

Benhamou AC, Gruel Y, Barsotti J, Castellani L, Marchand M, Guerois C, Leclerc MH, Delahousse B, Griguer P, Leroy J. The white clot syndrome or heparin associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis (WCS or HATT). Int Angiol 4: 303–310, 1985.

Best CH. Preparation of heparin, and its use in the fi rst clinical cases. Circulation 19: 79–86, 1959.

Burch M, Cooper B. Fondaparinux-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Proc (Baylor Univ Med Cent) 25: 13–15, 2012.

Chamberlin JR, Lewis B, Wallis D, Messmore H, Hoppensteadt D, Walenga JM, Moran S, Fareed J, McKiernan T. Successful treatment of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis using Hirulog. Can J Cardiol 11: 511–514, 1995.

Chong BH, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blut 58: 53–57, 1989.

Chong BH, Grace CS, Rozenberg MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: effect of heparin platelet antibody on platelets. Br J Haematol 49: 531–540, 1981.

Chong BH, Pitney WR, Castaldi PA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association of thrombotic complications with heparin-dependent IgG antibody that induces thromboxane synthesis and platelet aggregation. Lancet 2: 1246–1249, 1982.

Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, Magnani H, Manoharan A, Oldmeadow M, Arthur C, Rickard K, Gallo J, Lloyd J, Seshadri P, Chesterman CN. Prospective randomised open-label comparison of danaparoid with dextran 70 in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: a clinical outcome study. Thromb Haemost 86: 1170–1175, 2001.

Cimo PL, Moake JL, Weinger RS, Ben-Menachem Y, Khalil KG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association with a platelet aggregating factor and arterial thromboses. Am J Hematol 6: 125–133, 1979.

Cines DB, Kaywin P, Bina M, Tomaski A, Schreiber AD. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 303: 788–795, 1980.

Crafoord C. Preliminary report on postoperative treatment with heparin as a preventive of thrombosis. Acta Chir Scand 79: 407–426, 1937.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950–957, 2001.

Francis JL, Drexler A, Gwyn G, Moroose R. Bivalirudin, a direct thrombin inhibitor, in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 1(Suppl

1): 1909, 2003.

Fratantoni JC, Pollet R, Gralnick HR. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: confi rmation of diagnosis with in vitro methods. Blood 45: 395–401, 1975.

Green D, Harris K, Reynolds N, Roberts M, Patterson R. Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin-platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. J Lab Clin Med 91: 167–175, 1978.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4–heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Mueller-Velten HG, Pötzsch B. For the HIT Investigators Group. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides safe and effective anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: metaanalysis of two prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Juhl D, Strobel U, Wessel A, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study on the incidence, platelet- activating capacity and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA classes. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1666–1673, 2007.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Haas G. Versuche der Blutauswaschung am Lebenden mit Hilfe der Dialyse. Klin Wochenschr 4: 13–14, 1925.

Harenberg J, Zimmermann R, Schwarz F, Kubler W. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis by new heparinoid. Lancet 1: 986–987, 1983.

Harenberg J, Huhle G, Piazolo L, Wang LU, Heene DL.

Anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 189–196, 1997.

Hirsh J. From bench to bedside: history of development of LMWHs. Orthop Rev 23(Suppl l): 40–46, 1994.

Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Shaughnessy SG, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin: mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 119(Suppl): 64S–94S, 2001.

Howell WH, Holt E. Two new factors in blood coagulation—heparin and pro-antithrombin. Am J Physiol 47: 328–341, 1918.

Hussey CV, Bernhard VM, McLean MR, Fobian JE. Heparin induced platelet aggregation: in vitro confi rmation of thrombotic complications associated with heparin therapy. Ann Clin Lab Sci 9: 487–493, 1979.

Kaupp HA, Roberts B. Arterial embolization during subcutaneous heparin therapy. Case report. J Cardiovasc Surg 13: 210–212, 1972.

Kelton JG, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a historical perspective. Blood 112: 2607–2616, 2008.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Brain H, Powers PJ, Turpie AG, Carter CJ. Clinical usefulness of testing for a heparin-dependent platelet-aggregating factor in patients with suspected heparinassociated thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 103: 606–612, 1984.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kinlough-Rathbone RL, Packham MA, Mustard JF. Platelet aggregation. In: Harker LA, Zimmerman TS, eds. Methods in Hematology. Measurements of Platelet Function. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 64–91, 1983.

Klein HG, Bell WR. Disseminated intravascular coagulation during heparin therapy. Ann Intern Med 80: 477–481, 1974.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria

[corrected], inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012.

Levine RL, Hergenroeder GW, Francis JL, Miller CC, Hursting MJ. Heparin–platelet factor 4 antibodies in intensive care patients: an observational seroprevalence study. J Thromb Thrombolysis 30: 142–148, 2010.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J, Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG, for the ARG-911 Study Investigators. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.

Li ZQ, Liu W, Park KS, Sachais BS, Arepally GM, Cines AB, Poncz M. Defi ning a second epitope for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis antibodies using KKO, a murine HIT-like monoclonal antibody. Blood 99: 1230–1236, 2002.

Lo GK, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. What is the potential for overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia? Am J Hematol 82: 1037–1043, 2007.

Mason EC. Blood coagulation. The production and prevention of experimental thrombosis and pulmonary embolism. Surg Gynecol Obstet 39: 421–428, 1924.

Matsuo T, Chikahira Y, Yamada T, Nakao K, Ueshima S, Matsuo O. Effect of synthetic thrombin inhibitor (MD805) as an alternative drug on heparin induced thrombocytopenia during hemodialysis. Thromb Res 52: 165–171, 1988.

McLean J. The thromboplastic action of cephalin. Am J Physiol 41: 250–257, 1916.

Nand S. Hirudin therapy for heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and deep venous thrombosis. Am J Hematol 43: 310–311, 1993.

Natelson EA, Lynch EC, Alfrey CP Jr, Gross JB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. An unexpected response to treatment of consumption coagulopathy. Ann Intern Med 71: 1121–1125, 1969.

Nelson JC, Lerner RG, Goldstein R, Cagin NA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 138: 548–552, 1978.

Pouplard C, Couvret C, Regina S, Gruel Y. Development of antibodies specifi c to polyanionmodifi ed platelet factor 4 during treatment with fondaparinux. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2813–2815, 2005.

Powers PJ, Cuthbert D, Hirsh J. Thrombocytopenia found uncommonly during heparin therapy. JAMA 241: 2396–2397, 1979.

Reid T III, Alving BM. Hirulog ® therapy for heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and deep venous thrombosis. Am J Hematol 43: 352–353, 1994.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Hartman NK, Arepally GM, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model requires human platelet factor 4 and platelet activation through FcγRIIA. Blood 98: 2442–2447, 2001.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409–416, 1973.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic-hemorrhagic complications. Ann Surg 186: 752–758, 1977.

Roberts B, Rosato FE, Rosato EF. Heparin—a cause of arterial emboli? Surgery 55: 803–808, 1964.

Salem M, Elrefai S, Shrit MA, Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux thromboprophylaxis-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome complicated by arterial thrombotic stroke. Thromb Haemost 104: 1071–1072, 2010.

Sheridan D, Carter C, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 67: 27–30, 1986.

Shionoya T. Studies on experimental extracorporeal thrombosis. III. Effects of certain anticoagulants (heparin and hirudin) on extracorporeal thrombosis and on the mechanism of thrombus formation. J Exp Med 46: 19–26, 1927.

Stanton PE Jr, Evans JR, Lefemine AA, Vo RN, Rannick GA,

Morgan CV Jr, Hinton JP, Read M. White clot syndrome. South Med J 81: 616–620, 1988.

Tanabe T. Clinical results of MD-805, antithrombin agent, on chronic arterial occlusion. J Clin Ther Med 2: 1645, 1986.

Tardy B, Tardy-Poncet B, Fournel P, Venet C, Jospe R, Dacosta A. Lower limb veins should be systematically explored in patients with isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 82: 1199–1200, 1999.

Towne JB, Bernhard VM, Hussey C, Garancis JC. White clot syndrome. Peripheral vascular complications of heparin therapy. Arch Surg 114: 372–377, 1979.

Trowbridge AA, Caraveo J, Green JB III, Amaral B, Stone MJ. Heparin-related immune thrombocytopenia. Studies of antibody-heparin specifi city. Am J Med 65: 277–283, 1978.

Wahl TO, Lipschitz DA, Stechschulte DJ. Thrombocytopenia associated with antiheparin antibody. JAMA 240: 2560–2562, 1978.

Wallis DE, Workman DL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: yet another treatment paradox? Thromb Haemost 85: 947–949, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, part 2. Clinical course and treatment. J Crit Illn 20: 36–43, 2005.

Warkentin TE. HIT paradigms and paradoxes. J Thromb Haemost 9(Suppl 1): 105–117, 2011a.

Warkentin TE. How I diagnose and manage HIT. Hematol Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 143–149, 2011b.

Warkentin TE. HITlights: a career perspective on heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 87(Suppl 1): S92–S99, 2012.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Heparin and platelets. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 4: 243–264, 1990.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518–2524, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4 antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Maurer BT, Aster RH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with fondaparinux. N Engl J Med 356: 2653–2654, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A. Bivalirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 830–839, 2008a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density

measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304–1312, 2008b.

Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AWA, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AEM, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011a.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Aster RH, Chong BH, on behalf of the Scientifi c and Standardization Committee of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a conceptual framework and implications for diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2498–2500, 2011b.

Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. Arch Surg 76: 219–227, 1958.

2 Chapter 2: Clinical picture of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

AbuRahma AF, Boland JP, Witsberger T. Diagnostic and therapeutic strategies of white clot syndrome. Am J Surg 162: 175–179, 1991.

Alsaleh KA, Al-Nasser SM, Bates SM, Patel A, Warkentin TE, Arnold DM. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia caused by low molecular weight heparin manifesting during fondaparinux prophylaxis. Am J Hematol 83: 876–878, 2008.

Anderegg BA, Baillie GM, Lin A, Lazarchick J. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a renal transplant recipient. Am J Transplant 5: 1537–1540, 2005.

Anderson KC, Kihajda FP, Bell WR. Diagnosis and treatment of anticoagulant-related adrenal hemorrhage. Am J Hematol 11: 379–385, 1981.

Andrew M, Mitchell L, Berry L, Paes B, Delorme M, Ofosu F, Burrows R, Khambalia B. An anticoagulant dermatan sulfate proteoglycan circulates in the pregnant woman and her fetus. J Clin Invest 89: 321–326, 1992.

TABLE 2.7 American College of Chest Physicians Recommendations for Platelet Count

Monitoring for HIT

Year Risk of HIT and platelet count monitoring (Day 4 to 14, while on heparin a) High risk (>1%) b Intermediate risk (0.1–1.0%) c Low risk (<0.1%) d

2004 At least EOD Every 2–3 days (when practical e) Not recommended

2008 At least EOD Every 2–3 days (when practical e) Not recommended

2012 Every 2–3 days Not recommended Not recommended

a The crucial time period for monitoring “typical onset” HIT is between days 4 to 14 (fi rst day of heparin = day 0),

where the highest platelet count from day 4 (inclusive) onward represents the “baseline.” Platelet count monitoring

can cease before day 14 when heparin is stopped.

b High risk: patients receiving prophylactic- or therapeutic-dose UFH after major surgery.

c Intermediate risk: medical/obstetrical patients receiving prophylactic- or therapeutic-dose UFH, or receiving

LMWH after fi rst receiving UFH; postsurgery patients receiving prophylactic-dose LMWH or UFH “fl ushes.”

d Low risk: medical/obstetric patients receiving LMWH, or only UFH “fl ushes”; any patient receiving UFH or LMWH

≤4 days; any patient receiving prophylactic- or therapeutic-dose fondaparinux.

e Platelet count monitoring may not be practical when UFH or LMWH is given to outpatients.

Abbreviations: EOD, every other day; HIT, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia; LMWH, low molecular weight

heparin; UFH, unfractionated heparin.

Ansell JE, Clark WP Jr, Compton CC. Fatal reactions associated with intravenous heparin. Drug Intell Clin Pharm 20: 74–75, 1986.

Arepally GM, Ortel TL. Clinical practice. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 355: 809–817, 2006.

Arthur CK, Grant SJB, Murray WK, Isbister JP, Stiel JN, Lauer CS. Heparin-associated acute adrenal insuffi ciency. Aust NZ J Med 15: 454–455, 1985.

Ayala E, Rosado MF, Morgensztern D, Kharfan-Dabaja MA, Byrnes JJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia presenting with thrombosis of multiple saphenous vein grafts and myocardial infarction. Am J Hematol 76: 383–385, 2004.

Balestra B, Quadri P, Demarmels Biasiutti F, Furlan M, Lämmle B. Low molecular weight heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and skin necrosis distant from injection sites. Eur J Haematol 53: 61–63, 1994.

Baroletti S, Hurwitz S, Conti NA, Fanikos J, Piazza G, Goldhaber SZ. Thrombosis in suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia occurs more often with high antibody levels. Am J Med 125: 44–49, 2012.

Beland B, Busse H, Loick HM, Ostermann H, van Aken H. Phlegmasia cerulea dolens, cerebral venous thrombosis, and fatal pulmonary embolism due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenic thrombosis syndrome. Anesth Analg 85: 1272–1274, 1997.

Benhamou AC, Gruel Y, Barsotti J, Castellani L, Marchand M, Guerois C, Leclerc MH, Delahousse B, Griguer P, Leroy J. The white clot syndrome or heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis (WCS or HATT). Int Angiol 4: 303–310, 1985.

Bernasconi F, Metivet F, Estrade G, Garnier D, Donatien Y. Thrombose d'une prosthèse valvulaire mitrale au cours d'une thrombopénie induite par l'héparine. Traitement fi brinolytique. Presse Med 17: 1366, 1988. [in French]

Betrosian AP, Theodossiades G, Lambroulis G, Kostantonis D, Balla M, Papanikolaou M, Georgiades G. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with pulmonary embolism and disseminated intravascular coagulation associated with low molecular weight heparin. Am J Med Sci 325: 45–47, 2003.

Bircher AJ, Fluckiger R, Buchner SA. Eczematous infi ltrated plaques to subcutaneous heparin: a type IV allergic reaction. Br J Dermatol 123: 507–514, 1990.

Bircher AJ, Itin PH, Buchner SA. Skin lesions, hypereosinophilia, and subcutaneous heparin. Lancet 343: 861, 1994.

Bleasel JF, Rasko JEJ, Rickard KA, Richards G. Acute adrenal insuffi ciency secondary to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia-thrombosis syndrome. Med J Aust 157: 192–193, 1992.

Bode AP, Castellani WJ, Hodges ED, Yelverton S. The effect of lysed platelets on neutralization of heparin in vitro with protamine as measured by the activated coagulation time (ACT). Thromb Haemost 66: 213–217, 1991.

Boshkov LK, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Andrew M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: clinical and laboratory studies. Br J Haematol 84: 322–328, 1993.

Bowers MJ, Jones FGC. Thrombus in harvested marrow from a patient with recent heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 119: 294, 2002.

Broekmans AW, Bertina RM, Loeliger EA, Hofmann V,

Klingemann HG. Protein C and the development of skin necrosis during anticoagulant. therapy. Thromb Haemost 49: 251, 1983.

Brushwood DB. Hospital liable for allergic reaction to heparin used in injection fl ush. Am J Hosp Pharm 49: 1491–1492, 1992.

Butler TJ, Sodoma LJ, Doski JJ, Cheu HW, Berg ST, Stokes GN, Lancaster KJ. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis as the cause of a fatal thrombus on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. J Pediatr Surg 32: 768–771, 1997.

Calhoun BC, Hesser JW. Heparin-associated antibody with pregnancy: discussion of two cases. Am J Obstet Gynecol 156: 964–966, 1987.

Carette S, Jobin F. Acute adrenal insuffi ciency as a manifestation of the anticardiolipin syndrome? Ann Rheum Dis 48: 430–431, 1989.

Carlsson LE, Lubenow N, Blumentritt C, Kempf R, Papenberg S, Schröder W, Eichler P, Herrmann FH, Santoso S, Greinacher A. Platelet receptor and clotting factor polymorphisms as genetic risk factors for thromboembolic complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacogenetics 13: 253–258, 2003.

Castaman G, Ruggeri M, Girardello R, Rodeghiero F. An unusually prolonged case of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and disseminated intravascular coagulation. Haematologica 77: 174–176, 1992.

Celoria GM, Steingart RH, Banson B, Friedmann P, Rhee SW, Berman JA. Coumarin skin necrosis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—a case report. Angiology 39: 915–920, 1988.

Chan WS, Spencer FA, Ginsberg JS. Anatomical distribution of deep vein thrombosis in pregnancy. CMAJ 182: 657–660, 2010.

Cipolle RJ, Rodvold KA, Seifert R, Clarens R, Ramirez-Lassepas M. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: a prospective evaluation of 211 patients. Ther Drug Monit 5: 205–211, 1983.

Clagett GP, Anderson FA Jr, Heit J, Levine MN, Wheeler HB. Prevention of venous thromboembolism. Chest 108(4 Suppl):

312S–334S, 1995.

Cohen GR, Hall JC, Yeast JD, Field-Kriese D. Heparin-induced cutaneous necrosis in a postpartum patient. Obstet Gynecol 72: 498–499, 1988.

Cohen DJ, Briggs R, Head HD, Acher CW. Phlegmasia cerulea dolens and its association with hypercoagulable states: case reports. Angiology 40: 498–500, 1989.

Cole MS, Minifee PK, Wolma FJ. Coumarin necrosis—a review of the literature. Surgery 103: 271–277, 1988.

Collins R, Scrimgeour A, Yusuf S, Peto R. Reduction in fatal pulmonary embolism and venous thrombosis by perioperative administration of subcutaneous heparin. Overview of results of randomized trials in general, orthopaedic, and urologic surgery. N Engl J Med 318: 1162–1173, 1988.

Commeau P, Grollier G, Charbonneau P, Troussard X, Lequerrec A, Bazin C, Potier JC. Thrombopenie immunoallergique induite par l’heparine responsable d’une thrombose intraventriculaire gauche. Therapie 41: 345–347, 1986. [in French]

Comp PC. Coumarin-induced skin necrosis. Incidence, mechanisms, management and avoidance. Drug Safety 8: 128–135, 1993.

Copeman PWM. Livedo reticularis. Signs in the skin of disturbance of blood viscosity and of blood fl ow. Br J Dermatol 93: 519–522, 1975.

Copplestone A, Oscier DG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. Br J Haematol 65: 248, 1987.

Dahlberg PJ, Goellner MH, Pehling GB. Adrenal insuffi ciency secondary to adrenal hemorrhage. Two case reports and a review of cases confi rmed by computed tomography. Arch Intern Med 150: 905–909, 1990.

Davey MG, Lander H. Effect of adenosine diphosphate on circulating platelets in man. Nature 201: 1037–1039, 1964.

Delhumeau A, Granry JC. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Crit Care Med 20: 1192, 1992.

de Saint-Blanquat L, Simon L, Toubas MF, Hamza J. Traitement par le danaparoi’de de sodium au cours de la

grossesse chez une patiente presentant une allergie cutanee aux heparines de bas poids moleculaire. Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 19: 751–754, 2000. [in French]

Dion D, Dumesnil JG, LeBlanc P. In situ right ventricular thrombus secondary to heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Can J Cardiol 5: 308–310, 1989.

Drouet M, Le Pabic F, Le Sellin J, Bonneau JC, Sabbah A. Allergy to heparin. Special problems set by pregnant women. Allergol Immunopathol 20: 225–229, 1992.

Dux S, Pitlik S, Perry G, Rosenfeld JB. Hypersensitivity reaction to chlorbutol-preserved heparin. Lancet 1: 149, 1981.

Ernest D, Fisher MM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by bilateral adrenal haemorrhage. Intensive Care Med 17: 238–240, 1991.

Fausett MB, Vogtlander M, Lee RM, Esplin MS, Branch DW, Rodgers GM, Silver RM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia is rare in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol 185: 148–152, 2001.

Feng WC, Singh AK, Bert AA, Sanofsky SJ, Crowley JP. Perioperative paraplegia and multiorgan failure from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 55: 1555–1557, 1993.

Fesler MJ, Creer MH, Richart JM, Edgell R, Havlioglu N, Norfl eet G, Cruz-Flores S. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia and cerebral venous thrombosis: case report and literature review. Neurocrit Care 15: 161–165, 2011.

Gaigl Z, Pfeuffer P, Raith P, Brocker EB, Trautmann A. Tolerance to intravenous heparin in patients with delayed-type hypersensitivity to heparins: a prospective study. Br J Haematol 128: 389–392, 2005.

Gallus AS, Goodall KT, Tillett J, Jackaman J, Wycherley A. The relative contributions of antithrombin III during heparin treatment, and of clinically recognisable risk factors, to early recurrence of venous thromboembolism. Thromb Res 46: 539–553, 1987.

Ganzer D, Gutezeit A, Mayer G, Greinacher A, Eichler P. Thromboembolieprophylaxe als Ausloser thrombembolischer Komplikationen. Eine Untersuchung zur Inzidenz der Heparin-induzierten Thrombozytopenie (HIT) Typ II. Z Orthop

Ihre Grenzgeb 135: 543–549, 1997. [in German]

Gardyn J, Sorkin P, Kluger Y, Kabili S, Klausner JM, Zivelin A, Eldor A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and fatal thrombosis in a patient with activated protein C resistance. Am J Hematol 50: 292–295, 1995.

Ginsberg JS, Brill-Edwards P, Burrows RF, Bona R, Prandoni P, Büller HR, Lensing A. Venous thrombosis during pregnancy: leg and trimester of presentation. Thromb Haemost 67: 519–520, 1992.

Girolami B, Prandoni P, Stefani PM, Tanduo C, Sabbion P, Eichler P, Ramon R, Baggio G, Fabris F, Girolami A. The incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hospitalized medical patients treated with subcutaneous unfractionated heparin: a prospective cohort study. Blood 101: 2955–2959, 2003.

Grasseger A, Fritsch P, Reider N. Delayed-type hypersensitivity and cross-reactivity to heparin and danaparoid: a prospective study. Dermatol Surg 27: 47–52, 2001.

Greer IA, Nelson-Piercy C. Low molecular weight heparins for thromboprophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in pregnancy: a systematic review of safety and effi cacy. Blood 106: 401–407, 2005.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. The direct thrombin inhibitor hirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 819–829, 2008.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Greinacher A, Eckhardt T, Mussmann J, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Pregnancy complicated by heparin associated thrombocytopenia: management by a prospectively in vitro selected heparinoid (Org 10172). Thromb Res 71: 123–126, 1993.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Mueller-Velten HG, Pötzsch B; For the HIT Investigators Group. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides safe and effective anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M.

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lietz T, Warkentin TE. Replacement of unfractionated heparin by low molecular weight heparin for postorthopedic surgery antithrombotic prophylaxis lowers the overall risk of symptomatic thrombosis because of a lower frequency of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Blood 106: 2921–2922, 2005a.

Greinacher A, Farner B, Kroll H, Kohlmann T, Warkentin TE, Eichler P. Clinical features of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia including risk factors for thrombosis. A retrospective analysis of 408 patients. Thromb Haemost 94: 132–135, 2005b.

Greinacher A, Kohlmann T, Strobel U, Sheppard JI, Warkentin TE. The temporal profi le of the anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Blood 113: 4970–4976, 2009.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Gross AS, Thompson FL, Arzubiaga MC, Graber SE, Hammer RD, Schulman G, Ellis DL, King LE Jr. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis (HATT) presenting with livedo reticularis. Int J Dermatol 32: 276–279, 1993.

Gruel Y, Lang M, Darnige L, Pacouret G, Dreyfus X, Leroy J, Charbonnier B. Fatal effect of reexposure to heparin after previous heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Lancet 336: 1077–1078, 1990.

Gruel Y, Pouplard C, Nguyen P, Borg JY, Derlon A, Juhan-Vague I, Regnault V, Samama M. Biological and clinical features of low molecular weight heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 121: 786–792, 2003.

Gupta AK, Kovacs MJ, Sauder DN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 32: 55–59, 1998.

Hach-Wunderle V, Kainer K, Krug B, Müller-Berghaus G, Pötzsch B. Heparin-associated thrombosis despite normal platelet counts. Lancet 344: 469–470, 1994.

Hall JC, McConahay D, Gibson D. Heparin necrosis. An

anticoagulation syndrome. JAMA 244: 1831–1832, 1980.

Hall AV, Clark WF, Parbtani A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in renal failure. Clin Nephrol 38: 86–89, 1992.

Handschin AE, Trentz O, Kock HJ, Wanner GA. Low molecular weight heparin-induced skin necrosis—a systematic review. Langenbecks Arch Surg 390: 249–254, 2005.

Hartman AR, Hood RM, Anagnostopoulos CE. Phenomenon of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with skin necrosis. J Vasc Surg 7: 781–784, 1988.

Hartman V, Malbrain M, Daelemans R, Meersman P, Zachée P. Pseudo-pulmonary embolism as a sign of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis patients: safety of resuming heparin after disappearance of HIT antibodies. Nephron Clin Pract 104: c143– c148, 2006.

Hasegawa GR. Heparin-induced skin lesions. Drug Intell Clin Pharm 18: 313–314, 1984.

Heddle NM, Klama L, Singer J, Richards C, Fedak P, Walker I, Kelton JG. The role of the plasma from platelet concentrates in transfusion reactions. N Engl J Med 331: 625–628, 1994.

Hewitt RL, Akers DL, Leissinger CA, Gill JI, Aster RH. Concurrence of anaphylaxis and acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a patients with heparin-induced antibodies. J Vasc Surg 28: 561–565, 1998.

Hillis C, Warkentin TE, Taha K, Eikelboom JW. Chills and limb pain following administration of low molecular weight heparin for treatment of acute venous thromboembolism. Am J Hematol 86: 603–606, 2011.

Hirsh J, Dalen JE, Deykin D, Poller L. Heparin: mechanism of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing considerations, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 102(4 Suppl): 337S–351S, 1992.

Hirsh J, Raschke R, Warkentin TE, Dalen JE, Deykin D, Poller L. Heparin: mechanism of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing considerations, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 108(4 Suppl): 258S–275S, 1995.

Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin.

Mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing considerations, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 114(1 Suppl): 489S–510S, 1998.

Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Shaughnessy SG, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin: mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 119(1 Suppl): 64S–94S, 2001.

Hong AP, Cook DJ, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. Central venous catheters and upper-extremity deep-vein thrombosis complicating immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 101: 3049–3051, 2003.

Hourigan LA, Walters DL, Keck SADec GW. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a common complication in cardiac transplant recipients. J Heart Lung Transplant 21: 1283–1289, 2002.

Houston DS. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia without thrombocytopenia in a patient with essential thrombocythemia. Am J Hematol 65: 331–332, 2000.

Hunter JB, Lonsdale RJ, Wenham PW, Frostick SP. Heparin-induced thrombosis: an important complication of heparin prophylaxis for thromboembolic disease in surgery. Br Med J 307: 53–55, 1993.

Hyers TM, Hull RD, Weg JG. Antithrombotic therapy for venous thromboembolic disease. Chest 95(2 Suppl): 37S–51S, 1989.

Hyers TM, Hull RD, Weg JG. Antithrombotic therapy for venous thromboembolic disease. Chest 108(4 Suppl): 335S–351S, 1995.

Jackson MR, Neilson JW, Lary M, Baay P, Web K, Clagett GP. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis after intraoperative heparin anticoagulation—four case reports. Vasc Endovasc Surg 40: 67–70, 2006.

Jain A. Ischemic lumbosacral plexus neuropathy secondary to possible heparin-induced thrombosis following aortoiliac bypass [abstr]. Arch Phys Med Rehabil 67: 680, 1986.

Jay RM, Warkentin TE. Fatal heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) during warfarin thromboprophylaxis following orthopedic surgery: another example of

‘spontaneous’ HIT? J Thromb Haemost 6: 1598–1600, 2008.

Jones BF, Epstein MT. Cutaneous heparin necrosis associated with glomerulonephritis. Australas J Dermatol 28: 117–118, 1987.

Kappa JR, Fisher CA, Berkowitz HD, Cottrell ED, Addonizio VP Jr. Heparin-induced platelet activation in sixteen surgical patients: diagnosis and management. J Vasc Surg 5: 101–109, 1987.

Kaufman BR, Zoldos J, Bentz M, Nystrom NA. Venous gangrene of the upper extremity. Ann Plast Surg 40: 370–377, 1998.

Kearsley JH, Jeremy RW, Coates AS. Leukocytoclastic vasculitis and skin necrosis following subcutaneous heparin calcium. Aust NZ J Med 12: 288–289, 1982.

Kelly RA, Gelfand JA, Pincus SH. Cutaneous necrosis caused by systemically administered heparin. JAMA 246: 1582–1583, 1981.

Kerendi F, Thourani VH, Puskas JD, Kilgo PD, Osgood M, Guyton RA, Lattouf OM. Impact of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on postoperative outcomes after cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 84: 1548–1555, 2007.

Kerr TM, Cranley JJ, Johnson JR, Lutter KS, Riechmann GC, Cranley RD, True MA, Sampson M. Analysis of 1084 consecutive lower extremities involved with acute venous thrombosis diagnosed by duplex scanning. Surgery 108: 520–527, 1990.

King DJ, Kelton JG. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 100: 535–540, 1984.

Klein HG, Bell WR. Disseminated intravascular coagulation during heparin therapy. Ann Intern Med 80: 477–481, 1974.

Klement D, Rammos S, von Kries R, Kirschke W, Kniemeyer HW, Greinacher A. Heparin as a cause of thrombus progression. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia is an important differential diagnosis in paediatric patients even with normal platelet counts. Eur J Pediatr 155: 11–14, 1996.

Klenner AF, Fusch C, Rakow A, Kadow I, Beyersdorff E, Eichler P, Wander K, Lietz T, Greinacher A. Benefi t and risk for maintaining peripheral venous catheters in neonates: a placebo-controlled trial. J Pediatr 143: 741–745, 2003.

Klenner AF, Lubenow N, Raschke R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children: 12 new cases and review of the literature. Thromb Haemost 91: 719–724, 2004.

Koch P, Bahmer FA, Schafer H. Tolerance of intravenous low molecular weight heparin after eczematous reaction to subcutaneous heparin. Contact Dermatitis 25: 205–206, 1991.

Kovacs KA, Lam YM, Pater JL. Bilateral massive adrenal hemorrhage. Assessment of putative risk factors by the case-control method. Medicine (Balt) 80: 45–53, 2001.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Kyritsis AP, Williams EC, Schutta HS. Cerebral venous thrombosis due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Stroke 21: 1503–1505, 1990.

Laster J, Cikrit D, Waler N, Silver D. The heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome: an update. Surgery 102: 763–770, 1987.

Lee DH, Warkentin TE, Denomme GA, Lagrotteria DD, Kelton JG. Factor V Leiden and thrombotic complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 79: 50–53, 1998.

Levine RL, Hursting MJ, Drexler A, Lewis BE, Francis JL. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the emergency department. Ann Emerg Med 44: 511–515, 2004.

Levine RL, McCollum D, Hursting MJ. How frequently is venous thromboembolism in heparin-treated patients associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia? Chest 130: 681–687, 2006.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Hursting MJ, Levine RL, Leya F. Effects of argatroban therapy, demographic variables, and platelet count on thrombotic risks in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 129: 1407–1416, 2006.

Lindhoff-Last E, Wenning B, Stein M, Gerdsen F, Bauersachs R, Wagner R. Risk factors and long-term follow-up of

patients with the immune type of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Clin Appl Thrombosis/Hemostasis 8: 347–352, 2002.

Lindsey SM, Maddison FE, Towne JB. Heparin-induced thromboembolism: angiographic features. Radiology 131: 771–774, 1979.

Ling E, Warkentin TE. Intraoperative heparin flushes and acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesthesiology 89: 1567–1569, 1998.

Linkins LA, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: real world issues. Semin Thromb Hemost 37: 653–663, 2011.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141(Suppl): e495S–e530S, 2012.

Lipton ME, Gould D. Case report: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—a complication presenting to the vascular radiologist. Clin Radiol 45: 137–138, 1992.

Liu JC, Lewis BE, Steen LH, Grassman ED, Bakhos M, Blakeman B, Wrona L, Leya F. Patency of coronary artery bypass grafts in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Cardiol 89: 979–981, 2002.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759–765, 2006.

Lubenow N, Kempf R, Eichner A, Eichler P, Carlsson LE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: temporal pattern of thrombocytopenia in relation to initial use or reexposure to heparin. Chest 122: 37–42, 2002.

Lubenow N, Hinz P, Thomaschewski S, Lietz T, Vogler M, Ladwig A, Jünger M, Nauck M, Schellong S, Wander K, Engel G, Ekkernkamp A, Greinacher A. The severity of trauma determines the immune response to PF4/heparin and the frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 115: 1797–1803, 2010.

Ludwig RJ, Schindewolf M, Alban S, Kaufmann R, Lindhoff-Last E, Wolf-Henning B. Molecular weight

determines the frequency of delayed type hypersensitivity reactions to heparin and synthetic oligosaccharides. Thromb Haemost 94: 1265–1269, 2005.

Ludwig RJ, Schindewolf M, Utikal J, Lindhoff-Last E, Boehnke WH. Management of cutaneous type IV hypersensitivity reactions induced by heparin. Thromb Haemost 96: 611–617, 2006.

MacLean JA, Moscicki R, Bloch KJ. Adverse reactions to heparin. Ann Allerg 65: 254–259, 1990.

Makhoul RG, Greenberg CS, McCann RL. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a serious clinical problem and potential solution. J Vasc Surg 4: 522–528, 1986.

Mallik A, Carlson KB, DeSancho MT. A patient with ‘spontaneous’ heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis after undergoing knee replacement. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 22: 73–75, 2011.

Markel A, Manzo RA, Bergelin RO, Strandness DE Jr. Pattern and distribution of thrombi in acute venous thrombosis. Arch Surg 127: 305–309, 1992.

Maurin N, Biniek R, Heintz B, Kierdorf H. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis with spinal ischaemia—recovery of platelet count following a change to a low molecular weight heparin. Intensive Care Med 17: 185–186, 1991.

McKay DG. Late manifestations of intravascular coagulation—tissue necrosis. In: McKay DG, ed. Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation. An Intermediary Mechanism of Disease. New York: Harper & Row, 392–471, 1965.

Meyer-Lindenberg A, Quenzel EM, Bierhoff E, Wolff H, Schindler E, Biniek R. Fatal cerebral venous sinus thrombosis in heparin-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenia. Eur Neurol 37: 191–192, 1997.

Meytes D, Ayalon H, Virag I, Weisbort Y, Zakut H. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and recurrent thrombosis in pregnancy. A case report. J Reprod Med 31: 993–996, 1986.

Mims MP, Manian P, Rice L. Acute cardiorespiratory collapse from heparin: a consequence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 72: 366–369, 2004.

Muntean W, Finding K, Gamillscheg A, Zenz W. Multiple thromboses and coumarin induced skin necrosis in a young child with antiphospholipid antibodies. Thromb Haemorrh Disord 5: 43–45, 1992.

Murdoch IA, Beattie RM, Silver DM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children. Acta Paediatr 82: 495–497, 1993.

Muslimani AA, Ricaurte B, Daw HA. Immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia resulting from preceding exposure to heparin catheter fl ushes. Am J Hematol 82: 652–655, 2007.

Nand S, Wong W, Yuen B, Yetter A, Schmulbach E, Gross Fisher S. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: incidence, analysis of risk factors, and clinical outcomes in 108 consecutive patients treated at a single institution. Am J Hematol 56: 12–16, 1997.

Natelson EA, Lynch EC, Alfrey CP Jr, Gross JB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. An unexpected response to treatment of consumption coagulopathy. Ann Intern Med 71: 1121–1125, 1969.

Nelson JC, Lerner RG, Goldstein R, Cagin NA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 138: 548–552, 1978.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Further characterization of antibody and antigen in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 107: 303–309, 1999.

Nguyen QD, Do DV, Feke GT, Demirjian ZN, Lashkari K. Heparin induced anti-heparin platelet antibody associated with retinal venous thrombosis. Ophthalmology 110: 600–603, 2003.

Odeh M, Oliven A. Urticaria and angioedema induced by low molecular weight heparin. Lancet 340: 972–973, 1992.

Olah Z, Kerenyi A, Kappelmayer J, Schlammadinger A, Razso K, Boda Z. Rapid-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia without previous heparin exposure. Platelets 23: 495–498, 2012.

Olbricht K, Wiersbitzky M, Wacke W, Eichler P, Zinke H, Schwock M, Mox B, Kraatz G, Motz W, Greinacher A. Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with

ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (Lepirudin). Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 9: 273–277, 1998.

Olinger GN, Hussey CV, Olive JA, Malik MI. Cardiopulmonary bypass for patients with previously documented heparin-induced platelet aggregation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 87: 673–677, 1984.

Opatrny L, Warner MN. Risk of thrombosis in patients with malignancy and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 76: 240–244, 2004.

Oriot D, Wolf M, Wood C, Brun P, Sidi D, Devictor D, Tchernia G, Huault G. Thrombopenie severe induite par l'heparine chez un nourrisson porteur d'une myocardite aigue. Arch Fr Pediatr 47: 357–359, 1990. [in French]

Padilla A, Gray E, Pepper DS, Barrowcliffe TW. Inhibition of thrombin generation by heparin and low molecular weight (LMW) heparins in the absence and presence of platelet factor 4 (PF4). Br J Haematol 82: 406–413, 1992.

Patriarca G, Rossi M, Schiavino D, Schinco G, Fais G, Varano C, Schiavello R. Rush desensitization in heparin hypersensitivity: a case report. Allergy 49: 292–294, 1994.

Payne SM, Kovacs MJ. Cutaneous dalteparin reactions associated with antibodies of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 655–658, 2003.

Pedersen-Bjergaard U, Andersen M, Hansen PB. Drug-induced thrombocytopenia: clinical data on 309 cases and the effect of corticosteroid therapy. Eur J Clin Pharmacol 52: 183–189, 1997.

Perrin J, Barraud D, Toussaint-Hacquard M, Bollaert PE, Lecompte T. Rapid onset heparininduced thrombocytopenia (HIT) without history of heparin exposure: a new case of so-called 'spontaneous' HIT. Thromb Haemost 107: 795–797, 2012.

Pfueller SL, David R, Firkin BG, Bilston RA, Cortizo F. Platelet aggregating IgG antibody to platelet surface glycoproteins associated with thrombosis and thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 74: 336–341, 1990.

Phelan BK. Heparin-associated thrombosis without thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 99: 637–638, 1983.

Platell CFE, Tan EGC. Hypersensitivity reactions to

heparin: delayed onset thrombocytopenia and necrotizing skin lesions. Aust NZ J Surg 56: 621–623, 1986.

Pohl C, Klockgether T, Greinacher A, Hanfl and P, Harbrecht U. Neurological complications in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lancet 353: 1678–1679, 1999.

Pohl C, Harbrecht U, Greinacher A, Theuerkauf I, Binick R, Hanfl and P, Klockgether T. Neurologic complications in immune-mediated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Neurology 54: 1240–1245, 2000.

Popov D, Zarrabi MH, Foda H, Graber M. Pseudopulmonary embolism: acute respiratory distress in the syndrome of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann J Kidney Dis 29: 449–452, 1997.

Potter C, Gill JC, Scott JP, McFarland JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a child. J Pediatr 121: 135–138, 1992.

Pötzsch B, Klovekorn WP, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 343: 515, 2000.

Pouplard C, May MA, Regina S, Marchand M, Fusciardi J, Gruel Y. Changes in platelet count after cardiac surgery can effectively predict the development of pathogenic heparindependent antibodies. Br J Haematol 128: 837–841, 2005.

Prandoni P, Falanga A, Piccioli A. Cancer, thrombosis and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 120(Suppl 2): S137–S140, 2007.

Pruthi RK, Daniels PR, NambudirGS, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) during postoperative warfarin thromboprophylaxis: a second example of postorthopedic surgery ‘spontaneous’ HIT? J Thromb Haemost 7: 499–501, 2009.

Ramirez-Lassepas M, Cipolle RJ, Rodvold KA, Seifert RD, Strand L, Taddeini L, Cusulos M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with cerebrovascular disease. Neurology 34: 736–740, 1984.

Ranze O, Ranze P, Magnani HN, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in paediatric patients—a review of the literature and a new case treated with danaparoid sodium. Eur J Pediatr 158(Suppl 3): S130–S133, 1999.

Ranze O, Rakow A, Ranze P, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Fusch C. Low dose danaparoid sodium catheter flushes in an intensive care infant suffering from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pediatr Crit Care Med 2: 175–177, 2001.

Rastellini C, Brown ML, Cicalese L. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia following pancreatectomy and islet autotransplantation. Clin Transplant 20: 156–158, 2006.

Refaai MA, Warkentin TE, Axelson M, Matevosyan K, Sarode R. Delayed-onset heparininduced thrombocytopenia, venous thromboembolism, and cerebral venous thrombosis: a consequence of heparin "flushes". Thromb Haemost 98: 1139–1140, 2007.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409–416, 1973.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic-hemorrhagic complications. Ann Surg 186: 752–758, 1977.

Rice L, Attisha WK, Drexler A, Francis JL. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 136: 210–215, 2002.

Risch L, Pihan H, Zeller C, Huber AR. ET gets HIT-thrombocytotic heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in a patient with essential thrombocythemia (ET). Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 11: 663–667, 2000.

Roberts B, Rosato FE, Rosato EF. Heparin—a cause of arterial emboli? Surgery 55: 803–808, 1964.

Rosenberger LH, Smith PW, Sawyer RG, Hanks JB, Adams RB, Hedrick TL. Bilateral adrenal hemorrhage: the unrecognized cause of hemodynamic collapse associated with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Crit Care Med 39: 833–838, 2011.

Rowland CH, Woodford PA, De Lisle-Hammond J, Nair B. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: thrombosis syndrome and bilateral adrenal hemorrhage after prophylactic heparin use. Aust NZJ Med 29: 741–742, 1999.

Sandset PM. CXCL4-platelet factor 4, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cancer. Thromb Res 129(Suppl 1): S97–S100, 2012.

Sauer M, Gruhn B, Fuchs D, Altermann WW, Greinacher A, Völpel H, Zintl F. Anticoagulation with recombinant hirudin following bone marrow transplantation in a patient with activated protein C resistance and heparin-induced antibodies showing cross-reactivity to the heparinoid danaparoid. Med Pediatr Oncol 32: 457–458, 1999.

Scheffold N, Greinacher A, Cyran J. Intrakardiale Thrombenbildung bei Heparin-assoziierter Thrombozytopenie Typ II. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 120: 519–522, 1995. [in German]

Schindewolf M, Schwaner S, Wolter M, Kroll H, Recke A, Kaufmann R, Boehnke WH, Lindhoff-Last E, Ludwig RJ. Incidence and causes of heparin-induced skin lesions. CMAJ 181: 477–481, 2009.

Schindewolf M, Kroll H, Ackermann H, Garbaraviciene J, Kaufmann R, Boehncke WH, Ludwig RJ, Lindhoff-Last E. Heparin-induced non-necrotizing skin lesions: rarely associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 8: 1486–1491, 2010a.

Schindewolf M, Scheuermann J, Kroll H, Garbaraviciene J, Hecking C, Marzi I, Wolter M, Kaufmann R, Boehnke WH, Lindhoff-Last E, Ludwig RJ. Low allergenic potential with fondaparinux: results of a prospective investigation. Mayo Clin Proc 85: 913–919, 2010b.

Selleng S, Haneya A, Hirt S, Selleng K, Schmid C, Greinacher A. Management of anticoagulation in patients with subacute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia scheduled for heart transplantation. Blood 112: 4024–4027, 2008a.

Selleng S, Selleng K, Wollert HG, Muellejans B, Lietz T, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients requiring prolonged intensive care unit treatment after cardiopulmonary bypass. J Thromb Haemost 6: 428–435, 2008b.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Strobel U, Wessel A, Ittermann T, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Early-onset and persisting thrombocytopenia in post-cardiac surgery patients is rarely due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia even when antibody tests are positive. J Thromb Haemost 8: 30–36, 2010a.

Selleng K, Schütt A, Selleng S, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Studies of the anti-platelet factor 4/heparin immune

response: adapting the enzyme-linked immunosorbent spot assay for detection of memory B cells against complex antigens. Transfusion 2010: 50: 32–39, 2010b.

Shah MR, Spencer JP. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia occurring after discontinuation of heparin. J Am Board Fam Pract 16: 148–150, 2003.

Silver D, Kapsch DN, Tsoi EKM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, thrombosis, and hemorrhage. Ann Surg 198: 301–306, 1983.

Smythe MA, Warkentin TE, Stephens JL, Zakalik D, Mattson JC. Venous limb gangrene during overlapping therapy with warfarin and a direct thrombin inhibitor for immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 71: 50–52, 2002.

Smythe MA, Stephens JL, Mattson JC. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Emerg Med 45: 417–419, 2005.

Solomon SA, Cotton DWK, Preston FE, Ramsay LE. Severe disseminated intravascular coagulation associated with massive ventricular mural thrombus following acute myocardial infarction. Postgrad Med J 64: 791–795, 1988.

Spadone D, Clark F, James E, Laster J, Hoch J, Silver D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the newborn. J Vasc Surg 15: 306–312, 1992.

Srinivasan AF, Rice L, Bartholomew JR, Rangaswamy C, La Perna L, Thompson JE, Murphy S, Baker KR. Warfarin-induced skin necrosis and venous limb gangrene in the setting of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 164: 66–70, 2004.

Stevenson MM. Thrombocytopenia during heparin therapy. N Engl J Med 295: 1200–1201, 1976.

Tahata T, Miki S, Kusuhara K, Ueda Y, Okita Y, Matsuo S. [Delayed onset of heparin induced thrombocytopenia: a case report]. Nippon Kyobu Geka Gakkai Zasshi 40: 456–458, 1992. [in Japanese]

Tans G, Rosing J, Thomassen MC, Heeb MJ, Zwaal RF, Griffi n JH. Comparison of anticoagulant and procoagulant activities of stimulated platelets and platelet-derived microparticles. Blood 77: 2641–2648, 1991.

Teh CH, Robertson MN, Warkentin TE, Henriksen PA, Brackenbury ET, Anderson JAM. Transient global amnesia as the presenting feature of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Card Surg 25: 300–302, 2010.

Tezcan AZ, Tezcan H, Gastineau DA, Armitage JO, Haire WD. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after bone marrow transplantation: report of two cases. Bone Marrow Transplant 14: 487–490, 1994.

Theuerkauf I, Lickfett L, Harbrecht U, Pohl C, Fischer HP, Pfeifer U. Segmental hepatic vein thrombosis associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia II. Virchows Arch 436: 88–91, 2000.

Thielmann M, Bunschkowski M, Tossios P, Selleng S, Marggraf G, Greinacher A, Jakob H, Massoudy P. Perioperative thrombocytopenia in cardiac surgical patients--incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, morbidities and mortality. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 37: 1391–1395, 2010.

Tholl U, Greinacher A, Overdick K, Anlauf M. Life-threatening anaphylactic reaction following parathyroidectomy in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 2750–2755, 1997.

Thomas D, Block AJ. Thrombocytopenia, cutaneous necrosis, and gangrene of the upper and lower extremities in a 35-year-old man. Chest 102: 1578–1580, 1992.

Thota R, Porter J, Ganti AK, Peters E. Hemodynamic collapse following bilateral knee arthoplasty: a mysterious case. J Thromb Thrombolysis 33: 3–5, 2012.

Tietge UJF, Schmidt HH, Jackel C, Trautwein C, Manns MP. LMWH-induced skin necrosis occurring distant from injection sites and without thrombocytopenia. J Intern Med 243: 313–315, 1998.

Towne JB, Bernhard VM, Hussey C, Garancis JC. White clot syndrome. Peripheral vascular complications of heparin therapy. Arch Surg 114: 372–377, 1979.

Van der Weyden MB, Hunt H, McGrath K, Fawcett T, Fitzmaurice A, Sawers RJ, Rosengarten DS. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. A potentially malignant syndrome. Med J Aust 2: 132–135, 1983.

Vazquez-Jimenez JF, Janssens U, Sellhaus B, Hermanns B,

Huegel W, Hanrath P, Messmer BJ. Thrombosis of a mitral valve prosthesis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 118: 751–753, 1999.

Vella A, Nippoldt TB, Morris JC III. Adrenal hemorrhage: a 25-year experience at the Mayo Clinic. Mayo Clin Proc 76: 161–168, 2001.

Vignon P, Guéret P, Francois B, Serhal C, Fermeaux V, Bensaid J. Acute limb ischemia and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: the value of echocardiography in eliminating a cardiac source of arterial emboli. J Am Soc Echocardiogr 9: 344–347, 1996.

Wallis DE, Workman DL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.

Wan C, Warner M, DeVarennes B, Ergina P, Cecere R, Lachapelle K. Clinical presentation, temporal relationship, and outcome in thirty-three patients with type 2 heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiotomy. Ann Thorac Surg 82: 21–27, 2006.

Wanaka K, Matsuo T, Matsuo M, Kaneko C, Miyashita K, Asada R, Matsushima H, Nakajima Y. Re-exposure to heparin in uremic patients requiring hemodialysis with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Hemost 8, 616–618, 2010.

Warkentin TE. Hemostasis and arteriosclerosis. Can J Cardiol 11(Suppl C): 29C–34C, 1995.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced skin lesions. Br J Haematol 92: 494–497, 1996a.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG-mediated platelet activation, platelet microparticle generation, and altered procoagulant/anticoagulant balance in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and venous limb gangrene complicating heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Transfusion Med Rev 10: 249–258, 1996b.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin-induced skin lesions, and arterial thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 77(Suppl): 562, 1997.

Warkentin TE. Clinical presentation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 9–16, 1998a.

Warkentin TE. Limitations of conventional treatment options for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 17–25, 1998b.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a clinicopathologic syndrome. Thromb Haemost 82(Suppl): 439–447, 1999.

Warkentin TE. Venous thromboembolism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Curr Opin Pulm Med 6: 343–351, 2000.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Curr Hematol Rep 1: 63–72, 2002a.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and the anesthesiologist. Can J Anesth 49(Suppl): S36–S49, 2002b.

Warkentin TE. Platelet count monitoring and laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Pathol Lab Med 126: 1415–1423, 2002c.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: pathogenesis and management. Br J Haematol 121: 535–555, 2003.

Warkentin TE. Should vitamin K be administered when HIT is diagnosed after administration of coumarin? J Thromb Haemost 4: 894–896, 2006a.

Warkentin TE. Think of HIT. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 408–414, 2006b.

Warkentin TE. Think of HIT when thrombosis follows heparin. Chest 130: 631–632, 2006c.

Warkentin TE. Drug-induced immune-mediated thrombocytopenia: from purpura to thrombosis. N Engl J Med 356: 891–893, 2007.

Warkentin TE. Agents for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Hematol/ Oncol Clin N Am 24: 755–775, 2010.

Warkentin TE. HIT paradigms and paradoxes. J Thromb Haemost 9(Suppl 1): 105–117, 2011a.

Warkentin TE. How I diagnose and manage HIT. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 143–149, 2011b.

Warkentin TE. HITlights: a career perspective on heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 87(Suppl 1): S92–S99, 2012.

Warkentin TE, Bernstein RA. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cerebral thrombosis after a single administration of unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 348: 1067–1069, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: recognition, treatment, and prevention: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. 126(3 Suppl): 311S–337S, 2004.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions: two distinct but overlapping syndromes. Expert Opin Drug Saf 8: 129–144, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14–year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001a.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001b.

Warkentin TE, Linkins LA. Non-necrotizing heparin-induced skin lesions and the 4T's score. J Thromb Haemost 8: 1483–1485, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Clinical sample investigation (CSI) hematology: pinpointing the precise onset of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). J Thromb Haemost 5: 636–637, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Soutar RL, Panju A, Ginsberg JS. Acute systemic reactions to intravenous bolus heparin therapy: characterization and relationship to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Blood 80(Suppl 1): 160a, 1992.

Warkentin TE, Hirte HW, Anderson DR, Wilson WEC, O'Connell GJ, Lo RC. Transient global amnesia associated with acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 97: 489– 491, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in

patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Sikov WM, Lillicrap DP. Multicentric warfarin-induced skin necrosis complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 62: 44–48, 1999.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518–2524, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Whitlock RP, Teoh KHT. Warfarin-associated multiple digital necrosis complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and Raynaud's phenomenon after aortic valve replacement for adenocarcinoma-associated thrombotic endocarditis. Am J Hematol 75: 56–62, 2004.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced skin lesions and other unusual sequelae of the heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. A nested cohort study. Chest 127: 1857–1861, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005c.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Sigouin CS, Kohlmann T, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Gender imbalance and risk factor interactions in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 108: 2937– 2941, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008a.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic disorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 121: 632–636, 2008b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304–1312, 2008c.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Cook RJ, Kelton JG. Studies of the immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 113: 4963–4969, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AWA, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AEM, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011.

Warkentin TE, Moore JC, Vogel S, Sheppard JI, Warkentin NI, Eikelboom JW. The serological profi le of early-onset and persisting post-cardiac surgery thrombocytopenia complicated by “true” heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 107: 998–1000, 2012a.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Cook RJ. Intraoperative anticoagulation and limb amputations in patients with immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia who require vascular surgery. J Thromb Haemost 10: 148–150, 2012b.

Weberschock T, Meister AC, Bohrt K, Schmitt J, Boehncke WH, Ludwig RJ. The risk for crossreactions after a cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to heparin preparations is independent of their molecular weight: a systematic review. Contact Dermatitis 65: 187–194, 2011.

Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. Arch Surg 76: 219–227, 1958.

WÜtschert R, Piletta P, Bounameaux H. Adverse skin reactions to low molecular weight heparins: frequency, management and prevention. Drug Safety 20: 515–525, 1999.

Zalcberg JR, McGrath K, Dauer R, Wiley SJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with associated disseminated intravascular coagulation. Br J Haematol 54: 655–660, 1983.

Zwicker JI, Uhl L, Huang WY, Shaz BH, Bauer KA. Thrombosis and ELISA optical density in hospitalized patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 2:

2133-2137, 2004.

3 Chapter 3: Differential diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and scoring systems

Abrams CS, Cines DB. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors and thrombocytopenia: possible link between platelet activation, autoimmunity and thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 88: 888–889, 2002.

Adamson DJA, Currie JM. Occult malignancy is associated with venous thrombosis unresponsive to adequate anticoagulation. Br J Clin Pract 47: 190–191, 1993.

Aird WC. The role of the endothelium in severe sepsis and the multiple organ dysfunction syndrome. Blood 101: 3765–3777, 2003a.

Aird WC. The hematologic system as a marker of organ dysfunction in sepsis. Mayo Clin Proc 78: 869–881, 2003b.

Alberio L, Limmerle S, Baumann A, Taleghani BM, Biasiutti FD, Lämmle B. Rapid determination of anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibody titers in the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 114: 528–536, 2003.

Almehmi A, Malas A, Juhelirer SJ. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following cardiovascular surgery: a case report. W V Med J 69: 84–86, 2004.

Araújo F, Sá JJ, Araújo V, Lopes M, Cunha-Ribeiro LM. Post-transfusion purpura vs. heparininduced thrombocytopenia: differential diagnosis in clinical practice. Transfus Med 10: 323–324, 2000.

Arnold DM, Smaill F, Warkentin TE, Christjanson L, Walker I. Cardiobacterium hominis endocarditis associated with very severe thrombocytopenia and platelet autoantibodies. Am J Hematol 76: 373–377, 2004.

Arnout J. The pathogenesis of the antiphospholipid antibody syndrome: a hypothesis based on parallelisms with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 75: 536–541, 1996.

Arnout J. The role of β 2 -glycoprotein I-dependent lupus anticoagulants in the pathogenesis of the antiphospholipid syndrome. Verh K Acad Geneeskd Belg 62: 353–372, 2000.

Arnout J, Vermylen J. Current status and implications of

autoimmune antiphospholipid antibodies in relation to thrombotic disease. J Thromb Haemost 1: 931–942, 2003.

Arvieux J, Roussel B, Pouzol P, Colomb MG. Platelet activating properties of murine monoclonal antibodies to β 2 –glycoprotein I. Thromb Haemost 70: 336–341, 1993.

Asherson RA, Khamashta MA, Ordi-Ros J, Derksen RH, Machin SJ, Barquinero J, Outt HH, Harris EN, Vilardell-Torres M, Hughes GR. The “primary” antiphospholipid syndrome: major clinical and serological features. Medicine 68: 366–374, 1989.

Aster RH, Curtis BR, Bougie DW, Dunkley S, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE, Chong BH. Thrombocytopenia associated with the use of GPIIb/IIIa inhibitors: position paper of the ISTH working group on thrombocytopenia and GPIIb/IIIa inhibitors. J Thromb Haemost 4: 678–679, 2006.

Auger WR, Permpikul P, Moser KM. Lupus anticoagulant, heparin use, and thrombocytopenia in patients with chronic thromboembolic pulmonary hypertension: a preliminary report. Am J Med 99: 392–396, 1995.

Awad WI, Coumbe A, Walesby RK. Venous gangrene of the lower limbs following aortic valve replacement for native valve endocarditis. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 14: 440–442, 1998.

Bakchoul T, Giptner A, Najaoui A, Bein G, Santoso S, Sachs UJH. Prospective evaluation of PF4/heparin immunoassays for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1260–1265, 2009.

Balduini CL, Noris P, Bertolino G, Previtali M. Heparin modifi es platelet count and function in patients who have undergone thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Thromb Haemost 69: 522–532, 1993.

Benke S, Moltzan C. Co-existence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura in a postoperative cardiac surgery patient. Am J Hematol 80: 288–291, 2005.

Bernard GR, Vincent JL, Laterre PF, LaRosa SP, Dhainaut JF, Lopez-Rodriguez A, Steingrub JS, Garber GE, Helterbrand JD, Ely EW, Fisher JC Jr. Effi cacy and safety of recombinant human activated protein C for severe sepsis. N Engl J Med 344: 699–709, 2001.

Berry C, Tcherniantchouk O, Ley EJ, Salim A, Mirocha J,

Martin-Stone S, Stolpner D, Margulies DR. Overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in surgical ICU patients. J Am Coll Surg 213: 10–18, 2011.

Bone RC, Francis PB, Pierce AK. Intravascular coagulation associated with the adult respiratory distress syndrome. Am J Med 61: 585–589, 1976.

Bougie DW, Wilker PR, Wuitschick ED, Curtis BR, Malik M, Levine S, Lind RN, Pereira J, Aster RH. Acute thrombocytopenia after treatment with tirofi ban or eptifi batide is associated with antibodies specifi c for ligand-occupied GPIIb/IIIa. Blood 100: 2071–2076, 2002.

Bourhim M, Darnige L, Legallais C, Arvieux J, Cevallos R, Pouplard C, Vigayalakshmi MA. Anti-β 2 -glycoprotein I antibodies recognizing platelet factor 4-heparin complex in antiphospholipid syndrome in patient substantiated with mouse model. J Mol Recognit 16: 125–130, 2003.

Bryant A, Low J, Austin S, Joseph JE. Timely diagnosis and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a frequent request, low incidence single centre using clinical 4T's score and particle gel immunoassay. Br J Haematol 143: 721–726, 2008.

Campbell RR, Foster KJ, Stirling C, Mundy D, Reckless JPD. Paradoxical platelet behaviour in diabetic ketoacidosis. Diabet Med 3: 161–164, 1985.

Casteels K, Beckers D, Wouters C, Van Geet C. Rhabdomyolysis in diabetic ketoacidosis. Pediatr Diabetes 4: 29–31, 2003.

Chang JC, Ikhlaque N. Peripheral digit ischemic syndrome can be a manifestation of postoperative thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Ther Apher Dial 8: 413–418, 2004.

Chang JC, Shipstone A, Llenado MA. Postoperative thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following cardiovascular surgeries. Am J Hematol 53: 11–17, 1996.

Chang JC, El-Tarabily M, Gupta S. Acute thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following abdominal surgeries: a report of three cases. J Clin Apher 15: 176–179, 2000.

Chang IH, Ha MS, Chi BH, Kown YW, Lee SJ. Warfarin-induced penile necrosis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Korean Med Sci 25: 1390–1393, 2010.

Chiu HM, van Aken WG, Hirsh J, Regoeczi E, Horner AA. Increased heparin clearance in experimental pulmonary embolism. J Lab Clin Med 90: 204–215, 1977.

Crowther MA, Cook DJ, Albert M, Williamson D, Meade M, Granton J, Skrobik Y, Langevin S, Mehta S, Hebert P, Guyatt GH, Geerts W, Rabbat C, Douketis J, Zytaruk N, Sheppard J, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. For the Canadian Critical Care Trials Group. the 4Ts scoring system for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in medical-surgical intensive care unit patients. J Crit Care 25: 287–293, 2010.

Cuker A, Arepally G, Crowther MA, Rice L, Datko F, Hook K, Propert KJ, Kuter DJ, Ortel TL, Konkle BA, Cines DB. The HIT Expert Probability (HEP) Score: a novel pre-test probability model for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia based on broad expert opinion. J Thromb Haemost 8: 2642–2650, 2010.

Curtis BR, Swyers J, Divgi A, McFarland JG, Aster RH. Thrombocytopenia after second exposure to abciximab is caused by antibodies that recognize abciximab-coated platelets. Blood 99: 2054–2059, 2002.

Curtis BR, Divgi A, Garritty M, Aster RH. Delayed thrombocytopenia after treatment with abciximab: a distinct clinical entity associated with the immune response to the drug. J Thromb Haemost 2: 985–992, 2004.

De Gennes C, Souilhem J, Du LTH, Chapelon C, Raguin G, Wechsler B, Bletry O, Godeau P. Embolie arterielle des membres au cours des endocardites infectieuses sur valves natives. Presse Med 19: 1177–1181, 1990.

Delahaye JP, Poncet P, Malquarti V, Beaune J, Gare JP, Mann JM. Cerebrovascular accidents in infective endocarditis: role of anticoagulation. Eur Heart J 1: 1074–1078, 1990.

Demma LJ, Winkler AM, Levy JH. A diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with combined clinical and laboratory methods in cardiothoracic surgical intensive care unit patients. Anesth Analg 113: 697–702, 2011.

Denys B, Stove V, Philippé J, Devreese K. A clinical-laboratory approach contributing to a rapid and reliable diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 123: 137–145, 2008.

Dunkley S, Lindeman R, Evans S, Casten R, Jepson N.

Evidence of platelet activation due to tirofiban-dependent platelet antibodies: double trouble. J Thromb Haemost 1: 2248–2250, 2003.

Eikelboom JW, Anand SS, Mehta SR, Weitz JI, Yi C, Yusuf S. Prognostic significance of thrombocytopenia during hirudin and heparin therapy in acute coronary syndrome without ST elevation. organization to assess strategies for ischemic syndromes (OASIS-2) study. Circulation 103: 643–650, 2001.

Everett RN, Jones FL Jr. Warfarin-induced skin necrosis. A cutaneous sign of malignancy? Postgrad Med 79: 97–103, 1986.

Fijnvandraat K, Derkx B, Peters M, Bijlmer R, Sturk A, Prins MH, van Deventer SJH, ten Cate JW. Coagulation activation and tissue necrosis in meningococcal septic shock: severely reduced protein C levels predict a high mortality. Thromb Haemost 73: 15–20, 1995.

Ford I, Urbaniak S, Greaves M. IgG from patients with antiphospholipid syndrome binds to platelets without induction of platelet activation. Br J Haematol 102: 841–849, 1998.

Galli M. Non β 2 -glycoprotein I cofactors for antiphospholipid antibodies. Lupus 5: 388–392, 1996.

Galli M, Daldossi M, Barbui T. Anti-glycoprotein Ib/IX and IIb/IIIa antibodies in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies. Thromb Haemost 71: 571–575, 1994.

Galli M, Finazzi G, Barbui T. Thrombocytopenia in the antiphospholipid syndrome. Br J Haematol 93: 1–5, 1996.

Galli M, Luciani D, Bertolini G, Barbui T. Lupus anticoagulants are stronger risk factors for thrombosis than anticardiolipin antibodies in the antiphospholipid syndrome: a systematic review of the literature. Blood 101: 1827–1832, 2003.

Gao C, Boylan B, Bougie D, Gill JC, Birenbaum J, Newman DK, Aster RH, Newman PJ. Eptifibatide-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in humans require FcγRIIa and the integrin β3 cytoplasmic domain. J Clin Invest 119: 504–511, 2009.

Gibson GE, Su WP, Pittelkow MR. Antiphospholipid syndrome and the skin. J Am Acad Dermatol 36:970–982, 1997.

Ginsberg JS, Wells PS, Brill-Edwards P, Donovan D, Moffatt

K, Johnston M, Stevens P, Hirsh J. Antiphospholipid antibodies and venous thromboembolism. Blood 86: 3685–3691, 1995.

Greinacher A. Antigen generation in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the non- immunologic type and the immunologic type are closely linked in their pathogenesis. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 106–116, 1995.

Greinacher A, Selleng K. Thrombocytopenia in the intensive care unit patient. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2010: 135–143, 2010.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Acquired non-immune thrombocytopenia. In: Marder VJ, Aird WC, Bennett JS, Schulman S, White GC, eds. Hemostasis and Thrombosis: Basic Principles and Clinical Practice, 6th edn. Philadelphia: Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2013; in press.

Greinacher A, Amiral J, Dummel V, Vissac A, Kiefel V, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Laboratory diagnosis of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and comparison of platelet aggregation test, heparin-induced platelet activation test, and platelet factor 4/heparin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Transfusion 34: 381–385, 1994.

Greinacher A, Friesecke S, Abel P, Dressel A, Stracke S, Fiene M, Ernst F, Selleng K, Weissenborn K, Schmidt BM, Schiffer M, Felix SB, Lerch MM, Kielstein JT, Mayerle J. Treatment of severe neurological defi cits with IgG depletion through immunoadsorption in patients with Escherichia coli O104:H4-associated haemolytic uremic syndrome: a prospective trial. Lancet 378: 1166–1173, 2011.

Gruel Y. Antiphospholipid syndrome and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: update on similarities and differences. J Autoimmun 15: 265–268, 2000.

Gunn SK, Farolino D, McDonald AA. A case of warfarin-associated venous limb gangrene: implications of anticoagulation in a palliative care setting. J Palliat Med 12: 269–272, 2009.

Hayes MA, Yau EH, Hinds CJ, Watson JD. Symmetrical peripheral gangrene: association with noradrenaline administration. Intensive Care Med 18: 433–436, 1992.

Hojnik M, George J, Ziporen L, Shoenfeld Y. Heart valve

involvement (Libman-Sacks endocarditis) in the antiphospholipid syndrome. Circulation 93: 1579–1587, 1996.

Iosifi dis MI, Ntavlis M, Giannoulis I, Malioufas L, Ioannou A, Giantsis G. Acute thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following orthopedic surgery: a case report. Arch Orthop Trauma Surg 126: 335–338, 2006.

Jankowski M, Vreys I, Wittevrongel C, Boon D, Vermylen J, Hoylaerts MF, Arnout J. Thrombogenicity of β 2 -glycoprotein I dependent antiphospholipid antibodies in a photochemically induced thrombosis model in the hamster. Blood 101: 157–162, 2003.

Johansen K, Hansen ST Jr. Symmetrical peripheral gangrene (purpura fulminans) complicating pneumococcal sepsis. Am J Surg 165: 642–655, 1993.

Kitchens CS. Thrombocytopenia due to acute venous thromboembolism and its role in expanding the differential diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 76: 69–73, 2004.

Klein L, Galvez A, Klein O, Chediak J. Warfarin-induced limb gangrene in the setting of lung adenocarcinoma. Am J Hematol 76: 176–179, 2004.

Knight TT Jr, Gordon SV, Canady J, Rush DS, Browder W. Symmetrical peripheral gangrene: a new presentation of an old disease. Am Surg 66: 196–199, 2000.

Kullberg BJ, Westendorp RGJ, van't Wout JW, Meinders AE. Purpura fulminans and symmetrical peripheral gangrene caused by capnocytophaga canimorsus (formerly DF-2) septicemia—a complication of dog bite. Medicine (Balt) 70: 287–292, 1991.

Lasne D, Saffroy R, Bachelot C, Vincenot A, Rendu F, Papo T, Aiach M, Piette JC. Tests for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in primary antiphospholipid syndrome. Br J Haematol 97. 939, 1997.

Lebrazi J, Helft G, Abdelouahed M, Elalamy I, Mirshahi M, Samama MM, Lecompte T. Human anti-streptokinase antibodies induce platelet aggregation in an Fc receptor (CD32) dependent manner. Thromb Haemost 74: 938–942, 1995.

Lecompte T, Stieltjes N, Shao-Kai L, Morel MC, Kaplan C, Samama MM. Heparin- and streptokinase-dependent platelet-activating immunoglobulin G : mechanism and

diagnosis. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 95-105, 1995.

Lee AY, Levine MN, Baker RI, Bowden C, Kakkar AK, Prins M, Rickle FR, Julian JA, Haley S, Kovacs MJ, Gent M. Low molecular weight heparin versus a coumarin for the prevention of recurrent venous thromboembolism in patients with cancer. N Engl J Med 349: 109-111, 2003.

Lee DW, Seo JW, Cho HS, Kang Y, Kim HJ, Chang SH, Park DJ. Two cases of postoperative thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura. Ther Apher Dial 15: 594-597, 2011.

Leitner JM, Jilma B, Spiel AO, Sterz F, Laggner AN, Janata KM. Massive pulmonary embolism leading to cardiac arrest is associated with consumptive coagulopathy presenting as disseminated intravascular coagulation. J Thromb Haemost 8: 1477-1482, 2010.

Lillo-Le Louët A, Boutouyrie P, Alhenc-Gelas M, Le Beller C, Gautier I, Aiach M, Lasne D. Diagnostic score for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiopulmonary bypass. J Thromb Haemost 2: 1882-1888, 2004.

Lipp E, von Felten A, Sax H, Miiller D, Berchtold P. Antibodies against platelet glycoproteins and antiphospholipid antibodies in autoimmune thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 60: 283-288, 1998.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759-765, 2006.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Albrecht D, Carlsson LE, Kothmann J, Rossocha W, Hahn M, Quitmann H, Greinacher A. Very low platelet counts in post-transfusion purpura falsely diagnosed as heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Report of four cases and review of literature. Thromb Res 100: 115-125, 2000.

Lubenow N, Kempf R, Eichner A, Eichler P, Carlsson LE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: temporal pattern of thrombocytopenia in relation to initial use or reexposure to heparin. Chest 122: 37-42, 2002.

Lutters BC, Meijers JC, Derksen RH, Arnout J, de Groot PG. Dimers of β 2 -glycoprotein I mimic the in vitro effects of β 2 -glycoprotein I-anti-β 2 -glycoprotein I antibody complexes. J Biol Chem 276: 3060-3067, 2001.

Martinuzzo ME, Maclouf J, Carreras LO, Levy-Toledano S. Antiphospholipid antibodies enhance thrombin-induced platelet activation and thromboxane formation. Thromb Haemost 70: 667–671, 1993.

Martinuzzo ME, Forastiero RR, Adamczuk Y, Pombo G, Carreras LO. Antiplatelet factor 4-Heparin antibodies in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies. Thromb Res 95: 271–279, 1999.

McGinn TG, Guyatt GH, Wyer PC, Naylor CD, Stiell IG, Richardson WS. Users' guide to the medical literature: XXII: how to use articles about clinical decision rules. Evidence-Based Medicine Working Group. JAMA 284: 79–84, 2000.

Messmore HL, Fabbrini N, Bird ML, Choudhury AM, Cerejo M, Prechel M, Jeske WP, Siddiqui A, Thethi I, Wehrmacher WH, Walenga JM. Simple scoring system for early management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 17: 197–201, 2011.

Monreal M, Lafoz E, Casals A, Ruiz J, Arias A. Platelet count and venous thromboembolism. A useful test for suspected pulmonary embolism. Chest 100: 1493–1496, 1991.

Morgan M, Downs K, Chesterman CN, Biggs JC. Clinical analysis of 125 patients with the lupus anticoagulant. Aust NZ J Med 23: 151–156, 1993.

Morris TA, Marsh JJ, Chiles PG, Pedersen CA, Konopka RG, Gamst AC, Loza O. Embolization itself stimulates thrombus propagation in pulmonary embolism. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol 287: H818–H822, 2004.

Mustafa MH, Mispireta LA, Pierce LE. Occult pulmonary embolism presenting with thrombocytopenia and elevated fi brin split products. Am J Med 86: 490–491, 1989.

Mueller-Eckhardt C. Post-transfusion purpura. Br J Haematol 64: 419–424, 1986.

Nagler M, Fabbro T, Wuillemin WA. Prospective evaluation of the interobserver reliability of the 4Ts score in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombosytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 10: 151–152, 2012.

Naqvi TA, Baumann MA, Chang JC. Post-operative thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura: a review. Int J Clin Pract 58: 169–172, 2004.

Nellen V, Sulzer I, Barizzi G, Lämmle B, Alberio L. Rapid exclusion or confi rmation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a single-center experience with 1,291 patients. Haematologica 97: 89–97, 2012.

Ng HJ, Crowther MA. Malignancy-associated venous thrombosis with concurrent warfarininduced skin necrosis, venous limb gangrene and thrombotic microangiopathy. Thromb Haemost 95: 1038–1039, 2006.

Opatrny L, Warner MN. Risk of thrombosis in patients with malignancy and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 76: 240–244, 2004.

Owings JT, Bagley M, Gosselin R, Romac D, Disbrow E. Effect of critical injury on plasma antithrombin activity: low antithrombin levels are associated with thromboembolic complications. J Trauma 41: 396–405, 1996.

Paton RC. Haemostatic changes in diabetic coma. Diabetologia 21: 172–177, 1981.

Pauzner R, Greinacher A, Selleng K, Althaus K, Shenkman B, Seligsohn U. False-positive tests for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome and systemic lupus erythematosus. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1070–1074, 2009.

Pavlovsky M, Weinstein R. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following coronary artery bypass graft surgery: prospective observations of an emerging syndrome. J Clin Apher 12: 159–164, 1997.

Perunicic J, Antonijevic NM, Miljic P, Djordjevic V, Mikovic D, Kovac M, Djokic M, Mrdovic I, Nikolic A, Vasiljevic Z. Clinical challenge: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II (HIT II) or pseudo-HIT in a patient with antiphospholipid syndrome. J Thromb Thrombolysis 26: 142–146, 2008.

Petri M. Pathogenesis and treatment of the antiphospholipid antibody syndrome. Adv Rheumatol 81: 151–177, 1997.

Phillips DE, Payne DK, Mills GM. Heparin-induced thrombotic thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 28: 43–46, 1994.

Pouplard C, Amiral J, Borg JY, Laporte-Simitsidis S, Delahousse B, Gruel Y. Decision analysis for use of platelet aggregation test, carbon 14-serotonin release

assay, and heparin-platelet factor 4 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Clin Pathol 111: 700–706, 1999.

Pouplard C, Gueret P, Fouassier M, Ternisien C, Trossaert M, Régina S, Gruel Y. Prospective evaluation of the '4Ts' score and particle gel immunoassay specifi c to heparin/PF4 for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1373–1379, 2007.

Prandoni P. Antithrombotic strategies in patients with cancer. Thromb Haemost 78: 141–144, 1997.

Pu JJ, Brodksy RA. Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria from bench to bedside. Clin Transl Sci 4: 219–224, 2011.

Regnault V, Helft G, Wahl D, Czitrom D, Vuillemenot A, Papouin G, Roda L, Danchin N, Lecompte T. Antistreptokinase platelet-activating antibodies are common and heterogeneous. J Thromb Haemost 1: 1055–1061, 2003.

Rinaldo JE, Perez H. Ischemic necrosis of both lower extremities as a result of the microembolism syndrome complicating the adult respiratory distress syndrome caused by Escherichia coli pneumonia and septicemia. Am Rev Respir Dis 126: 932–935, 1982.

Robson MO, Abbs IC. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura following hemicolectomy for colonic carcinoma. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 198–199, 1997.

Sane DC, Damaraju LV, Topol EJ, Cabot CF, Mascelli MA, Harrington RA, Simoons ML, Califf RM. Occurrence and clinical signifi cance of pseudothrombocytopenia during abciximab therapy. J Am Coll Cardiol 36: 75–83, 2000.

Selleng K, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Morris AM, Walker IR, Heggtveit HA, Eichler P, Cybulsky IJ. Very severe thrombocytopenia and fragmentation hemolysis mimicking thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with a giant intracardiac vegetation infected with Staphylococcus epidermidis: role of monocyte procoagulant activity induced by bacterial supernatant. Am J Hematol 82: 766–771, 2007.

Shi W, Chong BH, Chesterman CN. β 2 -Glycoprotein I is a requirement for anti-cardiolipin antibodies binding to activated platelets: differences with lupus anticoagulants. Blood 81: 1255–1262, 1993.

Shtalrid M, Shvidel L, Vorst E, Weinmann EE, Berrebi A, Sigler E. Post-transfusion purpura: a challenging diagnosis. IMAJ 8: 672–674, 2006.

Siegal DM, Cook RJ, Warkentin TE. Acute hepatic necrosis and ischemic limb necrosis. N Engl J Med 2012; in press.

Smith OP, White B. Infectious purpura fulminans: diagnosis and treatment. Br J Haematol 104: 202–207, 1999.

Stahl RL, Javid JP, Lackner H. Unrecognized pulmonary embolism presenting as disseminated intravascular coagulation. Am J Med 76: 772–778, 1984.

Strutt JK, Mackey JE, Johnson SM, Sylvia LM. Assessment of the 4Ts pretest clinical scoring system as a predictor of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 31: 138–145, 2011.

Sudic D, Razmara M, Forslund M, Ji Q, Hjemdahl P, Li N. High glucose levels enhance platelet activation: involvement of multiple mechanisms. Br J Haematol 133: 315–322, 2006.

Tawfi k NM, Hegazy MA, Hassan EA, Ramadan YK, Nasr AS. Egyptian experience of reliability of 4T's score in diagnosis of heparin induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 22: 701–705, 2011.

Ting W, Silverman NA, Arzouman DA, Levitsky S. Splenic septic emboli in endocarditis. Circulation 82(5 Suppl): IV105–IV109, 1990.

Triplett DA. Lupus anticoagulants/antiphospholipid-protein antibodies: the great imposters. Lupus 5: 431–435, 1996.

Uaprasert N, Rojnuckarin P, Akkawat B. Comparison of diagnostic performance of heparin expert probability (HEP) and 4'Ts score in screening for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. J Thromb Haemost 9(2 Suppl): 81, 2011.

Vaughan DE, Kirshenbaum JM, Loscalzo J. Streptokinase-induced, antibody-mediated platelet aggregation: a potential cause of clot propagation in vivo. J Am Coll Cardiol 11: 1343– 1348, 1988.

Vermylen J, Hoylaerts MF, Arnout J. Antibody-mediated thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 78: 420–426, 1997.

Wang B, Nichol JL, Sullivan JT. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of AMG 531, a novel thrombopoietin receptor ligand. Clin Pharmacol Ther 76: 628–638, 2004.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG-mediated platelet activation platelet microparticle generation, and altered procoagulant/anticoagulant balance in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and venous limb gangrene complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Transfusion Med Rev 10: 249–258, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Venous thromboembolism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Curr Opin Pulm Med 6: 343–351, 2000.

Warkentin TE. Venous limb gangrene during warfarin treatment of cancer-associated deep venous thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 589–593, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Drug-induced, immune-mediated thrombocytopenia—from purpura to thrombosis. N Engl J Med 356: 891–893, 2007.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in critically ill patients. Crit Care Clin 27: 805–823, 2011.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 2121–2131, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Heddle NM. Laboratory diagnosis of immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Curr Hematol Rep 2: 148–157, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Interaction of heparin with platelets, including heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Bounameaux H, ed. Low Molecular Weight Heparins in Prophylaxis and Therapy of Thromboembolic Diseases. New York: Marcel Dekker, 75–127, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1992, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Linkins LA. Non-necrotizing heparin-induced skin lesions and the 4T's score. J Thromb Haemost 8: 1483–1485, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or

unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Aird AC, Rand J. Platelet-endothelial interactions: sepsis, HIT, and antiphospholipid syndrome. Hematology (Am Soc Hematol Educ Program) 497–519, 2003a.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518–2524, 2003b.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic disorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocyctopenia. Am J Med 121: 632–636, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Aster RH, Chong BH. On behalf of the scientifi c and standardization committee of the International Society on thrombosis and haemostasis. laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a conceptual framework and implications for diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2498–2500, 2011.

Warkentin TE, Sarode R, Johnston MA, Crowther MA. The pathogenesis of warfarin-associated venous limb ischemia and gangrene complicating cancer: clinical and laboratory parallels with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. Thromb Res 129(Suppl 1): S159–S160, 2012.

Weitz JI, Hudoba M, Massel D, Maraganore J, Hirsh J. Clot-bound thrombin is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin III but is susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin Ill-independent inhibitors. J Clin Invest 86: 385–391, 1990.

Weitz JI, Leslie B, Hudoba M. Thrombin binds to soluble fi brin degradation products where it is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin but susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin-independent inhibitors. Circulation 97: 544–552, 1998.

Welch WH. The structure of white thrombi. Trans Pathol Soc Philadelphia 13: 25–43, 1887.

White B, Livingstone W, Murphy C, Hodgson A, Fafferty M, Smith OP. An open-label study of the role of adjuvant hemostatic support with protein C replacement therapy in purpura fulminans-associated meningococcemia. Blood 96: 3719–3724, 2000.

White CA, Chung DA, Thomas M, Marrinan MT. Warfarin-induced skin necrosis and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia following mitral valve replacement for marantic endocarditis. J Heart Valve Dis 15: 716–718, 2006.

Wiedmer T, Hall SE, Ortel TL, Kane WH, Rosse WF, Sims PJ. Complement-induced vesiculation and exposure of membrane prothrombinase sites in platelets of paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria. Blood 82. 1192—1196, 1993.

Winkler MJ, Trunkey DD. Dopamine gangrene. Am J Surg 142: 588–589, 1981.

Woelke C, Eichler P, Washington G, Flesch BK. Post-transfusion purpura in a patient with HPA-1a and GPIa/IIa antibodies. Transfus Med 16: 69–72, 2006.

Yan SB, Helterbrand JD, Hartman DL, Wright TJ, Bernard GR. Low levels of protein C are associated with poor outcome in severe sepsis. Chest 120: 915–922, 2001.

4 Chapter 4: Frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Ahmad S, Bacher P, Lassen MR, Hoppensteadt DA, Leitz H, Misselwitz F, Walenga JM, Fareed J. Investigations of the immunoglobulin subtype transformation of anti-heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies during treatment with a low molecular weight heparin (Clivarin) in orthopedic patients. Arch Pathol Lab Med 127: 584–588, 2003a.

Ahmad S, Haas S, Hoppensteadt DA, Lietz H, Reid U, Bender N, Messmore HL, Misselwitz F, Bacher P, Gaikwad BS, Jeske WP, Walenga JM, Fareed J. Differential effects of clivarin and heparin in patients undergoing hip and knee surgery for the generation of anti- heparinplatelet factor 4 antibodies. Thromb Res 108: 49–55, 2003b.

Almeida JI, Coats R, Liem TK, Silver D. Reduced morbidity and mortality rates of the heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. J Vasc Surg 27: 309–316, 1998a.

Almeida JI, Liem TK, Silver D. Heparin-bonded grafts induce platelet aggregation in the presence of heparin-associated antiplatelet antibodies. J Vasc Surg 27: 896–901, 1998b.

Anderson GP. Insights into heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 80: 504–508, 1992.

Barradas MA, Mikhailidis DP, Epemolu O, Jeremy JY, Fonseca V, Dandona P. Comparison of the platelet proaggregatory effect of conventional unfractionated heparins and a low molecular weight heparin fraction (CY 222). Br J Haematol 67: 451–457, 1987.

Bell WR, Tomasulo PA, Alving BM, Duffy TP. Thrombocytopenia occurring during the administration of heparin. A prospective study in 52 patients. Ann Intern Med 85: 155–160, 1976.

Bennett-Guerrero E, Slaughter TF, White WD, Welsby IJ, Greenberg CS, El-Moalem H, Ortel TL. Preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibody level predicts adverse outcome after cardiac surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 130: 1567–1572, 2005.

Boon DMS, van Vliet HHDM, Zietse R, Kappers-Klunne MC. The presence of antibodies against a PF4–heparin complex in patients on haemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 76: 480, 1996.

Borowiec J, Thelin S, Bagge L, Hultman J, Hansson H-E. Decreased blood loss after cardiopulmonary bypass using heparin-coated circuit and 50% reduction of heparin dose. Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 26: 177–185, 1992a.

Borowiec J, Thelin S, Bagge L, Nilsson L, Venge P, Hansson HE. Heparin-coated circuits reduce activation of granulocytes during cardiopulmonary bypass. A clinical study. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 104: 642–667, 1992b.

Borowiec JW, Bylock A, van der Linden J, Thelin S. Heparin coating reduces blood cell adhesion to arterial fi lters during coronary bypass: a clinical study. Ann Thorac Surg 55: 1540–1545, 1993.

Boshkov LK, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Andrew M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: clinical and laboratory studies. Br J Haematol 84: 322–328, 1993.

Bouman CS, Oudemans-Van Straaten HM, Tijssen JG, Zandstra DF, Kesecioglu J. Effects of early high-volume continuous venovenous hemofi ltration on survival and recovery of renal function in intensive care patients with acute renal failure: a prospective, randomized trial. Crit Care Med 30: 2205–2011, 2002.

Bourhim M, Darnige L, Legallais C, Arvieux J, Cevallos R, Pouplard C, Vijayalakshmi MA. Anti-β 2 -glycoprotein I antibodies recognizing platelet factor 4–heparin complex in antiphospholipid syndrome in patient substantiated with mouse model. J Molec Recognit 16: 125–130, 2003.

Brushwood DB. Hospital liable for allergic reaction to heparin used in injection fl ush. Am J Hosp Pharm 49: 1491–1492, 1992.

Büller HR, Davidson BL, Decousus H, Gallus A, Gent M, Piovella F, Prins MH, Raskob G, van den Berg-Segers AE, Cariou R, Leeuwenkamp O, Lensing AW. Matisse investigators. subcutaneous fondaparinux versus intravenous unfractionated heparin in the initial treatment of pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 349: 1695–1702, 2003.

Büller HR, Davidson BL, Decousus H, Gallus A, Gent M, Piovella F, Prins MH, Raskob G, Segers AE, Cariou R, Leeuwenkamp O, Lensing AW. Matisse investigators. fondaparinux or enoxaparin for the initial treatment of symptomatic deep venous thrombosis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 140: 867–873, 2004.

Carrier M, Knoll GA, Kovacs MJ, Moore JC, Fergusson D, Rodger MA. The prevalence of antibodies to the platelet factor 4-heparin complex and association with access thrombosis in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Thromb Res 120: 215–220, 2007.

Carrier M, Rodger MA, Fergusson D, Doucette S, Kovacs MJ, Moore J, Kelton JG, Knoll GA. Increased mortality in hemodialysis patients having specifi c antibodies to the platelet factor 4-heparin complex. Kidney Int 73: 213–219, 2008.

Casu B, Johnson EA, Mantovani M, Mulloy B, Oreste P, Pescador R, Prino G, Torri G, Zoppetti G. Correlation between structure, fat-clearing and anticoagulant properties of heparins and heparin sulphates. Arzneimittal, forschung Drug Res 33: 135–142, 1983.

Chong BH, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blut 58: 53–57, 1989.

Chong BH, Castaldi PA. Platelet proaggregating effect of heparin: possible mechanism for nonimmune heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Aust NZ J Med 16: 715–716, 1986.

Chong BH, Ismail F. The mechanism of heparin-induced platelet aggregation. Eur J Haematol 43: 245–251, 1989.

Cipolle RJ, Rodvoid KA, Seifert R, Clarens R, Ramirez-Lassepas M. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: a prospective evaluation of 211 patients. Ther Drug Monit 5: 205–211, 1983.

Cook D; PROTECT Investigators for the Canadian Critical Care Trials Group and the Australian and New Zealand Intensive Care Society Clinical Trials Group. Dalteparin versus unfractionated heparin in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med 364: 1305–1314, 2011.

Crowther MA, Cook DJ, Albert M, Williamson D, Meade M, Granton J, Skrobik Y, Langevin S, Mehta S, Hebert P, Guyatt GH, Geerts W, Rabbat C, Douketis J, Zytaruk N, Sheppard J, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE; Canadian Critical Care Trials Group. The 4Ts scoring system for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in medical-surgical intensive care unit patients. J Crit Care 25: 287–293, 2010.

Doty JR, Alving BM, McDonnell DE, Ondra SL.

Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia in the neurosurgical patient. Neurosurgery 19: 69–72, 1986.

Eldh P, Jacobsson B. Heparinized vascular catheters: a clinical trial. Radiology 111: 289–292, 1974.

Elgue G, Blomback M, Olsson P, Riesenfeld J. On the mechanism of coagulation inhibition on surfaces with end point immobilized heparin. Thromb Haemost 70: 289–293, 1993.

Ellison J, Walker ID, Greer IA. Antenatal use of enoxaparin for prevention and treatment of thromboembolism in pregnancy. BJOG 107: 1116–1121, 2000.

Fausett MB, Vogtlander M, Lee RM, Esplin MS, Branch DW, Rodgers GM, Silver RM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia is rare in pregnancy. Am J Obstet Gynecol 185: 148–152, 2001.

Follea G, Hamandijan I, Trzeciak MC, Nedey C, Streichenberger R, Dechavanne M. Pentosane polysulfate associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 42: 413–418, 1986.

Foo SY, Everett BM, Yeh RW, Criss D, Laposata M, Van Cott EM, Jang IK. Prevalence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients undergoing cardiac catheterization. Am Heart J 152: 290. e1–7, 2006.

Francis JL, Palmer GJ, Moroose R, Drexler A. Comparison of bovine and porcine heparin in heparin antibody formation after cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 75: 17–22, 2003.

Gallus AS, Goodall KT, Beswick W, Chesterman CN. Heparin-associated thrombocyto-penia: case report and prospective study. Aust NZ J Med 10: 25–31, 1980.

Ganzer D, Gutezeit A, Mayer G, Greinacher A, Eichler P. Thromboembolieprophylaxe als ausloser thrombembolischer Komplicationen. Eine Untersuchung zur inzidenz der heparin-induzierten thrombozytopenie (HIT) typ II. Z Orthop 135: 543–549, 1997.

Ganzer D, Gutezeit A, Mayer G. Gefahrenpotentiale in der medikamentösen Thromboseprophylaxe-Niedermolekuläre Heparine versus Standardheparin. Z Othop Ihre Grenzget 137: 457–461, 1999.

Geerts WH, Jay RM, Code KI, Chen E, Szalai JP, Saibil EA, Hamilton PA. A comparison of low-dose heparin with low

molecular weight heparin as prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism after major trauma. N Engl J Med 335: 701–707, 1996.

Gettings EM, Brush KA, Van Cott EM, Hurford WE. Outcome of postoperative critically ill patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an observational retrospective casecontrol study. Crit Care 10. R161, 2006.

Girolami B, Prandoni P, Stefani PM, Tanduo C, Sabbion P, Eichler P, Ramon R, Baggio G, Fabris F, Girolami A. The incidence of heparin induced thrombocytopenia in hospitalized medical patients treated with subcutaneous unfractionated heparin: a prospective cohort study. Blood 101: 2955–2959, 2003.

Glock Y, Szmil E, Boudjema B, Boccalon H, Fournial G, Cerene AL, Puel P. Cardiovascular surgery and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Int Angiol 7: 238–245, 1988.

Gluckman TJ, Segal JB, Fredde NL, Saland KE, Jani JT, Walenga JM, Prechel MM, Citro KM, Zidar DA, Fox E, Schulman SP, Kickler TS, Rade JJ. Incidence of antiplatelet factor 4/heparin antibody induction in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary revascularization. Am J Cardiol 95: 744–747, 2005.

Goad KE, Horne MK III, Gralnick HR. Pentosan-induced thrombocytopenia: support for an immune complex mechanism. Br J Haematol 88: 803–808, 1994.

Gouault-Heilman M, Payen D, Contant G, Intrator L, Huet Y, Schaeffer A. Thrombocytopenia related to synthetic heparin analogue therapy. Thromb Haemost 54: 557, 1985.

Greer IA, Nelson-Piercy C. Low molecular weight heparins for thromboprophylaxis and treatment of venous thromboembolism in pregnancy: a systematic review of safety and effi cacy. Blood 106: 401–407, 2005.

Greinacher A. Antigen generation in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the non- immunologic type and the immunologic type are closely linked in their pathogenesis. Semin Thromb Hemostas 21: 106–116, 1995.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Contaminated heparin. N Engl J Med 359: 1291–1292, 2008.

Greinacher A, Drost W, Michels I, Leitl J, Gottsmann M,

Kohl HG, Glaser M, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia successfully treated with the heparinoid org 10172 in a patient showing cross-reaction to LMW heparins. Ann Haematol 64: 40–42, 1992a.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Muller-Eckardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin-specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992b.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Schafer M, Kiefel V, Muller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia in a patient treated with polysulphated chondroitin sulphate: evidence for immunological crossreactivity between heparin and polysulphated glycosaminoglycan. Br J Haematol 81: 252–254, 1992c.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Dummel V, Franz G, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Characterization of the structural requirements for a carbohydrate based anticoagulant with a reduced risk of inducing the immunological type of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 886–892, 1995.

Greinacher A, Zinn S, Wizemann Birk UW. Heparin-induced antibodies as a risk factor for thromboembolism and haemorrhage in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Lancet 348: 764, 1996.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Mueller-Velten HG, Pötzsch B. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides effective and safe anticoagulation in patients with the immunologic type of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lietz T, Warkentin TE. Replacement of unfractionated heparin by low molecular weight heparin for postorthopedic surgery antithrombotic prophylaxis lowers the overall risk of symptomatic thrombosis because of a lower frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 106: 2921–2922, 2005a.

Greinacher A, Farner B, Kroll H, Kohlmann T, Warkentin TE, Eichler P. Clinical features of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia including risk factors for thrombosis. a

retrospective analysis of 408 patients. Thromb Haemost 94: 132–135, 2005b.

Greinacher A, Juhl D, Strobel U, Wessel A, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study on the incidence, platelet- activating capacity and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA classes. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1666–1673, 2007.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Omer-Adam MA, Weitschies W, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a stoichiometry-based model to explain the differing immunogenicities of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin, and fondaparinux in different clinical settings. Thromb Res 122: 211–220, 2008.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Itterman T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1410, 2011.

Harbrecht U, Bastians B, Kredteck A, Hanfl and P, Klockgether T, Pohl C. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in neurologic disease treated with unfractionated heparin. Neurology 62: 657–659, 2004.

Heeger PS, Backstrom JT. Heparin fl ushes and thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 105: 143, 1986.

Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Shaughnessy SG, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman Em, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin. Mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 119(Suppl): 64S–94S, 2001.

Hoh BL, Aghi M, Pryor JC, Ogilvy CS. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia Type II in subarachnoid hemorrhage patients: incidence and complications. Neurosurgery 57: 243–248, 2005.

Jay RM, Warkentin TE. Fatal heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) during warfarin thromboprophylaxis following orthopedic surgery: another example of ‘spontaneous’ HIT? J Thromb Haemost 6: 1598–1600, 2008.

Johnson RA, Lazarus KH, Henry DH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study. Am J Hematol 17: 349–353, 1984.

Kannan M, Ahmad S, Ahmad F, Kale S, Hoppensteadt DA, Fareed J, Saxena R. Functional characterization of antibodies against heparin-platelet factor 4 complex in heparininduced thrombocytopenia patients in Asian-Indians: relevance to infl ammatory markers. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 16: 487–490, 2005.

Kappa JR, Fisher CA, Berkowitz HD, Cottrell ED, Addonizio VP Jr. Heparin-induced platelet activation in sixteen surgical patients: diagnosis and management. J Vasc Surg 5: 101–109, 1987.

Kappers-Klunne MC, Boon DMS, Hop WCJ, Michiels JJ, Stibbe J, van der Zwaan C, Koudstaal PJ, van Vliet HHDM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a prospective analysis of the incidence in patients with heart and cerebrovascular diseases. Br J Haematol 96: 442–446, 1997.

Kawano H, Yamamoto H, Miyata S, Izumi M, Hirano T, Toratani N, Kakutani I, Sheppard JA, Warkentin TE, Kada A, Sato S, Okamoto S, Nagatsuka K, Naritomi H, Toyoda K, Uchino M, Minematsu K. Prospective multicentre cohort study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in acute ischaemic stroke patients. Br J Haematol 154: 378–386, 2011.

Klenner AF, Fusch C, Rakow A, Kadow I, Beyersdorff E, Eichler P, Wander K, Lietz T, Greinacher A. Benefi t and risk of heparin for maintaining peripheral venous catheters in neonates: a placebo-controlled trial. J Pediatr 143: 741–745, 2003.

Koster A, Loebe M, Sodian R, Potapov EV, Hansen R, Muller J, Mertzlufft F, Crystal GJ, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Heparin antibodies and thromboembolism in heparin-coated and noncoated ventricular assist devices. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 121: 331–335, 2001.

Koster A, Huebler S, Potapov E, Meyer O, Jurmann M, Weng Y, Pasic M, Drews T, Kuppe H, Loebe M, Hetzer R. Impact of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on outcome in patients with ventricular assist device support: single-institution experience in 358 consecutive patients. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 72–76, 2007.

Koul B, Vesterqvist O, Egberg N, Steen S. Twenty-four-hour heparin-free veno-right ventricular ECMO: an experimental study. Ann Thorac Surg 53: 1046–1051, 1992.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B,

Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Larm O, Larsson R, Olsson P. A new non-thrombogenic surface prepared by selective covalent binding of heparin via a modifi ed reducing terminal residue. Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs 11: 161–173, 1983.

Larsson R, Larm O, Olsson P. The search for thromboresistance using immobilized heparin. Ann NY Acad Sci 516: 102–115, 1987.

Laster J, Silver D. Heparin-coated catheters and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Vasc Surg 7: 667–672, 1988.

Laster J, Cikrit D, Walker N, Silver D. The heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome: an update. Surgery 102: 763–770, 1987.

Lee DH, Warkentin TE. Frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, eds. Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia, 4th edn. New York, NY: Informa Healthcare USA, 67–116, 2007.

Leizorovicz A, Cohen AT, Turpie AG, Olsson CG, Vaitkus PT, Goldhaber SZ; PREVENT Medical Thromboprophylaxis Study Group. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of dalteparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients. Circulation 110: 874–879, 2004.

Lepercq J, Conard J, Borel-Derlon A, Darmon JY, Boudignat O, Francoual C, Priollet P, Cohen C, Yvelin N, Schved JF, Tournaire M, Borg JY. Venous thromboembolism during pregnancy: a retrospective study of enoxaparin safety in 624 pregnancies. BJOG 108: 1134–1140, 2001.

Leyvraz PF, Bachmann F, Hoek J, Biiller HR, Postel M, Samama M, Vandenbroek MD. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis after hip replacement: randomised comparison between unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight heparin. Br Med J 303: 543–548, 1991.

Lindhoff-Last E, Nakov R, Misselwitz F, Breddin HK, Bauersachs R. Incidence and clinical relevance of heparin-induced antibodies in patients with deep vein thrombosis treated with unfractionated or low molecular

weight heparin. Br J Haematol 118: 1137–1142, 2002.

Ling E, Warkentin TE. Intraoperative heparin flushes and subsequent acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesthesiology 89: 1567–1569, 1998.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141: e495S–e530S, 2012.

Lo GK, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. What is the potential for overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia? Am J Hematol 82: 1037–1043, 2007.

Lubenow N, Hinz P, Thomaschewski S, Lietz T, Vogler M, Ladwig A, Jünger M, Nauck M, Schellong S, Wander K, Engel G, Ekkernkamp A, Greinacher A. The severity of trauma determines the immune response to PF4/heparin and the frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 115: 1797–1803, 2010.

Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). A report of 1,478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 to mid-2004. Thromb Haemost 95: 967–981, 2006.

Mahlfeld K, Franke J, Schaeper O, Kayser R, Grasshoff H. Heparininduzierte Thrombozytopenie als Komplikation der postoperativen Thromboseprophylaxe mit UFH/NMH- Heparinen nach Hüft- und Knieendoprothetik. Unfallchirurg 105. 327–331, 2002; German.

Malcolm ID, Wigmore TA, Steinbrecher UP. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: low frequency in 104 patients treated with heparin of intestinal mucosal origin. Can Med Assoc J 120: 1086–1088, 1979.

Mallik A, Carlson KB, DeSancho MT. A patient with ‘spontaneous’ heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis after undergoing knee replacement. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 22: 73–75, 2011.

Martel N, Lee J, Wells PS. Risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin thromboprophylaxis: a meta-analysis. Blood 106: 2710–2715, 2005.

Martinuzzo M, Forastiero RR, Adamczuk Y, Pombo G, Carreras LO. Antiplatelet factor 4–heparin antibodies in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies. Thromb Res 95: 271–279, 1999.

Marx A, Huhle G, Hoffmann U, Wang LC, Schule B, Jani L, Harenberg J. [Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after elective hip joint replacement with postoperative prevention of thromboembolism with low molecular weight heparintew]. Z Orthop Ihre Grenzgeb 137: 536–539, 1999; German.

Matsuo T, Tomaru T, Kario K, Hirokawa T; HIT Research Group of Japan. Incidence of heparin-PF4 complex antibody formation and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in acute coronary syndrome. Thromb Res 115: 475–481, 2005.

Mattioli AV, Bonetti L, Sternieri S, Mattioli G. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated heparin: prevalence of thrombosis in a 1 year follow-up. Ital Heart J 1: 39–42, 2000.

Mayo DJ, Cullinane AM, Merryman PK, Horne MK III. Serologic evidence of heparin sensitization in cancer patients receiving heparin fl ushes of venous access devices. Support Care Cancer 7: 425–427, 1999.

Morris TA, Castrejon S, Devendra G, Gamst AC. No difference in risk for thrombocytopenia during treatment of pulmonary embolism and deep venous thrombosis with either low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin: a metaanalysis. Chest 132: 1131–1139, 2007.

Mureebe L, Coats RD, Silliman WR, Shuster TA, Nichols WK, Silver D. Heparin-associated antiplatelet antibodies increase morbidity and mortality in hemodialysis patients. Surgery 136: 848–853, 2004.

Murray PT, Hursting MJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients administered heparin solely for hemodialysis. Ren Fail 28: 537–539, 2006.

Nakamoto H, Shimada Y, Kanno T, Wanaka K, Matsuo T, Suzuki H. Role of platelet factor 4-heparin complex antibody (HIT antibody) in the pathogenesis of thrombotic episodes in patients on hemodialysis. Hemodial Int 9(Suppl 1): S2–S7, 2005.

Nand S, Wong W, Yuen B, Yetter A, Schmulbach E, Gross Fisher S. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis:

incidence, analysis of risk factors, and clinical outcomes in 108 consecutive patients treated at a single institution. Am J Hematol 56: 12–16, 1997.

Napolitano LM, Warkentin TE, Almahameed A, Nasraway SA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the critical care setting: diagnosis and management. Crit Care Med 34: 2898–2911, 2006.

Nelson JC, Lerner RG, Goldstein R, Cagin NA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 138: 548–552, 1978.

O'Shea SI, Sands JJ, Nudo SA, Ortel TL. Frequency of anti-heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies in hemodialysis patients and correlation with recurrent vascular access thrombosis. Am J Hematol 69: 72–73, 2002.

Palomo I, Pereira J, Alarcón M, Diaz G, Hidalgo P, Pizarro I, Jara E, Rojas P, Quiroga G, Moore-Carrasco R. Prevalence of heparin-induced antibodies in patients with chronic renal failure undergoing hemodialysis. J Clin Lab Anal 19: 189–195, 2005.

Parney IF, Steinke DE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis following subarachnoid hemorrhage. Case report. J Neurosurg 93: 136–139, 2000.

Pauzner R, Greinacher A, Selleng K, Althaus K, Shenkman B, Seligsohn U. False-positive tests for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with antiphospholipid syndrome and systemic lupus erythematosus. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1070–1074, 2009.

Pena de la Vega L, Miller RS, Benda MM, Grill DE, Johnson MG, McCarthy JT, McBane RD II. Association of heparin-dependent antibodies and adverse outcomes in hemodialysis patients: a population-based study. Mayo Clin Proc 80: 995–1000, 2005.

Pohl C, Kredteck A, Bastiens B, Hanfl and P, Klockgether T, Harbrecht U. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in neurologic patients treated with low molecular weight heparin. Neurology 64: 1285–1287, 2005.

Pouplard C, May MA, Lochmann S, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Marchand M, Gruel Y. Antibodies to platelet factor 4-heparin after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients anticoagulated with unfractionated heparin or a low molecular weight heparin: clinical implications for

heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 2530–2536, 1999.

Pouplard C, May MA, Regina S, Maakaroun A, Fusciardi J, Gruel Y. Changes in the platelet count after cardiopulmonary bypass can effi ciently predict the development of pathogenic heparin-dependent antibodies [abstr]. Blood 100: 16a–17a, 2002.

Pouplard C, Couvret C, Regina S, Gruel Y. Development of antibodies specifi c to polyanionmodifi ed platelet factor 4 during treatment with fondaparinux. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2813–2815, 2005.

Prandoni P, Siragusa S, Girolami B, Fabris F; BELZONI Investigators Group. The incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in medical patients treated with low molecular weight heparin: a prospective cohort study. Blood 106: 3049–3054, 2005.

Pruthi RK, Daniels PR, Nambudiri GS, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) during postoperative warfarin thromboprophylaxis: a second example of postorthopedic surgery ‘spontaneous’ HIT. J Thromb Haemost 7: 499–501, 2009.

Rama BN, Haake RE, Bander SJ, Ghasem-Zadeh A, Gorla C. Heparin-fl ush associated thrombocytopenia-induced hemorrhage: a case report. Nebr Med J 76: 392–394, 1991.

Ramirez-Lassepas M, Cipolle RJ, Rodvold KA, Seifert RD, Strand L, Taddeini L, Cusulos M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with cerebrovascular ischemic disease. Neurology 34: 736–740, 1984.

Randolph AG, Cook DJ, Gonzales CA, Andrew M. Benefi t of heparin in central venous and pulmonary artery catheters. A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Chest 113: 165–171, 1998a.

Randolph AG, Cook DJ, Gonzales CA, Andrew M. Benefi t of heparin in peripheral venous and arterial catheters: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. BMJ 316: 969–975, 1998b.

Rao AK, White GC, Sherman L, Colman R, Lan G, Ball AP. Low incidence of thrombocytopenia with porcine mucosal heparin. A prospective multicentre study. Arch Intern Med 149: 1285–1288, 1989.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rice L, Jackson D. Can heparin cause clotting? Heart Lung 10: 331–335, 1981.

Rice L, Kennedy D, Veach A. Pentosan induced cerebral sagittal sinus thrombosis: a variant of heparin induced thrombocytopenia. J Urol 160: 2148, 1998.

Ridker PM, Cushman M, Stampfer MJ, Tracy RP, Hennekens CH. Infl ammation, aspirin, and the risk of cardiovascular disease in apparently healthy men. N Engl J Med 336: 973–979, 1997.

Romeril KR, Hickton CM, Hamer JW, Heaton DC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: case reports and a prospective study. NZ Med J 95: 267–269, 1982.

Rosenthal MA, Rischin D, McArthur G, Ribbons K, Chong B, Fareed J, Toner G, Green MD, Basser RL. Treatment with the novel anti-angiogenic agent PI-88 is associated with immune-mediated thrombocytopenia. Ann Oncol 13: 770–776, 2002.

Samama MM, Cohen AT, Darmon JY, Desjardins L, Eldor A, Janbon C, Leizorovicz A, Nguyen H, Olsson CG, Turpie AG, Weisslinger N. A comparison of enoxaparin with placebo for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in acutely ill medical patients. Prophylaxis in Medical Patients with Enoxaparin Study Group. N Engl J Med 341: 793–800, 1999.

Sanson BJ, Lensing AWA, Prins MH, Ginsberg JS, Barkagan ZS, Lavenne Pardonge E, Brenner B, Dulitzky M, Nielsen JD, Boda Z, Turi S, MacGillavry MR, Hamulyak K, Theunissen IM, Hunt BJ, Büller HR. Safety of low molecular weight heparin in pregnancy: a systematic review. Thromb Haemost 81: 668–672, 1999.

Schenk S, El-Banayosy A, Prohaska W, Arusoglu L, Morshuis M, Koester-Eiserfunke W, Kizner L, Murray E, Eichler P, Koerfer R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving mechanical circulatory support. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 1373– 1381, 2006.

Schenk S, El-Banayosy A, Morshuis M, Arusoglu L, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Tenderich Koerfer R, Greinacher A, Prohaska W.

IgG classifi cation of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies to identify patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia during mechanical circulatory support. J Thromb Haemost 5: 235–241, 2007.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Strobel U, Wessel A, Ittermann T, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Early-onset and persisting thrombocytopenia in post-cardiac surgery patients is rarely due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, even when antibody tests are positive. J Thromb Haemost 8: 30–36, 2010.

Selleng K, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in intensive care patients. Crit Care Med 35: 1165–1176, 2007.

Serruys PW, Emanuelsson H, van der Giessen W, Lunn AC, Kiemeney F, Macaya C, Rutsch W, Heyndrickx G, Suryapranata H, Legrand V, Goy JJ, Materne P, Bonnier Morice M-C, Fajadet J, Belardi J, Colombo A, Garcia E, Ruygrok P, de Jaegere P, Morel M-A; on behalf of the Benestent-II Study Group. Heparin-coated Palmaz-Schatz stents in human coronary arteries. early outcome of the Benestent-II pilot study. Circulation 93: 412–422, 1996.

Shumate MJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 333: 1006–1007, 1995.

Silver D, Kapsch DN, Tsoi EK. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, thrombosis, and hemorrhage. Ann Surg 198: 301–306, 1983.

Singer RL, Mannion JD, Bauer TL, Armenti FR, Edie RN. Complications from heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass. Chest 104: 1436–1440, 1993.

Sitter T, Spannagl M, Banas B, Schiffl H. Prevalence of heparin-induced PF4–heparin antibodies in hemodialysis patients. Nephron 79: 245–246, 1998.

Skouri H, Gandouz R, Abroug S, Kraiem I, Euch H, Gargouri J, Harbi A. A prospective study of the prevalence of heparin-induced antibodies and other associated thromboembolic risk factors in pediatric patients undergoing hemodialysis. Am J Hematol 81: 328–334, 2006.

Smythe MA, Koerber JM, Mattson JC. The incidence of recognized heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a large, tertiary care teaching hospital. Chest 131: 1644–1649,

2007.

Stéphan F, Hollande J, Richard O, Cheffi A, Maier-Redelsperger M, Flahault A. Thrombocytopenia in a surgical ICU. Chest 115: 1363–1370, 1999.

Strauss R, Wehler M, Mehler K, Kreutzer D, Koebnick C, Hahn EG. Thrombocytopenia in patients in the medical intensive care unit: bleeding prevalence, transfusion requirements, and outcome. Crit Care Med 30: 1765–1771, 2002.

Sturtevant JM, Pillans PI, Mackenzie F, Gibbs HH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: recent experience in a large teaching hospital. Int Med J 36: 431–436, 2006.

Suh JS, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Blood 91: 916–922, 1998.

Tardy B, Tardy-Poncet B, Fournel P, Venet C, Jospe R, Dacosta A. Lower limb veins should be systematically explored in patients with isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 82: 1199–1200, 1999.

Tardy-Poncet B, Tardy B, Grelac F, Reynaud J, Mismetti P, Bertrand JC, Guyotat D. Pentosan polysulfate-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Am J Hematol 45: 252–257, 1994.

Trehel-Tursis V, Louvain-Quintard V, Zarrouki Y, Imbert A, Doubine S, Stéphan F. Clinical and biological features of patients suspected to have heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a cardiothoracic surgical ICU. Chest 8 Mar 2012. [Epub ahead of print]

Trossaert M, Gaillard A, Commin PL, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E. High incidence of anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies after cardiopulmonary bypass. Br J Haematol 101: 653–655, 1998.

Turpie AG. Thrombosis prophylaxis in the acutely ill medical patient: insights from the prophylaxis in MEDical patients with ENOXaparin (MEDENOX) trial. Am J Cardiol 86: 48M–52M, 2000.

Turpie AG. Fondaparinux: a factor Xa inhibitor for antithrombotic therapy. Expert Opin Pharmacother 5: 1373–1384, 2004.

Van Aken WG. Thrombocytopenia (and consumption coagulopathy) induced by heparin. A case report. Scand J Haematol 36: 85–90, 1980.

Verma AK, Levine M, Shalansky SJ, Carter CJ, Kelton JG. Frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in critical care patients. Pharmacotherapy 23: 745–753, 2003.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients treated with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes. J Lab Clin Med 128: 376–383, 1996.

Vitoux JF, Roncato M, Hourdbhaigt P, Aiach M, Fiessinger JN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and pentosan polysulfate: treatment with a low molecular weight heparin despite in vitro platelet aggregation. Thromb Hemost 55: 294–295, 1985.

Wallis DE, Workman DL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.

Walls JT, Boley TM, Curtis JJ, Silver D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients undergoing intra-aortic balloon pumping after open heart surgery. ASAIO J 38: M574–M576, 1992a.

Walls JT, Curtis JJ, Silver D, Boley TM, Schmaltz RA, Nawarawong W. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in open heart surgical patients: sequelae of late recognition. Ann Thorac Surg 53: 787–791, 1992b.

Warkentin TE. Clinical presentation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 9–16, 1998.

Warkentin TE. HIT: lessons learned. Pathophysiol Haemost Thromb 35: 50–57, 2006.

Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux: does it cause HIT? Can it treat HIT? Expert Rev Hematol 3: 567, 81, 2010.

Warkentin TE. HIT treatment easier, HIT prevention harder. Blood 119: 1099–1100, 2012.

Warkentin TE, Crowther MA. When is HIT really HIT? Ann Thorac Surg 83: 21–23, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Unfractionated LMWH and the risk of HIT: are medical patients different? Blood 106: 2931–2932, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. So, does low molecular weight heparin cause less heparin-induced thrombocytopenia than unfractionated heparin or not? Chest 132: 1131–1139, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions: two distinct but overlapping syndromes. Exp Opin Drug Safety 8: 129–144, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Prog Hemost Thromb 10: 1–34, 1991.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Interaction of heparin with platelets, including heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Bounameaux H, ed. Low Molecular Weight Heparins in Prophylaxis and Therapy of Thromboembolic Diseases. New York: Marcel Dekker, 75–127, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. No signifi cant improvement in diagnostic specifi city of an antiPF4/polyanion immunoassay with use of high heparin confi rmatory procedure. J Thromb Haemost 4: 281–282, 2006a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Transfus Med Rev 20: 259–272, 2006b.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998a.

Warkentin TE, Ling E, Ho A, Sheppard JI. “Incidental” unfractionated heparin (UFH) vs normal saline (NS) fl ushes for intraoperative invasive catheters and the frequency of formation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia IgG antibodies (HIT-IgG): a randomized, controlled trial [abstr]. Blood 92(Suppl 1): 91b, 1998b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518–2524, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Sigouin CS, Kohlmann T, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Gender imbalance and risk factor interactions in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 108: 2937–2941, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Maurer BT, Aster RH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with fondaparinux. N Engl J Med 356: 2653–2655, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. American College of Chest Physicians. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines, 8th Edition. Chest 133: 340S–380S, 2008a.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic discorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 121: 632–636, 2008b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density

measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304–1312, 2008c.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Greinacher A. Anti-PF4/heparin antibody formation postorthopedic surgery thromboprophylaxis: the role of non-drug risk factors and evidence for a stoichiometry-based model of immunization. J Thromb Haemost 8: 504–512, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AW, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AE, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011a.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Aster RH, Chong BH; on behalf of the Scientifi c and Standardization Committee of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a conceptual framework and implications for diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2498–2500, 2011b.

Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. Arch Surg 76: 219–227, 1958.

Wester JP, Haas FJ, Biesma DH, Leusink JA, Veth G. Thrombosis and hemorrhage in heparininduced thrombocytopenia in seriously ill patients. Intensive Care Med 30: 1927–1934, 2004.

Williams RT, Damaraju LV, Mascelli MA, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Deliargyris EN, Sane DC. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies. An independent predictor of 30-day myocardial infarction after acute coronary ischemic syndromes. Circulation 107: 2307–2312, 2003.

Wolf H, Nowak H, Wick G. Detection of antibodies interacting with glycosaminoglycans polysulfate in patients treated with heparin or other polysulfated glycosaminoglycans. Int Arch Allergy Appl Immunol 70: 157–163, 1983.

Yamamoto S, Koide M, Matsuo M, Suzuki S, Ohtaka M, Saika S, Matsuo T. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis 28: 82–85, 1996.

Yeh RW, Everett BM, Foo SY, Dorer DJ, Laposata M, Van Cott EM, Jang IK. Predictors for the development of elevated anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibody titers in patients undergoing cardiac catheterization. Am J Cardiol 98:

419-421, 2006.

Yu A, Jacobson SH, Bygden A, Egberg N. The presence of heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies as a marker of hypercoagulability during hemodialysis. Clin Chem Lab Med 40: 21-26, 2002.

Yusuf AM, Warkentin TE, Arsenault KA, Whitlock R, Eikelboom JW. Prognostic importance of preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibodies in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. A systematic review. Thromb Haemost 107: 8-14, 2012.

5 Chapter 5: Nonimmune heparin-platelet interactions: Implications for the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Aggarwal A, Sobel BE, Schneider DJ. Decreased platelet reactivity in blood anticoagulated with bivalirudin or enoxaparin compared with unfractionated heparin: implications for coronary intervention. J Thromb Thrombolysis 13: 161–165, 2002.

Ahmad S, Jeske WP, Walenga JM, Hoppensteadt DA, Wood JJ, Herbert JM, Messmore HL, Fareed J. Synthetic pentasaccharides do not cause platelet activation by anti-heparinplatelet factor 4 antibodies. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 5: 259–266, 1999.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Fressinaud E, Vissac AM, Peynaud-Debayle E, Dreyfus M, Meyer D. Antibodies to macromolecular platelet factor 4–heparin complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a study of 44 cases. Thromb Haemost 73: 21–28, 1995.

Amiral J, Peynaud-Debayle E, Wolf M, Bridey F, Vissac AM, Meyer D. Generation of antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes without thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated or low molecular weight heparin. Am J Hematol 52: 90–95, 1996.

Balduini CL, Noris P, Bertolino G, Previtali M. Heparin modifi es platelet count and function in patients who have undergone thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction. Thromb Haemost 69: 522–523, 1993.

Barber AF, Kaser-Glanzmann R, Jakabova M, Luscher EF. Characterization of a chondroitin 4-sulfate proteoglycan carrier for heparin neutralizing activity (platelet factor 4) released from human blood platelets. Biochim Biophys Acta 286: 312–329, 1972.

Barradas MA, Mikhailidis DP, Epemolu O, Jeremy JY, Fonseca V, Dandona P. Comparison of the platelet pro-aggregatory effect of conventional unfractionated heparins and a low molecular weight heparin fraction (CY 222). Br J Haematol 67: 451–457, 1987.

Berglund U, Wallentin L. Infl uence on platelet function by heparin in men with unstable coronary artery disease. Thromb Haemost 66: 648–651, 1991.

Bock PE, Luscombe M, Marshall SE, Pepper DS, Holbrook JJ. The multiple complexes formed by the interaction of platelet factor 4 with heparin. Biochem J 191: 769–776, 1980.

Borowska A, Lauri D, Maggi A, Dejana E, de Gaetano G, Donati MB, Pangrazzi J. Impairment of primary haemostasis by low molecular weight heparins in rats. Br J Haematol 68: 339–344, 1988.

Boshkov LK, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Andrew M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: clinical and laboratory studies. Br J Haematol 84: 322–328, 1993.

Brace LD, Fareed J. Heparin-induced platelet aggregation. II. dose/response relationships for two low molecular weight heparin fractions (CY216 and CY222). Thromb Res 59: 1–14, 1990.

Burgess JK, Chong BH. The platelet proaggregating and potentiating effects of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid in intensive care patients and healthy controls. Eur J Haematol 58: 279–285, 1997.

Capitanio AM, Niewiarowski S, Rucinski B, Tuszynski GP, Cierniewski CS, Hershock D, Kornecki E. Interaction of platelet factor 4 with human platelets. Biochim Biophys Acta 839: 161–173, 1985.

Carter CJ, Kelton JG, Hirsh J, Cerskus A, Santos AV, Gent M. The relationship between the hemorrhagic and antithrombotic properties of low molecular weight heparin in rabbits. Blood 59: 1239–1245, 1982.

Casu B, Petitou M, Provasoli M, Sinay P. Conformational fl exibility: a new concept for explaining binding and biological properties of iduronic acid-containing glycosaminoglycans. Trends Biochem Sci 13: 221–225, 1988.

Chen J, Sylven C. Heparin potentiation of collagen-induced platelet aggregation is related to the GPIIb/GPIIIa receptor and not to the GPIb receptor, as tested by whole blood aggregometry. Thromb Res 66: 111–120, 1992.

Chen J, Karlberg KE, Sylven C. Heparin enhances platelet aggregation irrespective of anticoagulation with citrate or with hirudin. Thromb Res 67: 253–262, 1992.

Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood Rev 2: 108–114, 1988.

Chong BH, Pitney WR, Castaldi PA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association of thrombotic complications with heparin-dependent IgG antibody that induces thromboxane synthesis and platelet aggregation. Lancet ii: 1246–1248, 1982.

Chong BH, Ismail F. The mechanism of heparin-induced platelet aggregation. Eur J Haematol 43: 245–251, 1989.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Cofrancesco E, Colombi M, Manfreda M, Pogliani EM. Effect of heparin and related glycosaminoglycans (GAGs) on thrombin-induced platelet aggregation and release. Haematologica 73: 471–475, 1988.

Davey MG, Lander H. Effect of injected heparin on platelet levels in man. J Clin Pathol 21: 55–59, 1968.

Dawes J, Pumphrey CW, McLaren KM, Prowse CV, Pepper DS. The in vivo release of human platelet factor 4 by heparin. Thromb Res 27: 65–76, 1982.

Eika C. The platelet aggregating effect of eight commercial heparins. Scand J Haematol 9: 480–482, 1972.

Elalamy I, Lecrubier C, Potevin F, Abdelouahed M, Bara L, Marie JP, Samama MM. Absence of in vitro cross-reaction of pentasaccharide with the plasma heparin-dependent factor of twenty-fi ve patients with heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 1379–1387, 1995.

Eldor A, Weksler BB. Heparin and dextran sulfate antagonize PGI 2 inhibition of platelet aggregation. Thromb Res 16: 617–628, 1979.

Fernandez F, N’guyen P, Van Ryn J, Ofosu FA, Hirsh J, Buchanan MR. Hemorrhagic doses of heparin and other glycosaminoglycans induce a platelet defect. Thromb Res 43: 491–495, 1986.

Fortini A, Modesti PA, Abbate R, Gensini GF, Neri Serneri GG. Heparin does not interfere with prostacyclin and prostaglandin D 2 binding to platelets. Thromb Res 40: 319–328, 1985.

Gao C, Boylan B, Fang J, Wilcox DA, Newman DK, Newman PJ. Heparin promotes platelet responsiveness by potentiating αIIbβ3-mediated outside-in signaling. Blood 117: 4946–4952, 2011.

Gollub S, Ulin AW. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in man. J Lab Clin Med 59: 430–435, 1962.

Greinacher A. Platelet activation by heparin. Blood 117: 4686–4687, 2011.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Liebenhoff U, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: immune complexes are attached to the platelet membrane by the negative charge of highly sulphated oligosaccharides. Br J Haematol 84: 711–716, 1993.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Gunther J, U, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Omer-Adam MA, Weitschies W, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a stoichiometry-based model to explain the differing immunogenicities of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin, and fondaparinux in different clinical settings. Thromb Res 122: 211–220, 2008.

Heiden D, Mielke CH, Rodvien R. Impairment by heparin of primary haemostasis and platelet [14 C]-5-hydroxytryptamine release. Br J Haematol 36: 427–436, 1977.

Heinrich D, Gorg T, Schulz M. Effects of unfractionated and fractionated heparin on platelet function. Haemostasis 18(Suppl 3): 48–54, 1988.

Herbert J-M, Savi P, Jeske WP, Walenga JM. Effect of

SR121566A, a potent GP IIb-IIIa antagonist, on the HIT serum/heparin-induced platelet mediated activation of human endothelial cells. Thromb Haemost 80: 326-331, 1998.

Hirsh J. Heparin induced bleeding. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 26: 261-266, 1984.

Hjort PF, Borchgrevink CF, Iversen OH, Stormorken H. The effect of heparin on the bleeding time. Thromb Diath Haemorrh 4: 389-399, 1960.

Holmer E, Lindahl U, Backstrom G, Thunberg L, Sandberg H, Soderstrom G, Andersson L-O. Anticoagulant activities and effects on platelets of a heparin fragment with high affi nity for antithrombin. Thromb Res 18: 861-869, 1980.

Horne MK III. Heparin binding to normal and abnormal platelets. Thromb Res 51: 135-144, 1988.

Horne MK III. Heparin binds normally to platelets digested with Streptomyces griseus protease. Thromb Res 61: 155-158, 1991.

Horne MK III. The effect of secreted heparin-binding proteins on heparin binding to platelets. Thromb Res 70: 91-98, 1993.

Horne MK III, Chao ES. Heparin binding to resting and activated platelets. Blood 74: 238-243, 1989.

Horne MK III, Chao ES. The effect of molecular weight on heparin binding to platelets. Br J Haematol 74: 306-312, 1990.

Horne MK III, Alkins BR. Platelet binding of IgG from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 127: 435-442, 1996.

Horne MK III, Hutchison KJ. Simultaneous binding of heparin and platelet factor-4 to platelets: further insights into the mechanism of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 58: 24-30, 1998.

John LCH, Rees GM, Kovacs IB. Inhibition of platelet function by heparin. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 105: 816-822, 1993.

Johnson RA, Lazarus KH, Henry DH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study. Am J Hematol 17: 349-353, 1984.

Kappers-Klunne MC, Boon DMS, Hop WCJ, Michiels JJ, Stibbe J, van der Zwaan C, Koudstaal PJ, van Vliet HHDM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a prospective analysis of the incidence in patients with heart and cerebrovascular diseases. Br J Haematol 96: 442–446, 1997.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Denomme GA, Horsewood P. Immunoglobin G from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia binds to a complex of heparin and platelet factor 4. Blood 83: 3232–3239, 1994.

Kestin AS, Valeri CR, Khuri SF, Loscalzo J, Ellis PA, MacGregor H, Birjiniuk V, Oimet H, Pasche B, Nelson MJ, Benoit SE, Rodino LJ, Barnard MR, Michelson AD. The platelet function defect of cardiopulmonary bypass. Blood 82: 107–117, 1993.

Klein B, Faridi A, von Tempelhoff GH, Heilmann L, Mittermayer C, Rath W. A whole blood fl ow cytometric determination of platelet activation by unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin in vitro. Thromb Res 108: 291–296, 2002.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann T, Sheppard JI, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of platelet factor 4- heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160–2167, 2008.

Lindahl U, Kjellen L. Heparin or heparan sulfate—what is the difference? Thromb Haemost 66: 44–48, 1991.

Loscalzo J, Melnick B, Handin RI. The interaction of platelet factor four and glycosaminoglycans. Arch Biochem Biophys 240: 446–455, 1985.

Magnani HN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): an overview of 230 patients treated with orgaran (Org 10172). Thromb Haemost 70: 554–561, 1993.

Mikhailidis DP, Barradas MA, Jeremy JY, Gracey L, Wakeling A, Dandona P. Heparin-induced platelet aggregation in anorexia nervosa and in severe peripheral vascular disease. Eur J Clin Invest 15: 313–319, 1985.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Further characterization of antibody and antigen in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J

Haematol 107: 303–309, 1999.

Newman PM, Swanson RL, Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG binding to PF4–heparin complexes in the fl uid phase and cross-reactivity with low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 80: 292–297, 1998.

O'Brien JR, Etherington MD, Pashley M. Intra-platelet platelet factor 4 (IP.PF4) and the heparin-mobilisable pool of PF4 in health and atherosclerosis. Thromb Haemost 51: 354–357, 1984.

O'Brien JR, Etherington MD, Pashley MA. The heparin-mobilisable pool of platelet factor 4: a comparison of intravenous and subcutaneous heparin and Kabi heparin fragment 2165. Thromb Haemost 54: 735–738, 1985.

Ockelford PA, Carter CJ, Cerskus A, Smith CA, Hirsh J. Comparison of the in vivo hemorrhagic and antithrombotic effects of a low antithrombin-III affi nity heparin fraction. Thromb Res 27: 679–690, 1982.

Rao AK, Niewiarowski S, James P, Holt JC, Harris M, Elfenbein B, Bastl C. Effect of heparin on the in vivo release and clearance of human platelet factor 4. Blood 61: 1208–1214, 1983.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultra large complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rauova L, Zhai L, Kowalska MA, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Role of platelet surface PF4 antigenic complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia pathogenesis: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Blood 107: 2346–2353, 2006.

Reininger CB, Greinacher A, Graf J, Lasser R, Steckmeier B, Schweiberer L. Platelets of patients with peripheral arterial disease are hypersensitive to heparin. Thromb Res 81: 641–649, 1996.

Saba HI, Saba SR, Blackburn CA, Hartmann RC, Mason RG. Heparin neutralization of PGI 2 : effects upon platelets. Science 205: 499–501, 1979.

Saba HI, Saba SR, Morelli GA. Effect of heparin on platelet aggregation. Am J Hematol 17: 295–306, 1984.

Salzman EW, Rosenberg RD, Smith MH, Lindon JN, Favreau L. Effect of heparin and heparin fractions on platelet aggregation. J Clin Invest 65: 64–73, 1980.

Sappington SW. The use of heparin in blood transfusions. JAMA 113: 22–25, 1939.

Slocum MM, Adams JG, Teel R, Spadone DP, Silver D. Use of enoxaparin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. J Vasc Surg 23: 839–843, 1996.

Sobel M, Adelman B. Characterization of platelet binding of heparins and other glycosaminoglycans. Thromb Res 50: 815–826, 1988.

Sobel M, McNeil PM, Carlson PL, Kermode JC, Adelman B, Conroy R, Marques D. Heparin inhibition of von Willebrand factor-dependent platelet function in vitro and in vivo. J Clin Invest 87: 1787–1793, 1991.

Sobel M, Soler DF, Kermode JC, Harris RB. Localization and characterization of a heparin binding domain peptide of human von Willebrand factor. J Biol Chem 267: 8857–8862, 1992.

Sobel M, Fish WR, Toma N, Luo S, Bird K, Mori K, Kusumoto S, Blystone SD, Suda Y. Heparin modulates integrin function in human platelets. J Vasc Surg 33: 587–594, 2001.

Tiffany ML, Penner JA. Heparin and other sulfated polyanions: their interaction with the blood platelet. Ann NY Acad Sci 370: 662–667, 1981.

Van Ryn-McKenna J, Ofosu FA, Hirsh J, Buchanan MR. Antithrombotic and bleeding effects of glycosaminoglycans with different degrees of sulfation. Br J Haematol 71: 265–269, 1989.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients treated with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes. J Lab Clin Med 128: 376–383, 1996.

Walenga JM, Jeske WP, Bara L, Samama MM, Fareed J. Biochemical and pharmacologic rationale for the development of a synthetic heparin pentasaccharide. Thromb Res 86: 1–36, 1997.

Ware AJ, Coller BS. Platelet morphology, biochemistry, and function. In: Beutler E, Lichtman MA, Coller BS, Kipps TJ, eds. Williams Hematology, 5th edn. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1161–1201, 1995.

Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux: does it cause HIT? can it treat HIT? Exp Rev Hematol 3: 567–581, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Interaction of heparin with platelets, including heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Bounameaux H, ed. Low Molecular Weight Heparins in Prophylaxis and Therapy of Thromboembolic Diseases. New York: Marcel Dekker, 75–127, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JA, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Sheppard JI, Schulman S, Spyropoulos AC, Eikelboom JW. Fondaparinux treatment of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia confi rmed by the serotonin-release assay: a 30-month, 16-patient case series. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2389–2396, 2011.

Westwick J, Scully MF, Poll C, Kakkar VV. Comparison of the effects of low molecular weight heparin and unfractionated heparin on activation of human platelets in vitro. Thromb Res 42: 435–447, 1986.

Xiao Z, Theroux P. Platelet activation with unfractionated heparin at therapeutic concentrations and comparisons with a low molecular weight heparin and with a direct thrombin inhibitor. Circulation 97: 251-256, 1998.

Young E, Wells P, Holloway S, Weitz J, Hirsh J. Ex-vivo and in-vitro evidence that low molecular weight heparins exhibit less binding to plasma proteins than unfractionated heparin. Thromb Haemost 71: 300-304, 1994.

6 Chapter 6: Role of heparin-dependent antigens inimmune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Al-Mondhiry H, Pierce WS, Basarab RM. Protamine-induced thrombocytopenia and leukopenia. Thromb Haemost 53: 60–64, 1985.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Fressinaud E, Vissac AM, Peynaud-Debayle E, Dreyfus M, Meyer D. Antibodies to macromolecular platelet factor 4 heparin complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a study of 44 cases. Thromb Haemost 73: 21–28, 1995.

Amiral J, Marfaing-Koka A, Wolf M, Alessi MC, Tardy B, Boyer-Neumann C, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Poncz M, Meyer D. Presence of auto-antibodies to interleukin-8 or neutrophil-activating peptide-2 in patients with heparin-associated-thrombocytopenia. Blood 88: 410–416, 1996a.

Amiral J, Peynaud-Debayle E, Wolf M, Bridey F, Vissac AM, Meyer D. Generation of antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes without thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated or low molecular weight heparin. Am J Hematol 52: 90–95, 1996b.

Amiral J, Wolf M, Fischer AM, Boyer-Neumann C, Vissac AM, Meyer D. Pathogenicity of IgA and/or IgM antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 92: 954–959, 1996c.

Amiral J, Pouplard C, Vissac AM, Walenga JM, Jeske W, Gruel Y. Affi nity purifi cation of heparin-dependent antibodies to platelet factor 4 developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: biological characteristics and effects on platelet activation. Br J Haematol 109: 336–341, 2000.

Amiral J, Vissac AM. Pseudo-HIT associated with antibodies to protamine-sulfate [Abstr PP-MO-697]. XXIIth Congress of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis, 2009 [available on-line].

Arepally GM, Mayer IM. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia stimulate monocytic cells

to express tissue factor and secrete interleukin-8. Blood 98: 1252–1254, 2001.

Arepally G, McKenzie SE, Jiang X-M, Poncz M, Cines DB. FcγRIIA H/R131 polymorphism, subclass-specifi c IgG anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies and clinical course in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Blood 89: 370–375, 1997.

Aziz KA, Cawley JC, Zuzel M. Platelets prime PMN via released PF4: mechanism of priming and synergy with GM-CSF. Br J Haematol 91: 846–853, 1995.

Bachelot-Loza C, Saffroy R, Lasne D, Chatellier G, Aiach M, Rendu F. Importance of the FcγRIIA-Arg/His-131 polymorphism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. Thromb Haemost 79: 523–528, 1998.

Bacsi S, De Palma R, Visentin GP, Gorski J, Aster RH. Complexes of heparin and platelet factor 4 specifi cally stimulate T cells from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/ thrombosis. Blood 94: 208–215, 1999.

Bauer TL, Arepally G, Konkle BA, Mestichelli B, Shapiro SS, Cines DB, Poncs M, McNulty S, Amiral J, Hauck WW, Edie RN, Mannion JD. Prevalence of heparin-associated antibodies without thrombosis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Circulation 95: 1242–1246, 1997.

Barber AJ, Kaser-Glanzmann R, Jakabova M, Luscher F. Characterization of a chon-droitin 4-sulfate proteoglycan carrier for heparin neutralizing activity (platelet factor 4) released from human blood platelets. Biochim Biophys Acta 286: 312–329, 1972.

Bendtzen K, Hansen MB, Ross C, Poulsen LK, Svenson M. Cytokines and autoantibodies to cytokines. Stem Cells 13: 206–222, 1995.

Berry C, Tchermiantchouk O, Ley EJ, Salim A, Mirocha J, Martin-Stone S, Stolpner D, Margulies DR. Overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in surgical ICU patients. J Am Coll Surg 213: 10–17, 2011.

Blank M, Shoenfeld Y, Tavor S, Praprotnik S, Boffa MC, Weksler B, Walenga MJ, Amiral J, Eldor A. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia provoke direct activation of microvascular endothelial cells. Int Immunol 14: 121–129, 2002.

Bock PE, Luscombe M, Marshall SE, Pepper DS, Holbrook JJ. The multiple complexes formed by the interaction of platelet factor 4 with heparin. Biochem J 191: 769–776, 1980.

Boshkov LK, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Andrew M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: clinical and laboratory studies. Br J Haematol 84: 322–328, 1993.

Brandt E, Flad HD. Structure and function of platelet-derived cytokines of the β-thromboglobulin/interleukin 8 family. Platelets 3: 295–305, 1992.

Brandt J, Isenhart CE, Osborne JM, Ahmed A, Anderson CL. On the role of platelet FcγRIIa phenotype in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 1564–1572, 1995.

Burgess JK, Lindeman R, Chesterman CN, Chong BH. Single amino acid mutation of fcγ receptor is associated with the development of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 91: 761–766, 1995.

Bux-Gewehr I, Helmling E, Sefert UT. HAT type II and platelets within a normal range. Kardiologia 85: 656–660, 1996.

Capitanio AM, Niewiarowski S, Rucinski B, Tuszynski GP, Cierniewski CS, Hershock D, Kornecki E. Interaction of platelet factor 4 with human platelets. Biochim Biophys Acta 839: 161–173, 1985.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Cowan SW, Bakshi EN, Machin KJ, Isaacs NW. Binding of heparin to human platelet factor 4. Biochem J 234: 485–488, 1986.

Denomme GA, Warkentin TE, Horsewood P, Sheppard JI, Warner MN, Kelton JG. Activation of platelets by sera containing IgGl heparin-dependent antibodies: an explanation for the predominance of the FcγRIIa “low responder” (his131) gene in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 130: 278–284, 1997.

Desprez D, Desprez P, Tardy B, Amiral J, Droulle C, Mauvieux L, Grunebaum L. Anti-PF4 antibodies and

thrombophlebitis in a child with cerebral venous thrombosis. Ann Biol Clin (Paris) 68: 725–728, 2010. [in French]

Dunlop MG, Prowse CV, Dawes J. Heparin-induced platelet factor 4 release in patients with atherosclerotic peripheral vascular disease. Thromb Res 46: 409–410, 1987.

Francis JL. Detection and signifi cance of heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies. Semin Hematol 42(3 Suppl 3): S9–S14, 2005.

Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: frequency and pathogenesis. Pathophysiol Haemost Thromb 35: 37–45, 2006.

Greinacher A, Potzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Dummel V, Franz G, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Characterization of the structural requirements for a carbohydrate based anticoagulant with a reduced risk of inducing the immunological type of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 886–892, 1995.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–401, 2011.

Gruel Y, Boizard-Boval B, Wautier JL. Further evidence that α-granule components such as platelet factor 4 are involved in platelet-IgG-heparin interactions during heparin- associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 70: 374–375, 1993.

Gruel Y, Pouplard C, Lasne D, Magdelaine-Beuzelin C, Charroing C, Wautier H. The homozygous FcγRIIIa-158V genotype is a risk factor for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes. Blood 104: 2791–2793, 2004.

Hach-Wunderle V, Kainer K, Krug B, Muller-Berghaus G, Pötzsch B. Heparin-associated thrombosis despite normal platelet counts. Lancet 344: 469–470, 1994.

Harenberg J, Malsch R, Piazolo L, Heene DL. Binding of heparin to human leukocytes. Hamostaseologie 14: 16–24, 1994.

Hérault JP, Lalé A, Savi P, Pfl ieger AM, Herbert JM. In vitro inhibition of heparin-induced platelet aggregation in plasma from patients with HIT by SR 121566, a newly developed Gp IIb/IIIa antagonist. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 8: 206–207, 1997.

Horne MK III, Alkins BR. Platelets binding of IgG from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 127: 435–442, 1996.

Horne MK III, Chao ES. Heparin binding to resting and activated platelets. Blood 74: 238–243, 1989.

Horne MK III, Chao ES. The effect of molecular weight on heparin binding to platelets. Br J Haematol 74: 306–312, 1990.

Horne MK III, Hutchison KJ. Simultaneous binding of heparin and platelet factor-4 to platelets: further insights into the mechanism of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 58: 24–30, 1998.

Huang SS, Huang JS, Deul TS. Proteoglycan carrier of platelet factor 4. J Biol Chem 257: 11546–11550, 1982.

Horsewood P, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Kelton JG. The epitope specifi city of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 95: 161–167, 1996.

Jeske WP, Walenga JM, Szatkowski E, Ero M, Herbert JM, Haas S, Bakhos M. Effect of glycoprotein IIb-IIIa antagonists on the HIT serum induced activation of platelets. Thromb Res 88: 271–281, 1997.

Jy W, Mao WW, Horstman LL, Tao J, Ahn YS. Platelet microparticles bind, activate and aggregate neutrophils in vitro. Blood Cells Mol Dis 21: 217–231, 1995.

Kelton J. Pathophysiology of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 82: 778–784, 1992.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Denomme GA,

Horsewood P. Immunoglobulin g from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia binds to a complex of heparin and platelet factor 4. Blood 83: 3232–3239, 1994.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Lambert MP, Rauova L, Bailey M, Sola-Visner MC, Kowalska MA, Poncz M. Platelet factor 4 is an autocrine in vivo regulator of megakaryocytopoiesis: clinical and therapeutic implications. Blood 110: 1153-1160, 2007.

Li ZQ, Liu W, Park KS, Sachais BS, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Defi ning a second epitope for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis antibodies using KKO, a murine HIT-like monoclonal antibody. Blood 99: 1230–1236, 2002.

Lindahl U, Lidholt K, Spillmann D, Kjellen L. More to “heparin” than anticoagulant. Thromb Res 75: 1–32, 1994.

Lindhoff-Last E, Gerdsen F, Ackermann H, Bauersachs R. Determination of heparin-platelet factor 4–IgG antibodies improves diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 113: 886–890, 2001.

Luscombe M, Marshall SE, Pepper D, Holdbrook JJ. The transfer of platelet factor 4 from its proteoglycan carrier to natural and synthetic polymers. Biochim Biophys Acta 678: 137–142, 1981.

Maccarana M, Lindahl U. Mode of interaction between platelet factor 4 and heparin. Glycobiology 3: 271–277, 1993.

Marcus AJ, Safi er LB, Broekman MJ, Islam N, Fliessbach JH, Hajjar KA, Kaminski WE, Jendraschak E, Silverstein RL, von Schacky C. Thrombosis and infl ammation as multicellular processes: signifi cance of cell-cell interactions. Thromb Haemost 74: 213–217, 1995.

Meyer O, Aslan T, Koster A, Kiesewetter H, Salama A. Report of a patient with heparininduced thrombocytopenia type II associated with IgA antibodies only. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 12: 373–375, 2006.

Nash GB. Adhesion between neutrophils and platelets: a

modulator of thrombotic and inflammatory events? Thromb Res 74: S3–S11, 1994.

Nesmelova IV, Sham Y, Dudek AZ, van Eijk LI, Wu G, Slungaard A, Mortari F, Griffioen AW, Mayo KH. Platelet factor 4 and interleukin-8 CXC chemokine hetero-dimer formation modulates function at the quaternary structural level. J Biol Chem 280: 4948–4958, 2005.

Newman PM, Swanson RL, Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG binding to PF4-Heparin complexes in the fluid phase and cross-reactivity with low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 80: 292–297, 1998.

Petersen F, Lidwig A, Flad HD, Brandt E. TNF-a renders human neutrophils responsive to platelet factor 4. J Immunol 156: 1954–1962, 1996.

Polgar J, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Clemetson KJ. Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patients. Blood 91: 549–554, 1998.

Poncz M. Mechanistic basis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 17: 73–79, 2005.

Pouplard C, Amiral J, Borg JY, Vissac AM, Delahousse B, Gruel Y. Differences in specificity of heparin-dependent antibodies developed under low molecular weight heparin therapy and higher cross-reactivity with Orgaran. Br J Haematol 99: 273–280, 1997.

Pouplard C, Iochmann I, Renard O, Hérault O, Colombat P, Amiral J, Gruel Y. Induction of monocyte tissue factor expression by antibodies to platelet factor 4 developed in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Blood 97: 3300–3302, 2001.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SA, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Regnault V, de Maistre E, Carteaux JP, Gruel Y, Nguyen P, Tardy B, Lecompte T. Platelet activation induced by human antibodies to interleukin-8. Blood 101: 1419–1421, 2003.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Franklin C, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Williams KJ, McKenzie SE. Prothrombotic factors enhance heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in vivo in a mouse model. J Thromb Haemost 4: 2687–2694, 2006.

Reininger CB, Greinacher A, Graf J, Lasser R, Steckmeier B, Schweiberer L. Platelets of patients with peripheral arterial disease are hypersensitive to heparin. Thromb Res 81: 641–649, 1996.

Reitamo S, Remitz A, Varga J, Ceska M, Effenberger F, Jimenez S, Uitto J. Demonstration of interleukin 8 and autoantibodies to interleukin 8 in the serum of patients with systemic sclerosis and related disorders. Arch Dermatol 129: 189–193, 1993.

Rice L, Attisha WK, Drexler A, Francis JL. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 136: 210–215, 2002.

Rubinstein E, Boucheix C, Worthington RE, Carroll RC. Anti-platelet antibody interactions with fcγ receptor. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 10–22, 1995.

Rybak ME, Gimbrone MA, Davies PF, Handin RI. Interaction of platelet factor four with cultured vascular endothelial cells. Blood 73: 1534–1539, 1989.

Schattner M, Lazzari M, Trevani AS, Malchiodi E, Kempfer AC, Isturiz MA, Geffner JR. Activation of human platelets by immune complexes prepared with cationized human IgG. Blood 82: 3045–3051, 1993.

Shoenfeld Y. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia as an autoimmune disease: idiotypic evidence for the role of anti-heparin-PF4 autoantibodies. Isr J Med Sci 33: 243–245, 1997.

Slungaard A. Platelet factor 4: a chemokines enigma. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 37: 1162–1167, 2005.

Smythe MA, Stephen JL, Mattson JC. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Emerg Med 45: 417–419, 2005.

Sobel M, Adelman B. Characterization of platelet binding of heparins and other glycosaminoglycans. Thromb Res 50: 815–826, 1988.

Stuckey JA, St Charles R, Edwards B. A model of the

platelet factor 4 complex with heparin. Proteins 14: 277–287, 1992.

Suh JS, Malik MI, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Characterization of the humoral immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 54: 196–201, 1997.

Suh JS, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Blood 91: 916–922, 1998.

Suvarna S, Rauova L, McCracken EKE, Goss CM, Sachais BS, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Gunn MD, CInes DB, Poncz M, Arepally G. PF4/heparin complexes are T cell-dependent antigens. Blood 106: 929–931, 2005.

Sylvester L, Yoshimura T, Sticherling M, Schroder JM, Ceska M, Peichi P, Leonard EJ. Neutrophil attractant protein-1–immunoglobulin g immune complexes and free anti-NAP-1 antibody in normal human serum. J Clin Invest 90: 471–481, 1992.

Van Rijn JLML, Trillou M, Mardiguian J, Tobelem G, Caen J. Selective binding of heparins to human endothelial cells. implications for pharmacokinetics. Thromb Res 45: 211–222, 1987.

Visentin GP, Aster RH. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Curr Opin Hematol 2: 351–357, 1995.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes. J Lab Clin Med 128: 376–383, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Diagnosis and Management. Circulation 110: 454–458, 2004.

Warkentin TE. New approaches to the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 127: 35–45, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JA. Testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Transfus Med Rev 20: 259–272, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Boshkov LK, Santos AV, Sheppard JI, Bode AP, Kelton JG. Sera from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia generate platelet-derived microparticles with procoagulant activity: an explanation for the thrombotic complications of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 84: 3691–3699, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Sigouin CS, Kohlmann T, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Gender imbalance and risk factor interactions in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 108: 2937–2941, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic disorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 121: 632–636, 2008.

Ziporen L, Li ZQ, Park KS, Sabnekar P, Liu WY, Arepally G, Shoenfeld Y, Kieber-Emmons T, Cines DB, Poncz M. Defi ning an antigenic epitope on platelet factor 4 associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 92: 3250–3259, 1998.

7 Chapter 7: Role of sulfated polysaccharides and other polyanions in the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Agar C, de Groot PG, Marquart JA, Meijers JC. Evolutionary conservation of the lipopolysaccharide binding site of beta-glycoprotein I. Thromb Haemost 106: 1069–1075, 2011a.

Agar C, de Groot PG, Mörgelin M, Monk SD, van Os G, Levels JH, de Laat B, Urbanus RT, Herwald H, van der Poll T, Meijers JC. β 2 -glycoprotein I: a novel component of innate immunity. Blood 117: 6939–6947, 2011b.

Ahmad S, Jeske WP, Walenga JM, Hoppensteadt DA, Wood JJ, Herbert JM, Messmore HL, Fareed J. Synthetic pentasaccharides do not cause platelet activation by antiheparinplatelet factor 4 antibodies. Clin Appl Thromb Haemost 5: 259–266, 1999.

Alban S. Synthese und physiologische Testung neuartiger Heparinoide. Germany: Ph.D. dissertation, University of Regensburg, 1993. [in German]

Alban S. Carbohydrates with anticoagulant and antithrombotic properties. In: Witczak ZJ, Nieforth KA, eds. Carbohydrates in Drug Design. New York: Marcel Dekker, 209–276, 1997.

Alban S, Franz G. Anticoagulant activity of curdlan sulfates in dependence on their molecular weight. Pure Appl Chem 66: 2403–2406, 1994a.

Alban S, Franz G. Gas liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry analysis of anticoagulant active curdlan sulfates. Semin Thromb Hemost 20: 152–158, 1994b.

Alban S, Lühn S. Prothrombin time for detection of contaminated heparins. N Engl J Med 359: 2732–2734, 2008.

Alban S, Jeske W, Welzel D, Franz G, Fareed J. Anticoagulant and antithrombotic actions of a semisynthetic 3-glucan sulfate. Thromb Res 78: 201–210, 1995.

Alban S, Lühn S, Schiemann S, Beyer T, Norwig J, Schilling C, Rädler O, Wolf B, Matz M, Baumann K, Holzgrabe U. Comparison of established and novel purity tests for the quality control of heparin by means of a set of 177 heparin samples. Anal Bioanal Chem 399: 605–620, 2011.

Amiral J. Le facteur 4 plaquettaire, cible des anticorps anti-héparine: application au diagnostic biologique de la thronibopenie induite par héparine (TIH). Ann Med Intern 148: 142–149, 1997. [in French]

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Fressinaud E, Vissac AM, Peynaud-Debayle E, Dreyfus M, Meyer D. Antibodies to macromolecular platelet factor 4-heparin complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a study of 44 cases. Thromb Haemost 73: 21–28, 1995.

Amiral J, Peynaud-Debayle E, Wolf M, Bridey F, Vissac AM, Meyer D. Generation of antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes without thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated or low molecular weight heparin. Am J Hematol 52: 90–95, 1996a.

Amiral J, Wolf M, Fischer A, Boyer-Neumann C, Vissac A, Meyer D. Pathogenicity of IgA and/or IgM antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 92: 954–959, 1996b.

Amiral J, Lormeau JC, Marfaing-Koka A, Vissac AM, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Tardy B, Herbert JM, Meyer D. Absence of cross-reactivity of SR90107A/ORG31540 pentasaccharide with antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 8: 114–117, 1997.

Amiral J, Pouplard C, Vissac AM, Walenga JM, Jeske W, Gruel Y. Affi nity purifi cation of heparin-dependent antibodies to platelet factor 4 developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: biological characteristics and effects on platelet activation. Br J Haematol 109: 336–341, 2000.

Arepally G, McKenzie SE, Jiang XM, Poncz M, Cines DB. FcγRIIA H/R131 polymorphism, subclass-specifi c IgG anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies and clinical course in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Blood 89: 370–375, 1997.

Bauer KA, Hawkins DW, Peters PC, Petitou M, Herbert JM, Van Boeckel CA, Meuleman DG. Fondaparinux, a synthetic pentasaccharide: the fi rst in a new class of antithrombotic

agents-the selective factor Xa inhibitors. Cardiovasc Drug Rev 20: 37–52, 2002.

Béguin S, Mardiguian J, Lindhout T, Hemker HC. The mode of action of low molecular weight heparin preparation (PK10169) and two of its major components on thrombin generation in plasma. Thromb Haemost 61: 30–34, 1989.

Bendetowicz AV, Kai H, Knebel R, Caplain H, Hemker HC, Lindhout T, Beguin S. The effect of subcutaneous injection of unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin on thrombin generation in platelet rich plasma a study in human volunteers. Thromb Haemost 72: 705–712, 1994.

Beveridge TJ. Structures of gram-negative cell walls and their derived membrane vesicles. J Bacteriol 181: 4725–4733, 1999.

Beyer T, Matz M, Brinz D, Rädler O, Wolf B, Norwig J, Baumann K, Alban S, Holzgrabe U. Composition of OSCS-contaminated heparin occurring in 2008 in batches on the German market. Eur J Pharm Sci 40: 297–304, 2010.

Bianchini P, Liverani L, Spelta F, Mascellani G, Parma B. Variability of heparins and heterogeneity of low molecular weight heparins. Semin Thromb Hemost 33: 496–502, 2007.

Björk I, Olson ST, Shore JD. Molecular mechanisms of the accelerating effect of heparin on the reaction between antithrombin and clotting proteinases. In: Lane DA, Lindahl U, eds. Heparin, Chemical and Biological Properties, Clinical Applications. London: Edward Arnold, 229–255, 1989.

Blossom DB, Kallen AJ, Patel PR, Elward A, Robinson L, Gao G, Langer R, Perkins KM, Jaeger JL, Kurkjian KM, Jones M, Schillie SF, Shehab N, Ketterer D, Venkataraman G, Kishimoto TK, Shriver Z, McMahon AW, Austen KF, Kozlowski S, Srinivasan A, Turabelidze G, Gould CV, Arduino MJ, Sasisekharan R. Outbreak of adverse reactions associated with contaminated heparin. N Engl J Med 359: 2674–2684, 2008.

Bock PE, Luscombe M, Marshall SE, Pepper DS, Holbrook JJ. The multiple complexes formed by the interaction of platelet factor 4 with heparin. Biochem J 191: 769–776, 1980.

Campbell A, Nesheim ME, Doctor VM. Mechanism of potentiation of antithrombin III [AT-III] inhibition by

sulfated xylans. Thromb Res 47: 341–352, 1987.

Capitanio AM, Niewiarowski S, Rucinski B, Tuszynski GP, Cierniewski CS, Hershock D, Kornecki E. Interaction of platelet factor 4 with human platelets. Biochim Biophys Acta 839: 161–173, 1985.

Carlsson LE, Santoso S, Baurichter G, Kroll H, Papenberg S, Eichler P, Westerdaal NAC, Kiefel V, van de Winkel JGJ, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new insights into the impact of the FcγRIIa-R-H131 polymorphism. Blood 92: 1526–1531, 1998.

Casu B. Structure and biological activity of heparin. Adv Carbohydr Chem Biochem 43: 51–134, 1985.

Casu B. Heparin structure. Haemostasis 20(Suppl 1): 62–73, 1990.

Cella G, Scattolo N, Luzzatto G, Stevanato F, Vio C, Girolami ASO. Effects on platelets and on the clotting system of four glycosaminoglycans extracted from hog mucosa and one extracted from aortic intima of the calf. J Med 17: 331–346, 1986.

Choay J. Structure and activity of heparin and its fragments: an overview. Semin Thromb Hemost 15: 359–364, 1989.

Chong BH, Fawaz I, Chestermann CN, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: mechanism of interaction of the heparin-dependent antibody with platelets. Br J Haematol 73: 235–240, 1989a.

Chong BH, Ismail F, Cade J, Gallus AS, Gordon S, Chesterman CN. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: studies with a new molecular weight heparinoid, org 10172. Blood 73: 1592–1596, 1989b.

Chong BH, Pilgrim RL, Cooley MA, Chesterman CN. Increased expression of platelet IgG Fc receptors in immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 81: 988–993, 1993.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Dawes J, Pumphrey CW, McLaren KM, Prowse CV, Pepper DS. The in vivo release of human platelet factor 4 by heparin. Thromb Res 27: 65–76, 1982.

de Groot PG, Derksen RH. Pathophysiology of the antiphospholipid syndrome. J Thromb Haemost 3: 1854–1860, 2005.

Denton J, Lane DA, Thunberg L, Slater AM, Lindahl U. Binding of platelet factor 4 to heparin oligosaccharides. Biochem J 209: 455–460, 1983.

EDQM. Monograph No 2090: Danaparoid sodium. European Pharmacopoeia 7.5, 2012.

Fareed J, Walenga JM, Hoppensteadt D, Haun X, Racanelli A. Comparative study on the in vitro and in vivo activities of seven low molecular weight heparins. Haemostasis 18(Suppl 3): 3–15, 1988.

Fondu P. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: an update. Acta Clin Belg 50: 343–357, 1995.

Franz G, Alban S. Structure-activity relationship of antithrombotic polysaccharide derivatives. Int J Biol Macromol 17: 311–314, 1995.

Fryer A, Huang YC, Rao G, Jacoby D, Mancilla E, Whorton R, Piantadosi CA, Kennedy T, Hoidal J. Selective O-desulfation produces nonanticoagulant heparin that retains pharmacological activity in the lung. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 282: 208–219, 1997.

Gironell A, Altes A, Arboix A, Fontcuberta J, Munoz Z, Marti-Vilalta JL. Pentosan polysulfateinduced thrombocytopenia: a case diagnosed with an ELISA test used for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Hematol 73: 51–62, 1996.

Greinacher A. Antigen generation in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the non- immunologic type and the immunologic type are closely linked in their pathogenesis. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 106–116, 1995.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Contaminated heparin. N Engl J Med 359: 1291–1292, 2008.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions: two distinct but overlapping syndromes. Expert Opin Drug Saf 8: 129–144, 2009.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not

heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Liebenhoff U, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: immune complexes are attached to the platelet membrane by the negative charge of highly sulphated oligosaccharides. Br J Haematol 84: 711–716, 1993.

Greinacher A, Amiral J, Dummel V, Vissac AM, Kiefel V, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Laboratory diagnosis of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia, comparison of platelet aggregation test, heparin-induced platelet activation (HIPA) test, and PF4/heparin ELISA. Transfusion 34: 381–385, 1994a.

Greinacher A, Feigl M, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Cross reactivity studies between sera of patients with heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and a new low molecular weight heparin, reviparin. Thromb Haemost 72: 644–645, 1994b.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-Heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994c.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Dummel V, Franz G, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Characterization of the structural requirements for a carbohydrate based anticoagulant with a reduced risk of inducing the immunological type of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 886–892, 1995.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of two prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lietz T, Warkentin TE. Replacement of unfractionated heparin by low molecular weight heparin for postorthopedic surgery antithrombotic prophylaxis lowers the overall risk of symptomatic thrombosis because of a lower frequency of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Blood 106: 2921–2922, 2005.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Günther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26:

2386–2389, 2006.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Omer-Adam MA, Weitschies W, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a stoichiometry-based model to explain the differing immunogenicities of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin, and fondaparinux in different clinical settings. Thromb Res 122: 211–220, 2008.

Greinacher A, Kohlmann T, Strobel U, Sheppard JA, Warkentin TE. The temporal profi le of the anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Blood 113: 4970–4976, 2009.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Guerrini M, Beccati D, Shriver Z, Naggi A, Viswanathan K, Bisio A, Capila I, Lansing JC, Guglieri S, Fraser B, Al-Hakim A, Gunay NS, Zhang Z, Robinson L, Buhse L, Nasr M, Woodcock J, Langer R, Venkataraman G, Linhardt RJ, Casu B, Torri G, Sasisekharan R. Oversulfated chondroitin sulfate is a contaminant in heparin associated with adverse clinical events. Nat Biotechnol 26: 669–675, 2008.

Guerrini M, Zhang Z, Shriver Z, Naggi A, Masuko S, Langer R, Casu B, Linhardt RJ, Torri G, Sasisekharan R. Orthogonal analytical approaches to detect potential contaminants in heparin. Proc Nat Acad Sci USA 106, 16956–16961, 2009.

Handin RI, Cohen HJ. Purifi cation and binding properties of human platelet factor four. J Biol Chem 251: 4273–4282, 1976.

Hensel E, Gesch D, Biffar R, Bernhardt O, Kocher T, Splieth C, Born G, John U. Study of Health in Pomerania (SHIP): a health survey in an East German region. Objectives and design of the oral health section. Quintessence Int 34: 370–378, 2003.

Herbert JM, Herault JP, Bernat A, van Amsterdam RG, Vogel GM, Lormeau JC, Petitou M, Meuleman DG. Biochemical and pharmacological properties of SANORG 32701. Comparison with the “synthetic pentasaccharide” (SR 90107/ORG 31540) and standard heparin. Circ Res 79: 590–600, 1996.

Herbert JM, Herault JP, Bernat A, van Amsterdam RG, Lormeau JC, Petitou M, van Boeckel C, Hoffman P, Meuleman DG.

Biochemical and pharmacological properties of SANORG 34006, a potent and long-acting synthetic pentasaccharide. Blood 91: 4197–4205, 1998.

Herbert JM, Herault JP, Bernat A, Savi P, Schaeffer P, Driguez PA, Duchaussoy P, Petitou M. SR123781A, a synthetic heparin mimetic. Thromb Haemost 85: 852–860, 2001.

Hirsh J, Raschke R. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. Chest 126 (3 Suppl): 188S–203S, 2004.

Horne MK III. The effect of secreted heparin-binding proteins on heparin binding to platelets. Thromb Res 70: 91–98, 1993.

Horne MK III, Alkins BR. Platelet binding of IgG from patients with heparin-induced thrombo cytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 127: 435–442, 1996.

Horne MK III, Hutchison KJ. Simultaneous binding of heparin and platelet factor-4 to platelets: further insights into the mechanism of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 58: 24–30, 1998.

Horsewood P, Warkentin TE, Hayward CP, Kelton JG. The epitope specifi city of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 95: 161–167, 1996.

Joglekar MV, Quintana Diez PM, Marcus S, Qi R, Espinasse B, Wiesner MR, Pempe E, Liu J, Monroe DM, Arepally GM. Disruption of PF4/H multimolecular complex formation with a minimally anticoagulant heparin (ODSH). Thromb Haemost 107: 717–725, 2012.

John U, Greiner B, Hensel E, Ludemann J, Piek M, Sauer S, Adam C, Born G, Alte D, Greiser E, Haertel U, Hense HW, Haerting J, Willich S, Kessler C. Study of Health in Pomerania (SHIP): a health examination survey in an east German region: objectives and design. Soz Praventivmed 46: 186–194, 2001.

Juhl D, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Strobel U, Wessel A, Greinacher A. Incidence and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA class in 755 consecutive patient samples referred for diagnostic testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 76: 420–426, 2006.

Kaplan KL, Niewiarowski S. Nomenclature of secreted platelet proteins-report of the working party on secreted platelet proteins of the subcommittee on platelets. Thromb Haemost 53: 282–284, 1985.

Kappers-Klunne MC, Boon DM, Hop WC, Michiels JJ, Stibbe J, van der Zwaan C, Koudstaal PJ, van Vliet HH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a prospective analysis of the incidence in patients with heart and cerebrovascular diseases. Br J Haematol 96: 442–446, 1997.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Warkentin TE, Hayward CP, Denomme GA, Horsewood P. Immunoglobulin G from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia binds to a complex of heparin and platelet factor 4. Blood 83: 3232–3239, 1994.

Kindness G, Long WF, Williamson FB. Anticoagulant effects of sulphated polysaccharides in normal and antithrombin III-defi cient plasmas. Br J Pharmacol 69: 675–677, 1980.

Kishimoto TK, Viswanathan K, Ganguly T, Elankumaran S, Smith S, Pelzer K, Lansing JC, Sriranganathan N, Zhao G, Galcheva-Gargova Z, Al-Hakim A, Bailey GS, Fraser B, Roy S, RogersCotrone T, Buhse L, Whary M, Fox J, Nasr M, Dal Pan GJ, Shriver Z, Langer RS, Venkataraman G, Austen KF, Woodcock J, Sasisekharan R. Contaminated heparin associated with adverse clinical events and activation of the contact system. N Engl J Med 358: 2457–2467, 2008.

Klener P, Kubisz PSO. Platelet heparin-neutralizing activity (platelet factor 4). Acta Univ Carol Med (Praha) 24: 79–86, 1978.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann T, Sheppard JI, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia--therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of platelet factor 4-heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160–2167, 2008.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Broker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood

117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012a.

Krauel K, Weber C, Greinacher A, Hammerschmidt S. Endotoxin of gram-negative bacteria contribute to PF4 binding thereby exposing PF4/heparin-like epitopes [abstr]. Hämostaseologie 32: A5, 2012b.

Lane DA, Denton J, Flynn AM, Thunberg L, Lindahl U. Anticoagulant activities of heparin oligosaccharides and their neutralization by platelet factor 4. Biochem J 218: 725–732, 1984.

Lassen MR, Dahl O, Mismetti P, Zielske D, Turpie AG. SR123781A: a new once-daily synthetic oligosaccharide anticoagulant for thromboprophylaxis after total hip replacement surgery: the DRIVE (dose ranging study in elective total hip replacement surgery) study. J Am Coll Cardiol 51: 1498–1504, 2008.

Li ZQ, Liu W, Park KS, Sachais BS, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Defi ning a second epitope for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis antibodies using KKO, a murine HIT-like monoclonal antibody. Blood 99: 1230–1236, 2002.

Li B, Suwan J, Martin JG, Zhang F, Zhang Z, Hoppensteadt D, Clark M, Fareed J, Linhardt RJ. Oversulfated chondroitin sulfate interaction with heparin-binding proteins: new insights into adverse reactions from contaminated heparins. Biochem Pharmacol 78: 292–300, 2009.

Lider O, Mekori YA, Miller T, Bar-Tana R, Vlodavsky I, Baharav E, Cohen IR, Naparstek Y. Inhibition of T lymphocyte heparanase by heparin prevents T cell migration and T cellmediated immunity. Eur J Immunol 20: 493–499, 1990.

Linhardt RJ, Toida T. Heparin oligosaccharides: new analogues development and applications. In: Witczak ZJ, Nieforth KA, eds. Carbohydrates in Drug Design. New York: Marcel Dekker, 277–341, 1997.

Linhardt RJ, Rice KM, Kim YS, Lohse DL, Wang HM, Loganathan D. Mapping and quantifi cation of the major oligosaccharide components of heparin. Biochem J 254: 781–787, 1988.

Loscalzo J, Melnick B, Handin RI. The interaction of platelet factor four and glycosaminoglycans. Arch Biochem Biophys 240: 446–455, 1985.

Lubenow N, Hinz P, Thomaschewski S, Lietz T, Vogler M, Ladwig A, Jünger M, Nauck M, Schellong S, Wander K, Engel G, Ekkernkamp A, Greinacher A. The severity of trauma determines the immune response to PF4/heparin and the frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 15: 1797–1803, 2010.

Luscher EF, Kaser-Glanzman R. Platelet heparin-neutralizing factor (platelet factor 4). Thromb Diath Haemorrh 33: 66–72, 1975.

Maccarana M, Lindahl U. Mode of interaction between platelet factor 4 and heparin. Glycobiology 3: 271–277, 1993.

Maier S, Traeger T, Entleutner M, Westerholt A, Kleist B, Huser N, Holzmann B, Stier A, Pfeffer K, Heidecke CD. Cecal ligation and puncture versus colon ascendens stent peritonitis: two distinct animal models for polymicrobial sepsis. Shock 21: 505–511, 2004.

Martel N, Lee J, Wells PS. Risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with unfractionated and low molecular weight heparin thromboprophylaxis: a meta-analysis. Blood 106: 2710–2715, 2005.

Maruyama T, Toida T, Imanari T, Yu G, Linhardt RJ. Conformational changes and anticoagulant activity of chondroitin sulfate following its O-sulfonation. Carbohydr Res 306: 35–43, 1998.

Mayo KH, Roongta V, Ilyina E, Milius R, Barker S, Quinlan C, La Rosa G, Daly TJ. NMR solution structure of the 32-kDa platelet factor 4 ELR-motif N-terminal chimera: a symmetric tetramer. Biochemistry 34: 11399–11409, 1995.

Meuleman DG. Orgaran (Org 10172): its pharmacological profi le in experimental models. Haemostasis 22: 58–65, 1992.

Mikhailov D, Young HC, Linhardt RJ, Mayo KH. Heparin dodecasaccharide binding to platelet factor-4 and growth-related protein-α: induction of a partially folded state and implications for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Biol Chem 274: 25317–25329, 1999.

Moore S, Pepper DS, Cash JD. Platelet antiheparin activity. The isolation and characterization of platelet factor 4 released from thrombin-aggregated washed human platelets and its dissociation into subunits and the isolation of membrane-bound antiheparin activity. Biochim Biophys Acta 379: 370–384, 1975.

Neuhaus FC, Baddiley J. A continuum of anionic charge: structures and functions of D- alanyl-teichoic acids in gram-positive bacteria. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev 67: 686–723, 2003.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Further characterization of antibody and antigen in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 107: 303–309, 1999.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new evidence for the dynamic binding of purifi ed anti-PF4-Heparin antibodies to platelets and the resultant platelet activation. Blood 96: 182–187, 2000.

Niewiarowski S. Report of the Working Party on Platelets. Platelet factor 4 (PF4), platelet protein with heparin neutralizing activity. Thromb Haemost 36: 273–276, 1976.

Novotny WF, Maffi T, Mehta RL, Milner PG. Identifi cation of novel heparin releasable proteins, as well as the cytokines midkine and pleiotrophin, in human postheparin plasma. Arterioscler Thromb 13: 1798–1805, 1993.

O'Brien JR, Etherington MD, Pashley MA. The heparin-mobilisable pool of platelet factor 4: a comparison of intravenous and subcutaneous heparin and Kabi heparin fragment 2165. Thromb Haemost 54: 735–738, 1985.

Padilla A, Gray E, Pepper DS, Barrowcliffe TW. Inhibition of thrombin generation by heparin and low molecular weight (LMW) heparins in the absence and presence of platelet factor 4 (PF4). Br J Haematol 82: 406–413, 1992.

Petitou M, Duchaussoy P, Jaurand G, Gourvenec F, Lederman I, Strassel JM, Barzu T, Crepon B, Herault JP, Lormeau JC, Bernat A, Herbert JM. Synthesis and pharmacological properties of a close analogue of an antithrombotic pentasaccharide (SR 90107A/ORG 31540). J Med Chem 40: 1600–1607, 1997.

Petitou M, Herault JP, Bernat A, Driguez PA, Duchaussoy P, Lormeau JC, Herbert JM. Synthesis of thrombin-inhibiting heparin mimetics without side effects. Nature 398: 417–422,

1999.

Prechel MM, McDonald MK, Jeske WP, Messmore HL, Walenga JM. Activation of platelets by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in the serotonin release assay is not dependent on the presence of heparin. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2168–2175, 2005.

PROTECT Investigators for the Canadian Critical Care Trials Group and the Australian and New Zealand Intensive Care Society Clinical Trials Group, Cook D, Meade M, Guyatt G, Walter S, Heels-Ansdell D, Warkentin TE, Zytaruk N, Crowther M, Geerts W, Cooper DJ, Vallance S, Qushmaq I, Rocha M, Berwanger O, Vlahakis NE. Dalteparin versus unfractionated heparin in critically ill patients. N Engl J Med 364: 1305–1314, 2011.

Rao NV, Argyle B, Xu X, Reynolds PR, Walenga JM, Prechel M, Prestwich GD, MacArthur RB, Walters BB, Hoidal JR, Kennedy TP. Low anticoagulant heparin targets multiple sites of inflammation, suppresses heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, and inhibits interaction of RAGE with its ligands. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 299: C97–110, 2010.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultra large complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rauova L, Zhai L, Kowalska MA, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Role of platelet surface PF4 antigenic complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia pathogenesis: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Blood 107: 2346–2353, 2006.

Rosenthal MA, Rischin D, McArthur G, Ribbons K, Chong B, Fareed J, Toner G, Green MD, Basser RL. Treatment with the novel anti-angiogenic agent PI-88 is associated with immune-mediated thrombocytopenia. Ann Oncol 13: 770–776, 2002.

Royce K FDA failures contribute to spread of contaminated drugs. Worldfocus 17.12, 2008,

St. Charles R, Walz DA, Edwards BF. The three-dimensional structure of bovine platelet factor 4 at 3.0-a resolution. J Biol Chem 264: 2092–2099, 1989.

Salem HH, van der Weyden MB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. variable platelet-rich plasma reactivity

to heparin-dependent platelet aggregating factor. Pathology 15: 297–299, 1983.

Savi P, Chong BH, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Kelton JG, Warkentin TE, Eichler P, Meuleman D, Petitou M, Herault JP, Cariou R, Herbert JM. Effect of fondaparinux on platelet activation in the presence of heparin-dependent antibodies: a blinded comparative multicenter study with unfractionated heparin. Blood 105: 139–144, 2005.

Sear CH, Poller L. Antiheparin activity of human serum and platelet factor 4. Thromb Diath Haemorrh 30: 93–105, 1973.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Strobel U, Wessel A, Ittermann T, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Early-onset and persisting thrombocytopenia in post-cardiac surgery patients is rarely due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, even when antibody tests are positive. J Thromb Haemost 8: 30–36, 2010.

Sikara MP, Routsias JG, Samiotaki M, Panayotou G, Moutsopoulos HM, Vlachoyiannopoulos PG. β 2 Glycoprotein I (β 2 GPI) binds platelet factor 4 (PF4): implications for the pathogenesis of antiphospholipid syndrome. Blood 115: 713–723, 2010.

Stuckey JA, St. Charles R, Edwards BF. A model of the platelet factor 4 complex with heparin. Proteins 14: 277–287, 1992.

Suh JS, Malik MI, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Characterization of the humoral immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 54: 196–201, 1997.

Suh JS, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Blood 91: 916–922, 1998.

Suzuki S, Koide M, Sakamoto S, Yamamoto S, Matsuo M, Fujii E, Matsuo T. Early onset of immunological heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in acute myocardial infarction. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 8: 13–15, 1997.

Tardy PB, Tardy B, Grelac F, Reynaud J, Mismetti P, Bertrand JC, Guyotat D. Pentosan polysulfate-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Am J Hematol 88: 803–808, 1994.

Turpie AGG. New therapeutic opportunities for heparins:

what does low molecular weight heparin offer? J Thromb Thrombolysis 3: 145–149, 1996.

van Os G, Meijers JC, Agar C, Seron MV, Marquart JA, Åkesson P, Urbanus RT, Derksen RH, Herwald H, Mörgelin M, De Groot PG Induction of anti-β 2 -glycoprotein I autoantibodies in mice by protein H of Streptococcus pyogenes. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2447–2456, 2011.

Visentin GP. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: molecular pathogenesis. Thromb Haemost 82: 448–456, 1999.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients treated with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes. J Lab Clin Med 128: 376–383, 1996.

Visentin GP, Moghaddam M, Beery SE, McFarland JG, Aster RH. Heparin is not required for detection of antibodies associated with heparin induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis. J Lab Clin Med 138: 22–31, 2001.

Viskov C, Just M, Laux V, Mourier P, Lorenz M. Description of the chemical and pharmacological characteristics of a new hemisynthetic ultra-low molecular weight heparin, AVE5026. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1143–1151, 2009.

Wang L, Brown JR, Varki A, Esko JD. Heparin’s anti-infl ammatory effects require glucosamine 6-O-sulfation and are mediated by blockade of L- and P-selectins. J Clin Invest 110: 127–136, 2002.

Warkentin TE, Bernstein RA. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cerebral thrombosis after a single administration of unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 348: 1067–1069, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. No signifi cant improvement in

diagnostic specifi city of an anti-PF4/polyanion immunoassay with use of high heparin confi rmatory procedure. J Thromb Haemost 4: 281–282, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JA, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JA, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Sigouin CS, Kohlmann T, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Gender imbalance and risk factor interactions in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 108: 2937–2941, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic disorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 121: 632–636, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JA, Moore JC, Cook RJ, Kelton JG. Studies of the immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 113: 4963–4969, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Greinacher A. Anti-PF4/heparin antibody formation postorthopedic surgery thromboprophylaxis: the role of non-drug risk factors and evidence for a stoichiometry-based model of immunization. J Thromb Haemost 8: 504–512, 2010.

Weiler JM, Edens RE, Linhardt RJ, Kapelanski DP. Heparin and modifi ed heparin inhibit complement activation in vivo. J Immunol 148: 3210–3215, 1992.

Weimann G, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Albrecht D, Greinacher A. Glucosamine sulfate does not cross react

with the antibodies of patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 66: 195–199, 2001.

Wilde MI, Markham A. Danaparoid. A review of its pharmacology and clinical use in the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Drugs 54: 903–924, 1997.

Williams RT, Damaraju LV, Mascelli MA, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Deliargyris EN, Sane DC. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies: an independent predictor of 30-day myocardial infarction after acute coronary ischemic syndromes. Circulation 107: 2307–2312, 2003.

Young E. The anti-infl ammatory effects of heparin and related compounds. Thromb Res 122: 743–752, 2008.

Young E, Prins MH, Levine MN, Hirsh J. Heparin binding to plasma proteins, an important mechanism for heparin resistance. Thromb Haemost 67: 639–643, 1992.

Zantl N, Uebe A, Neumann B, Wagner H, Siewert JR, Holzmann B, Heidecke CD, Pfeffer K. Essential role of gamma interferon in survival of colon ascendens stent peritonitis, a novel murine model of abdominal sepsis. Infect Immun 66: 2300–2309, 1998.

Zhang X, Chen L, Bancroft DP, Lai CK, Maione TE. Crystal structure of recombinant human platelet factor 4. Biochemistry 33: 8361–8366, 1994.

8 Chapter 8: Platelet and leukocyte Fcγ receptors inheparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Adelman B, Sobel M, Fujimura Y, Ruggeri ZM, Zimmerman TS. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: observations on the mechanism of platelet aggregation. J Lab Clin Med 113: 204–210, 1989.

Ahmad S, Jeske WP, Walenga JM, Aldabbagh A, Iqbal O, Fareed J. Human anti-heparin- platelet factor 4 antibodies are capable of activating primate platelets: towards the development of a HIT model in primates. Thromb Res 100: 47–54, 2000.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissaco AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Amiral J, Peynaud-Debayle E, Wolf M, Bridey F, Vissac AM, Meyer D. Generation of antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes without thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated or low molecular weight heparin. Am J Hematol 52: 90–95, 1996.

Anderson GP, Anderson CL. Signal transduction by the platelet Fc receptor. Blood 76: 1165–1172, 1990.

Anderson GP, van de Winkel JGJ, Anderson CL. Anti-GPIIb/IIIa (CD41) monoclonal antibodyinduced platelet activation requires Fc receptor-dependent cell-cell interaction. Br J Haematol 79: 75–83, 1991.

Andre P, Morooka T, Sim D, Abe K, Lowell C, Nanda N, Delaney S, Siu G, Yan Y, Hollenbach S, Pandey A, Gao H, Wang Y, Nakajima K, Parikh SA, Shi C, Phillips D, Owen W, Sinha U, Simon DI. Critical role for syk in responses to vascular injury. Blood 118: 5000–5010, 2011.

Arepally GM, Mayer IM. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia stimulate monocytic cells to express tissue factor and secrete interleukin-8. Blood 98: 1252–1254, 2001.

Arepally G, McKenzie SE, Jiang XM, Poncz M, Cines DB. FcγRIIA H/R131 polymorphism, subclass-specifi c IgG anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies and clinical course in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Blood 89: 370–375, 1997.

Arepally GM, Kamei S, Park KS, Kamei K, Li ZQ, Liu W, Siegel DL, Kisiel W, Cines DB, Poncz M. Characterization of a murine monoclonal antibody that mimics heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Blood 95: 1533–1540, 2000.

Bachelot C, Saffroy R, Gandrille S, Aiach M, Rendu F. Role of FcγRIIA gene polymorphism in human platelet activation by monoclonal antibodies. Thromb Haemost 74: 1557–1563, 1995.

Bachelot-Loza C, Saffroy R, Lasne D, Chatellier G, Aiach M, Rendu F. Importance of the FcγRIIa-Arg/His-131 polymorphism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. Thromb Haemost 79: 523–528, 1998.

Bacsi S, De Palma R, Visentin GP, Gorski J, Aster RH. Complexes of heparin and platelet factor 4 specifi cally stimulate T cells from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/ thrombosis. Blood 94: 208–215 1999.

Bevers EM, Comfurius P, Dekkers DW, Zwaal RF. Lipid translocation across the plasma membrane of mammalian cells. Biochim Biophys Acta 1439: 317–330, 1999.

Blake RA, Asselin J, Walker T, Watson SP. Fcγ receptor II stimulated formation of inositol phosphates in human platelets is blocked by tyrosine kinase inhibitors and associated with tyrosine phosphorylation of the receptor. FEBS Lett 342: 15–18, 1994.

Bode AP, Hickerson DHM. Characterization and quantitation by fl ow cytometry of membranous microparticles formed during activation of platelet suspensions with ionophore or thrombin. Platelets 11: 259–271, 2000.

Bodin S, Viala C, Ragab A, Payrastre B. A critical role of lipid rafts in the organization of a key FcγRIIa-mediated signaling pathway in human platelets. Thromb Haemost 89: 318–330, 2003.

Brandt JT, Isenhart CE, Osborne JM, Ahmed A, Anderson CL. On the role of platelet FcγRIIa phenotype in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 1564–1572, 1995.

Bredius RGM, Derkz BHF, Fijen CAP, de Wit TPM, de Haas M, Weening RS, van de Winkel JGJ, Out TA. FcγIIa (CD32) polymorphism in fulminant meningococcal septic shock in children. J Infect Dis 170: 848–853, 1994a.

Bredius RGM, Fijen CAP, de Haas M, Kuijper EJ, Weening RS, van de Winkel JGJ, Out TA. Role of neutrophil FcγRIII (CD32) and FcγRIII (CD 16) polymorphic forms in phagocytosis of human IgG1- and IgG3-opsonized bacteria and erythrocytes. Immunology 83: 624–630, 1994b.

Brooks DG, Qiu WQ, Luster AD, Ravetch JV. Structure and expression of human IgG FcRII (CD32). functional heterogeneity is encoded by the alternatively spliced products of multiple genes. J Exp Med 170: 1369–1385, 1989.

Burgess JK, Lindeman R, Chesterman CN, Chong BH. Single amino acid mutation of Fcγ receptor is associated with the development of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 91: 761–766, 1995.

Bux J, Stein EL, Bierling P, Fromont P, Clay ME, Stoncek DF, Santoso S. Characterization of a new alloantigen (SH) on the human neutrophil Fcγ receptor IIIb. Blood 89: 1027–1034, 1997.

Calverley DC, Brass E, Hacker MR, Tsao-Wei DD, Espina BM, Pullarkat VA, Hodis HN, Groshen S. Potential role of platelet FcγRIIA in collagen-mediated platelet activation associated with atherothrombosis. Atherosclerosis 164: 261–267, 2002.

Canobbio I, Stefanini L, Guidetti GF, Balduini C, Torti M. A new role for FcγRIIA in the potentiation of human platelet activation induced by weak stimulation. Cell Signal 18: 861–870, 2006.

Carlsson LE, Santoso S, Baurichter G, Kroll H, Papenberg S, Eichler P, Westerdaal NAC, Kiefel V, van de Winkel JGJ, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new insights into the impact of the FcγRIIa-R-H131 polymorphism. Blood 92: 1526–1531, 1998.

Casali P, Schettino EW. Structure and function of natural antibodies. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 210: 167–179, 1996.

Chacko GW, Duchemin AM, Coggeshall KM, Osborne JM, Brandt JT, Anderson CL. Clustering of the platelet Fcγ receptor induces noncovalent association with the tyrosine kinase p72syk. J Biol Chem 269: 32435–32440, 1994.

Chacko GW, Brandt JT, Coggeshall KM, Anderson CL. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase and p72syk noncovalently

associate with the low affi nity Fcγ receptor on human platelets through an immunoreceptor tyrosine-based activation motif. J Biol Chem 271: 10775–10781, 1996.

Chong BH, Grace CS, Rozenberg MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: effect of heparin platelet antibody on platelets. Br J Haematol 49: 531–540, 1981.

Chong BH, Castaldi PA, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: effect of rabbit IgG, and its Fab and Fc fragments on antibody-heparin-platelet interaction. Thromb Res 55: 291–295, 1989a.

Chong BH, Fawaz I, Chesterman CN, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: mechanism of interaction of the heparin-dependent antibody with platelets. Br J Haematol 73: 235–240, 1989b.

Chong BH, Burgess J, Ismail F. The clinical usefulness of the platelet aggregation test for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 69: 344–350, 1993a.

Chong BH, Pilgrim RL, Cooley MA, Chesterman CN. Increased expression of platelet IgG Fc receptors in immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 81: 988–993, 1993b.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Clark MR, Clarkson SB, Ory PA, Stollman N, Goldstein IM. Molecular basis for a polymorphism involving Fc receptor II on human monocytes. J Immunol 143: 1731–1734, 1989.

Clark MR, Stuart SG, Kimberly RP, Ory PA, Goldstein IM. A single amino acid distinguishes the high-responder from the low-responder form of Fc receptor II on human monocytes. Eur J Immunol 21: 1911–1916, 1991.

Cox D, Kerrigan SW, Watson SP. Platelets and the innate immune system: mechanisms of bacterial-induced platelet activation. J Thromb Haemost 9: 1097–1107, 2011.

Denomme GA, Warkentin TE, Horsewood P, Sheppard JI, Warner MN, Kelton JG. Activation of platelets by sera containing IgG1 heparin-dependent antibodies: an explanation for the predominance of the FcγRIIa “low responder” (his 131) gene in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 130: 278–284, 1997.

Duits AJ, Bootsma H, Derksen RHWM, Spronk PE, Kater L, Kallenberg CGM, Capel PJA, Westerdaal NAC, Spierenburg GT, Gmelig-Meyling FHJ, van de Winkel JGJ. Skewed distribution of IgG Fc receptor IIa (CD32) polymorphism is associated with renal disease in systemic lupus erythematosus patients. Arthritis Rheum 39: 1832–1836, 1995.

Flesch BK, Bauer F, Neppert J. Rapid typing of the human Fcγ receptor IIA polymorphism by polymerase chain reaction amplifi cation with allele-specifi c primers. Transfusion 38: 174–176, 1998.

Ford I, Douglas CW, Cox D, Rees DG, Heath J, Preston FE. The role of immunoglobulin G and fi brinogen in platelet aggregation by Streptococcus sanguis. Br J Haematol 97: 737–746, 1997.

Fratantoni JC, Pollet R, Gralnick HR. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: confi rmation of diagnosis with in vitro methods. Blood 45: 395–401, 1975.

Gachet C, Astier A, de la Salle H, de la Salle C, Fridman WH, Cazenave JP, Hanau D, Teillaud JL. Release of FcγRIIa2 by activated platelets and inhibition of anti-CD9–mediated platelet aggregation by recombinant FcγRIIa2. Blood 85: 698–704, 1995.

Gardiner EE, Karunakaran D, Arthur JF, Mu FT, Powell MS, Baker RI, Hogarth PM, Kahn ML, Andrews RK, Berndt MC. Dual ITAM-mediated proteolytic pathways for irreversible inactivation of platelet receptors: de-ITAM-izing FcγRIIa. Blood 111: 165–174, 2008.

Gessner JE, Heiken H, Tamm A, Schmidt RE. The IgG Fc receptor family. Ann Hematol 76: 231–248, 1998.

Gratacap MP, Payrastre B, Viala C, Mauco G, Plantavid M, Chap H. Phosphatidylinositol 3, 4, 5-triphosphate-dependent stimulation of phospholipase C-γ2 is an early key event in FcγRIIA-mediated activation of human platelets. J Biol Chem 273: 24314–24321, 1998.

Gratacap MP, Hérault JP, Viala C, Ragab A, Savi P, Herbert JM, Chap H, Plantavid M, Payrastre B. FcγRIIA requires a Gi-dependent pathway for an effi cient stimulation of phosphoinositide 3-kinase, calcium mobilization, and platelet aggregation. Blood 96: 3439–3446, 2000.

Green D, Harris K, Reynolds N, Roberts M, Patterson R.

Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin-platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. J Lab Clin Med 91: 167–175, 1978.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Kiefel V, Mueller-Eckhardt C. A rapid and sensitive test for diagnosing heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 66: 734–736, 1991.

Greinacher A, Liebenhoff U, Kiefel V, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the effects of various intravenous IgG preparations on antibody mediated platelet activation—a possible new indication of high dose i.v. IgG. Thromb Haemost 71: 641–645, 1994a.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-Heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994b.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gätke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Gröger M, Sarmay G, Fiebiger E, Wolff K, Petzelbauer P. Dermal microvascular endothelial cells express CD32 receptors in vivo and in vitro. J Immunol 156: 1549–1556, 1996.

Gruel Y, Pouplard C, Lasne D, Magdelaine-Beuzelin C, Charroing C, Watier H. The homozygous FcγRIIIa-158 V genotype is a risk factor for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes. Blood 104: 2791–2793, 2004.

Herrmann DJ, Hamilton RG, Barington T, Frasch CE, Arakere G, Makela O, Mitchell LA, Nagel J, Rijkers GT, Zegers B, Danve B, Ward JI, Brown CS. Quantitation of human IgG subclass antibodies to haemophilus infl uenzae type b capsular polysaccharide. J Immunol Methods 148: 101–114, 1992.

Horsewood P, Hayward CPM, Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Investigation of the mechanisms of monoclonal antibody-induced platelet activation. Blood 78: 1019–1026, 1991.

Huang MM, Indik Z, Brass LF, Hoxie JA, Schreiber AD, Brugge JS. Activation of FcγRII induces tyrosine phosphorylation of multiple proteins including FcγRII. J Biol Chem 267: 5467–5473, 1992.

Hughes M, Hayward CPM, Warkentin TE, Horsewood P, Chorneyko KA, Kelton JG. Morphological analysis of microparticle generation in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 188–194, 2000.

Hulett MD, Witort E, Brinkworth RI, McKenzie IFC, Hogarth PM. Multiple regions of human FcγRII (CD32) contribute to the binding of IgG. J Biol Chem 270: 21188–21194, 1995.

Jiang XM, Arepally G, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Rapid detection of the FcγRIIA-H/R131 ligandbinding polymorphism using an allele-specifi c restriction enzyme digestion (ASRED). J Immunol Methods 199: 55–59, 1996.

Karas SP, Rosse WF, Kurlander RJ. Characterization of the IgG-Fc receptor on human platelets. Blood 60: 1277–1282, 1982.

Keller MA, Cassel DL, Rappaport EF, McKenzie SE, Schwartz E, Surrey S. Fluorescence-based RT PCR analysis: determination of the ratio of soluble to membrane-bound forms of FcγRIIA transcripts in hematopoietic cell lines. PCR Methods Appl 3: 32–38, 1993.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Santos AV, Murphy WG, Horsewood P. Platelet IgG Fc receptor. Am J Hematol 25: 299–310, 1987.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Denomme GA, Horsewood P. Immunoglobulin G from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia binds to a complex of heparin and platelet factor 4. Blood 83: 3232–3239, 1994.

Khairy M, Lasne D, Brohard-Bohn B, Aich M, Rendu F, Bachelot-Loza C. A new approach in the study of the molecular and cellular events implicated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. formation of leukocyte-platelet aggregates. Thromb Haemost 85: 1090–1096, 2001.

King M, McDermott P, Schreiber AD. Characterization of the Fcγ receptor on human platelets. Cell Immunol 128: 462–479, 1990.

Koene HR, Kleijer M, Algra J, Roos D, von dem Borne AEGK, de Haas M. FcγRIIIa-158V/F polymorphism infl uences the binding of IgG by natural killer cell FcγRIIIa, independently of the FcγRIIIa-48L/R/H phenotype. Blood 90: 1109–1114, 1997.

Koene HR, Kleijer M, Roos D, de Haas M, von dem Borne AEGK. FcγRIIIB gene duplication: evidence for presence and expression of three distinct FcγRIIIB genes in NA(1+, 2+) SH(+) individuals. Blood 91: 673–679, 1998.

Kottenberg-Assenmacher E, Volbracht L, Jakob H, Greinacher A, Peters J. Disseminated intravascular clotting associated with Fc-receptor IIa-mediated platelet activation in a patient with endocarditis after aortic valve replacement. Br J Anaesth 97: 630–633, 2006.

Krauel K, Pötschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Bröker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011. Erratum in: Blood 117: 5783, 2011.

Kroupis C, Theodorou M, Kounavi M, Oliveira SC, Iliopoulou E, Mavri-Vavayanni M, Melissari EN, Degiannis D. Development of a real-time PCR detection method for a FCGR2A polymorphism in the lightcycler and application in the heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. Clin Biochem 42: 1685–1693, 2009.

Lebrazi J, Helft G, Abdelouahed M, Elalamy I, Mirshahi M, Samama MM, Lecompte T. Human anti-streptokinase antibodies induce platelet aggregation in an Fc receptor (CD32) dependent manner. Thromb Haemost 74: 938–942, 1995.

Lee DP, Warkentin TE, Denomme GA, Hayward CPM, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparininduced thrombocytopenia: detection of platelet microparticles using fl ow cytometry. Br J Haematol 95: 724–731, 1996.

Lehrnbecher T, Foster CH, Zhu S, Leitman SF, Goldin LR, Huppi K, Chanock SJ. Variant genotypes of the low-affi nity Fcγ receptors in two control populations and a review of lowaffi nity Fcγ receptor polymorphisms in control and disease populations. Blood 94: 4220–4232, 1999.

Lhermusier T, van Rottem J, Garcia C, Xuereb JM, Ragab A, Martin V, Gratacap MP, Sié P, Payrastre B. The syk-kinase

inhibitor R406 impairs platelet activation and monocyte tissue factor expression triggered by heparin-PF4 complex directed antibodies. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2067–2076, 2011.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759–765, 2006.

McCrae KR, Shattil SJ, Cines DB. Platelet activation induces increased Fcγ receptor expression. J Immunol 144: 3920–3927, 1990.

Metes D, Ernst LK, Chambers WH, Sulica A, Herberman RB, Morel PA. Expression of functional CD32 molecules on human NK cells is determined by an allelic polymorphism of the FcγRIIC gene. Blood 91: 2369–2380, 1998.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: new evidence for the dynamic binding of purifi ed anti-PF4-heparin antibodies to platelets and the resultant platelet activation. Blood 96: 182–187, 2000.

Norris CF, Pricop L, Millard S, Taylor SM, Surrey S, Schwartz E, Salmon JE, McKenzie SE. A naturally occurring mutation in FcγRIIA: a Q to K127 change confers unique IgG binding properties to the R131 allelic form of the receptor. Blood 91: 656–662, 1998.

Olah Z, Kerenyi A, Kappelmayer J, Schlammadinger A, Razso K, Boda Z. Rapid-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia without previous heparin exposure. Platelets 23: 495–498, 2012.

Ory PA, Clark MA, Kwoh EE, Clarkson SB, Goldstein IM. Sequences of complementary DNAs that encode the NA1 and NA2 forms of Fc receptor III on human neutrophils. J Clin Invest 84: 1688–1691, 1989.

Osborne JM, Chacko GW, Brandt JT, Anderson CL. Ethnic variation in frequency of an allelic polymorphism of human FcγRIIa determined with allele specifi c oligonucleotide probes. J Immunol Methods 173: 207–217, 1994.

Parren PWHI, Warmerdam PAM, Boeije LCM, Arts J, Westerdaal NAC, Vlug A, Capel PJA, Aarden LA, van de Winkel JGJ. On the interaction of IgG subclasses with the low affi nity FcγRIIa (CD32) on human monocytes, neutrophils, and platelets. Analysis of a functional polymorphism to human IgG2. J Clin Invest 90: 1537–1546, 1992.

Pfueller SL, David R. Different platelet specifi cities of heparin-dependent platelet aggregating factors in heparin-associated immune thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 64: 149–159, 1986.

Polgár J, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Clemetson KJ. Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparininduced thrombocytopenia patients. Blood 91: 549–554, 1998.

Pouplard C, May MA, Iochmann S, Amiral J, Marchand M, Gruel Y. Antibodies to platelet factor 4-Heparin after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients anticoagulated with unfractionated heparin or a low molecular weight heparin: clinical implications for heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 2530–2536, 1999.

Pouplard C, Iochmann S, Renard B, Hérault O, Gruel Y. Induction of monocyte tissue factor expression by antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes developed in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Blood 97: 3300–3302, 2001.

Qiu WQ, de Bruin D, Brownstein BH, Pearse R, Ravetch JV. Organization of the human and mouse low-affi nity FcγR genes: duplication and recombination. Science 248: 732–735, 1990.

Rappaport EF, Cassel DL, Walterhouse DO, McKenzie SE, Surrey S, Keller MA, Schreiber AD, Schwartz E. A soluble form of the human Fc receptor FcγRIIa: cloning, transcript analysis and detection. Exp Hematol 21: 689–696, 1993.

Rascu A, Repp R, Westerdaal NAC, Kalden JR, van de Winkel JGJ. Clinical relevance of Fcγ receptor polymorphisms. Ann NY Acad Sci 815: 282–295, 1997.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rauova L, Hirsch JD, Greene TK, Zhai L, Hayes VM, Kowalska MA, Cines DB, Poncz M. Monocyte-bound PF4 in the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 116:5021–5031, 2010.

Regnault V, de Maistre E, Carteaux JP, Gruel Y, Nguyen P, Tardy B, Lecompte T. Platelet activation induced by antibodies to interleukin-8. Blood 101: 1419–1421, 2003.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Hartman NK, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model requires human platelet factor 4 and platelet activation through FcγRIIA. Blood 98: 2442–2447, 2001.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Franklin C, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Williams KJ, McKenzie SE. Prothrombotic factors enhance heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in vivo in a mouse model. J Thromb Haemost 4: 2687–2694, 2006.

Reilly MP, Sinha U, André P, Taylor SM, Pak Y, Deguzman FR, Nanda N, Pandey A, Stolla M, Bergmeier W, McKenzie SE. PRT-060318, a novel syk inhibitor, prevents heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model. Blood 117: 2241–2246, 2011.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409–416, 1973.

Roitt I, Brostoff J, Male D, eds. Immunology. London: Gower Medical Publishing, 1985.

Rosenfeld SI, Looney RJ, Leddy JP, Phipps DC, Abraham GN, Anderson CL. Human platelet Fc receptor for immunoglobulin G identifi cation as a 40,000-molecular-weight membrane protein shared by monocytes. J Clin Invest 76: 2317–2322, 1985.

Rosenfeld SI, Ryan DH, Looney RJ, Anderson CL, Abraham GN, Leddy JP. Human Fcγ receptors: stable inter-donor variation in quantitative expression on platelets correlates with functional responses. J Immunol 144: 3920–3927, 1987.

Rubinstein E, Boucheix C, Worthington RE, Carroll RC. Anti-platelet antibody interactions with Fcγ receptor. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 10–22, 1995.

Saffroy R, Bachelot-Loza C, Fridman WH, Aiach M, Teillaud JL, Rendu F. Plasma levels of soluble Fcγ receptors II (sCD32) and III (sCD16) in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 78: 970–971, 1997.

Salem HH, Van der Weyden MB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Variable plateletrich plasma reactivity

to heparin-dependent aggregating factor. Pathology 15: 297–299, 1983.

Salmon JE, Edberg JC, Kimberly RP. Fcγ receptor III on human neutrophils. J Clin Invest 85: 1287–1295, 1990.

Salmon JE, Edberg JC, Brogle NL, Kimberly RP. Allelic polymorphism of human Fcγ receptor IIA and Fcγ receptor IIIB. Independent mechanisms for differences in human phagocyte function. J Clin Invest 89: 1274–1281, 1992.

Sanders LAM, van de Winkel JGJ, Rijkers GT, Voorhorst-Ogink MM, de Haas M, Capel PJA, Zegers BJM. Fcγ receptor IIa (CD32) heterogeneity in patients with recurrent bacterial respiratory tract infections. J Infect Dis 170: 854–861, 1994.

Sedmak DD, Davis DH, Singh U, van de Winkel JG, Anderson CL. Expression of IgG Fc receptor antigens in placenta and on endothelial cells in humans. an immunohistochemical study. Am J Pathol 138: 175–181, 1991.

Selleng K, Selleng S, Raschke R, Schmidt CO, Rosenblood GS, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia can occur in patients receiving clopidogrel and aspirin. Am J Hematol 78: 188–192, 2005.

Sheridan D, Carter C, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 67: 27–30, 1986.

Sims PJ, Wiedmer T, Esmon CT, Weiss HJ, Shattil SJ. Assembly of the platelet prothrombinase complex is linked to vesiculation of the platelet plasma membrane. Studies in Scott syndrome: an isolated defect in platelet procoagulant activity. J Biol Chem 264: 17049–17057, 1989.

Su K, Wu J, Edberg JC, McKenzie SE, Kimberly RP. Genomic organization of classical human low-affi nity Fcγ receptor genes. Genes Immun 3(Suppl 1): S51–S56, 2002.

Suh JS, Malik MI, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Characterization of the humoral response in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 54: 196–201, 1997.

Suvarna S, Rauova L, McCracken EK, Goss CM, Sachais BS, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Gunn MD, Cines DB, Poncz M, Arepally G. PF4/heparin complexes are T cell-dependent antigens. Blood 106: 929–931, 2005.

Taylor SM, Reilly MP, Schreiber AD, Chien P, Tuckosh JR,

McKenzie SE. Thrombosis and shock induced by activating antiplatelet antibodies in human FcγRIIA transgenic mice: the interplay among antibody, spleen, and Fc receptor. Blood 96: 4254–4260, 2000.

Tax WJM, Williams HW, Reckers PPM, Capel PJA, Keone RAP. Polymorphism in mitogenic effect of IgG1 monoclonal antibodies against T3 antigen on human T cells. Nature 304: 445, 1983.

Tax WJM, Hermes FFM, Willems RW, Capel JA, Koene RAP. Fc receptors for mouse IgG1 on human monocytes: polymorphism and role in antibody-induced T cell proliferation. J Immunol 133: 1185–1189, 1984.

Tomer A. A sensitive and specifi c functional fl ow cytometric assay for the diagnosis of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 98: 648–656, 1997.

Tomiyama Y, Kunicki TJ, Zipf TF, Ford SB, Aster RH. Response of human platelets to activating monoclonal antibodies: importance of FcγRII (CD32) phenotype and level of expression. Blood 80: 2261–2268, 1992.

Untch B, Ahmad S, Messmore HL, Schultz CL, Ma Q, Hoppensteadt DA, Walenga JM, Fareed J. Development of a non-human primate subclinical model of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: platelet response to human anti-heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies. Thromb Res 106: 149–156, 2002.

van de Winkel JGJ, Capel PJA. Human IgG Fc receptor heterogeneity: molecular aspects and clinical implications. Immunol Today 14: 215–221, 1993.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Generation of platelet-derived microparticles and procoagulant activity by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia IgG/serum and other IgG platelet agonists: a comparison with standard platelet agonists. Platelets 10: 319–326, 1999.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Smith CA, Kelly PM, Kelton JG. Determinants of donor platelet variability when testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 120:

371-379, 1992.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Boshkov LK, Santos AV, Sheppard JI, Bode AP, Kelton JG. Sera from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia generate platelet-derived microparticles with procoagulant activity: an explanation for the thrombotic complications of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 84: 3691-3699, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Tech M, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330-1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341-346, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Makris M, Jay RM, Kelton JG. A spontaneous prothrombotic disorder resembling heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 121: 632-636, 2008.

Warmerdam PAM, van de Winkel JGJ, Gosselin EJ, Capel PJA. Molecular basis for a polymorphism of human Fcγ receptor II (CD32w). J Exp Med 172: 19-25, 1990.

Warmerdam PAM, van de Winkel JGJ, Vlug A, Westerdaal NAC, Capel PJA. A single amino acid in the second domain of the human Fcγ receptor II is critical for human IgG2 binding. J Immunol 147: 1338-1343, 1991.

Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. Arch Surg 76: 219-227, 1958.

Wu J, Edberg JC, Redecha PB, Bansal V, Guyre PM, Coleman K, Salmon JE, Kimberly RP. A novel polymorphism of FcγRIIIa (CD 16) alters receptor function and predisposes to autoimmune disease. J Clin Invest 100: 1059-1070, 1997.

Xiao Z, Visentin GP, Dayananda KM, Neelamegham S. Immune complexes formed following the binding of anti-platelet factor 4 (CXCL4) antibodies to CXCL4 stimulate human neutrophil activation and cell adhesion. Blood 112: 1091-100, 2008.

Yanaga F, Poole A, Asselin J, Blake R, Schieven GL, Clark EA, Law CL, Watson SP. Syk interacts with tyrosine-phosphorylated proteins in human platelets

activated by collagen and cross-linking of the Fcγ-IIA
receptor. Biochem J 313: 471–478, 1995.

9 Chapter 9: Cellular and molecular immunopathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Ahmad S, Walenga JM, Jeske WP, Cella G, Fareed J. Functional heterogeneity of antiheparinplatelet factor 4 antibodies: implications in the pathogenesis of the HIT syndrome. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 5(Suppl 1): S32-S37, 1999.

Aidoudi S, Bikfalvi A. Interaction of PF4 (CXCL4) with the vasculature: a role in atherosclerosis and angiogenesis. Thromb Haemost 104: 941-948, 2010.

Aird WC. Endothelial cell heterogeneity. Crit Care Med 31: S221-S230, 2003.

Aird WC, Edelberg JM, Weiler-Guettler H, Simmons WW, Smith TW, Rosenberg RD. Vascular bed-specifi c expression of an endothelial cell gene is programmed by the tissue microenvironment. J Cell Biol 138: 1117-1124, 1997.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissoc AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95-96, 1992.

Andre P, Stolla M, Woulfe D, Chavez M, Bergmeier W, Rauova L, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie S. Formation of procoagulant platelets in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) follows a unique signaling pathway [abstr]. Blood 118(Suppl): 197, 2011.

Arepally GM, Mayer IM. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia stimulate monocytic cells to express tissue factor and secrete interleukin-8. Blood 98: 1252-1254, 2001.

Arepally GM, Kamei S, Park KS, Kamei K, Li ZQ, Liu W, Siegel DL, Kisiel W, Cines DB, Poncz M. Characterization of a murine monoclonal antibody that mimics heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Blood 95: 1533-1540, 2000.

Bacsi S, De Palma R, Visentin GP, Gorski J, Aster RH. Complexes of heparin and platelet factor 4 specifi cally stimulate T cells from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/ thrombosis. Blood 94: 208-215, 1999.

Bacsi S, Geoffrey R, Visentin G, De Palma R, Aster R, Gorski J. Identifi cation of T cells responding to a

self-protein modifi ed by an external agent. Hum Immunol 62: 113–124, 2001.

Baggiolini M. Chemokines and leukocyte traffi c. Nature 392: 565–568, 1998.

Basta G, Schmidt AM, De Caterina R. Advanced glycation end products and vascular infl ammation: implications for accelerated atherosclerosis in diabetes. Cardiovasc Res 63: 582–592, 2004.

Batar P, Dale GL. Simultaneous engagement of thrombin and FcγRIIA receptors results in platelets expressing high levels of procoagulant proteins. J Lab Clin Med 138: 393–402, 2001.

Benezra M, Vlodavsky I, Ishai-Michaeli R, Neufeld G, Bar-Shavit R. Thrombin-induced release of active basic fi broblast growth factor-heparan sulfate complexes from subendothelial extracellular matrix. Blood 81: 3324–3331, 1993.

Bock PE, Luscombe M, Marshall SE, Pepper DS, Holbrook JJ. The multiple complexes formed by the interaction of platelet factor 4 with heparin. Biochem J 191: 769–776, 1980.

Busch C, Dawes J, Pepper DS, Wasteson A. Binding of platelet factor 4 to cultured human umbilical vein endothelial cells. Thromb Res 19: 129–137, 1980.

Celie JW, Beelen RH, van den Born J. Heparan sulfate proteoglycans in extravasation: assisting leukocyte guidance. Front Biosci 14: 4932–4949, 2009.

Chappell D, Jacob M, Paul O, Rehm M, Welsch U, Stoeckelhuber M, Conzen P, Becker BF. The glycocalyx of the human umbilical vein endothelial cell: an impressive structure ex vivo but not in culture. Circ Res 104: 1313–1317, 2009.

Chong BH, Castaldi PA, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: effects of rabbit IgG, and its Fab and FC fragments on antibody-heparin-platelet interaction. Thromb Res 55: 291–295, 1989.

Chudasama SL, Espinasse B, Hwang F, Qi R, Joglekar M, Afonina G, Wiesner MR, Welsby IJ, Ortel TL, Arepally GM. Heparin modifi es the immunogenicity of positively charged proteins. Blood 116: 6046–6053, 2010.

Cines DB, Kaywin P, Bina M, Tomaski A, Schreiber AD. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 303: 788–795, 1980.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Cines DB, Pollak ES, Buck CA, Loscalzo J, Zimmerman GA, McEver RP, Pober JS, Wick TM, Konkle BA, Schwartz BS, Barnathan ES, McCrae KR, Hug BA, Schmidt AM, Stern DM. Endothelial cells in physiology and in the pathophysiology of vascular disorders. Blood 91: 3527–3561, 1998.

Cines DB, Rauova L, Arepally G, Reilly MP, McKenzie SE, Sachais BS, Poncz M. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia: an autoimmune disorder regulated through dynamic autoantigen assembly/disassembly. J Clin Apher 22: 31–36, 2007.

Conway EM. Thrombomodulin and its role in infl ammation. Semin Immunopathol 34: 107–125, 2012.

Dale GL, Friese P, Batar P, Hamilton SF, Reed GL, Jackson KW, Clemetson KJ, Alberio L. Stimulated platelets use serotonin to enhance their retention of procoagulant proteins on the cell surface. Nature 415: 175–179, 2002.

David G, Bai XM, Van der Schueren B, Cassiman JJ, Van den Berghe H. Developmental changes in heparan sulfate expression: in situ detection with mAbs. J Cell Biol 119: 961–975, 1992.

Dawes J, Pumphrey CW, McLaren KM, Prowse CV, Pepper DS. The in vivo release of human platelet factor 4 by heparin. Thromb Res 27: 65–76, 1982.

de Jong EK, de Haas AH, Brouwer N, van Weering HR, Hensens M, Bechmann I, Pratley P, Wesseling E, Boddeke HW, Biber K. Expression of CXCL4 in microglia in vitro and in vivo and its possible signaling through CXCR3. J Neurochem 105: 1726–1736, 2008.

Deuel TF, Keim PS, Farmer M, Heinrikson RL. Amino acid sequence of human platelet factor 4. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 74: 2256–2258, 1977.

Drake TA, Cheng J, Chang A, Taylor FB Jr. Expression of tissue factor, thrombomodulin, and e-selectin in baboons with lethal Escherichia coli sepsis. Am J Pathol 142:

1458-1470, 1993.

Dudek AZ, Pennell CA, Decker TD, Young TA, Key NS, Slungaard A. Platelet factor 4 binds to glycanated forms of thrombomodulin and to protein C, a potential mechanism for enhancing generation of activated protein C. J Biol Chem 272: 31785-31792, 1997.

El-Gedaily A, Schoedon G, Schneemann M, Schaffner A. Constitutive and regulated expression of platelet basic protein in human monocytes. J Leukoc Biol 75: 495-503, 2004.

Eslin DE, Zhang C, Samuels KJ, Rauova L, Zhai L, Niewiarowski S, Cines DB, Poncz M, Kowalska MA. Transgenic mice studies demonstrate a role for platelet factor 4 in thrombosis: dissociation between anticoagulant and antithrombotic effect of heparin. Blood 104: 3173-3180, 2004.

Esmon CT. Protein C anticoagulant pathway and its role in controlling microvascular thrombosis and infl ammation. Crit Care Med 29: S48-S51; 51-42, 2001.

Fleischer J, Grage-Griebenow E, Kasper B, Heine H, Ernst M, Brandt E, Flad HD, Petersen F. Platelet factor 4 inhibits proliferation and cytokine release of activated human T cells. J Immunol 169: 770-777, 2002.

Fratantoni JC, Pollet R, Gralnick HR. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: confi rmation of diagnosis with in vitro methods. Blood 45: 395-401, 1975.

Fries JW, Williams AJ, Atkins RC, Newman W, Lipscomb MF, Collins T. Expression of VCAM-1 and e-selectin in an in vivo model of endothelial activation. Am J Pathol 143: 725-737, 1993.

Fuster V, Poon M, Willerson JT. Learning from the transgenic mouse: endothelium, adhesive molecules, and neointimal formation. Circulation 97: 16-18, 1998.

George JN, Onofre AR. Human platelet surface binding of endogenous secreted factor VIII-von Willebrand factor and platelet factor 4. Blood 59: 194-197, 1982.

Green D, Harris K, Reynolds N, Roberts M, Patterson R. Heparin immune thrombocytopenia: evidence for a heparin-platelet complex as the antigenic determinant. J Lab Clin Med 91: 167-175, 1978.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Dummel V, Franz G, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Characterization of the structural requirements for a carbohydrate based anticoagulant with a reduced risk of inducing the immunological type of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 886–892, 1995.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Günther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Greinacher A, Kohlmann T, Strobel U, Sheppard JI, Warkentin TE. The temporal profi le of the anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Blood 113: 4970–4976, 2009.

Greinacher A, Holtfreter B, Krauel K, Gatke D, Weber C, Ittermann T, Hammerschmidt S, Kocher T. Association of natural anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies with periodontal disease. Blood 118: 1395–1401, 2011.

Handel TM, Johnson Z, Crown SE, Lau EK, Proudfoot AE. Regulation of protein function by glycosaminoglycans-as exemplifi ed by chemokines. Annu Rev Biochem 74: 385–410, 2005.

Hayes VM, Cines DB, Poncz M, Rauova L. Rolling recruitment of endothelial cell (EC) activation in the prothrombotic nature of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. Blood 118(Suppl): 536, 2011.

Hirsh J, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Fuster V. Mechanism of action and pharmacology of unfractionated heparin. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 21: 1094–1096, 2001.

Holt JC, Niewiarowski S. Biochemistry of alpha granule proteins. Semin Hematol 22: 151–163, 1985.

Hoogewerf AJ, Kuschert GS, Proudfoot AE, Borlat F, Clark-Lewis I, Power CA, Wells TN. Glycosaminoglycans mediate cell surface oligomerization of chemokines. Biochemistry 36: 13570–13578, 1997.

Horne MK 3rd. The effect of secreted heparin-binding proteins on heparin binding to platelets. Thromb Res 70: 91–98, 1993.

Hughes M, Hayward CP, Warkentin TE, Horsewood P, Chorneyko KA, Kelton JG. Morphological analysis of microparticle generation in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 188–194, 2000.

Huo Y, Schober A, Forlow SB, Smith DF, Hyman MC, Jung S, Littman DR, Weber C, Ley K. Circulating activated platelets exacerbate atherosclerosis in mice deﬁ cient in apolipoprotein E. Nat Med 9: 61–67, 2003.

Hursting MJ, Pai PJ, McCracken JE, Hwang F, Suvarna S, Lokhnygina Y, Bandarenko N, Arepally GM. Platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in blood bank donors. Am J Clin Pathol 134: 774–780, 2010.

Ihrcke NS, Wrenshall LE, Lindman BJ, Platt JL. Role of heparan sulfate in immune systemblood vessel interactions. Immunol Today 14: 500–505, 1993.

Jordan RE, Favreau LV, Braswell EH, Rosenberg RD. Heparin with two binding sites for antithrombin or platelet factor 4. J Biol Chem 257: 400–406, 1982.

Kaplanski G, Marin V, Fabrigoule M, Boulay V, Benoliel AM, Bongrand P, Kaplanski S, Farnarier C. Thrombin-activated human endothelial cells support monocyte adhesion in vitro following expression of intercellular adhesion molecule-1 (ICAM-1; CD54) and vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1; CD106). Blood 92: 1259–1267, 1998.

Kasper B, Petersen F. Molecular pathways of platelet factor 4/CXCL4 signaling. Eur J of Cell Biol 90: 521–526, 2011.

Kasthuri RS, Glover SL, Jonas W, McEachron T, Pawlinski R, Arepally GM, Key NS, Mackman N. PF4/heparin-antibody complex induces monocyte tissue factor expression and release of tissue factor positive microparticles by activation of FcγRI. Blood 119: 5285–5293, 2012.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Khairy M, Lasne D, Brohard-Bohn B, Aiach M, Rendu F, Bachelot-Loza C. A new approach in the study of the

molecular and cellular events implicated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, formation of leukocyte-platelet aggregates. Thromb Haemost 85: 1090–1096, 2001.

Kinsella MG, Wight TN. Modulation of sulfated proteoglycan synthesis by bovine aortic endothelial cells during migration. J Cell Biol 102: 679–687, 1986.

Koenen RR, von Hundelshausen P, Nesmelova IV, Zernecke A, Liehn EA, Sarabi A, Kramp BK, Piccinini AM, Paludan SR, Kowalska MA, Kungl AJ, Hackeng TM, Mayo KH, Weber C. Disrupting functional interactions between platelet chemokines inhibits atherosclerosis in hyperlipidemic mice. Nat Med 15: 97–103, 2009.

Kolset SO, Mann DM, Uhlin-Hansen L, Winberg JO, Ruoslahti E. Serglycin-binding proteins in activated macrophages and platelets. J Leukoc Biol 59: 545–554, 1996.

Kowalska MA, Mahmud SA, Lambert MP, Poncz M, Slungaard A. Endogenous platelet factor 4 stimulates activated protein C generation in vivo and improves survival after thrombin or lipopolysaccharide challenge. Blood 110: 1903–1905, 2007.

Kowalska MA, Rauova L, Poncz M. Role of the platelet chemokine platelet factor 4 (PF4) in hemostasis and thrombosis. Thromb Res 125: 292–296, 2010.

Kowalska MA, Krishnaswamy S, Rauova L, Zhai L, Hayes V, Amirikian K, Esko JD, Bougie DW, Aster RH, Cines DB, Poncz M. Antibodies associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) inhibit activated protein C generation: new insights into the prothrombotic nature of HIT. Blood 118: 2882–2888, 2011.

Krauel K, Potschke C, Weber C, Kessler W, Fürll B, Ittermann T, Maier S, Hammerschmidt S, Broker BM, Greinacher A. Platelet factor 4 binds to bacteria, [corrected] inducing antibodies cross-reacting with the major antigen in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 117: 1370–1378, 2011.

Lambert MP, Rauova L, Bailey M, Sola-Visner MC, Kowalska MA, Poncz M. Platelet factor 4 is a negative autocrine in vivo regulator of megakaryopoiesis: clinical and therapeutic implications. Blood 110: 1153–1160, 2007a.

Lambert MP, Sachais BS, Kowalska MA. Chemokines and thrombogenicity. Thromb Haemost 97: 722–729, 2007b.

Lambert MP, Wang Y, Bdeir KH, Nguyen Y, Kowalska MA, Poncz M. Platelet factor 4 regulates megakaryopoiesis through low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 1 (LRP1) on megakaryocytes. Blood 114: 2290–2298, 2009.

Lasagni L, Francalanci M, Annunziato F, Lazzeri E, Giannini S, Cosmi L, Sagrinati C, Mazzinghi B, Orlando C, Maggi E, Marra F, Romagnani S, Serio M, Romagnani P. An alternatively spliced variant of CXCR3 mediates the inhibition of endothelial cell growth induced by IP-10, Mig, and I-TAC, and acts as functional receptor for platelet factor 4. J Exp Med 197: 1537–1549, 2003.

Lasagni L, Grepin R, Mazzinghi B, Lazzeri E, Meini C, Sagrinati C, Liotta F, Frosali F, Ronconi E, Alain-Courtois N, Ballerini L, Netti GS, Maggi E, Annunziato F, Serio M, Romagnani S, Bikfalvi A, Romagnani P. PF-4/CXCL4 and CXCL4L1 exhibit distinct subcellular localization and a differentially regulated mechanism of secretion. Blood 109: 4127–4134, 2007.

Laszik Z, Mitro A, Taylor FB Jr, Ferrell G, Esmon CT. Human protein C receptor is present primarily on endothelium of large blood vessels: implications for the control of the protein C pathway. Circulation 96: 3633–3640, 1997.

Levin EG, del Zoppo GJ. Localization of tissue plasminogen activator in the endothelium of a limited number of vessels. Am J Pathol 144: 855–861, 1994.

Li ZQ, Liu W, Park KS, Sachais BS, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Defi ning a second epitope for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis antibodies using KKO, a murine HIT-like monoclonal antibody. Blood 99: 1230–1236, 2002.

Liu CY, Battaglia M, Lee SH, Sun QH, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Platelet factor 4 differentially modulates CD4+CD25+ (regulatory) versus CD4+CD25- (nonregulatory) T cells. J Immunol 174: 2680–2686, 2005.

Lortat-Jacob H, Grosdidier A, Imberty A. Structural diversity of heparan sulfate binding domains in chemokines. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99: 1229–1234, 2002.

Loscalzo J, Melnick B, Handin RI. The interaction of platelet factor four and glycosaminoglycans. Arch Biochem Biophys 240: 446–455, 1985.

Lowe-Krentz LJ, Joyce JG. Venous and aortic porcine

endothelial cells cultured under standardized conditions synthesize heparan sulfate chains which differ in charge. Anal Biochem 193: 155–163, 1991.

Lubenow N, Greinacher A. Hirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 431–438, 2002.

Marcum JA, Rosenberg RD. Anticoagulantly active heparin-like molecules from vascular tissue. Biochemistry 23: 1730–1737, 1984.

Mayo KH, Chen MJ. Human platelet factor 4 monomer-dimer-tetramer equilibria investigated by 1H NMR spectroscopy. Biochemistry 28: 9469–9478, 1989.

Munnix IC, Cosemans JM, Auger JM, Heemskerk JW. Platelet response heterogeneity in thrombus formation. Thromb Haemost 102: 1149–1156, 2009.

Nader HB, Buonassisi V, Colburn P, Dietrich CP. Heparin stimulates the synthesis and modifi es the sulfation pattern of heparan sulfate proteoglycan from endothelial cells. J Cell Physiol 140: 305–310, 1989.

Nassar T, Sachais BS, Akkawi S, Kowalska MA, Bdeir K, Leitersdorf E, Hiss E, Ziporen L, Aviram M, Cines D, Poncz M, Higazi AA. Platelet factor 4 enhances the binding of oxidized low-density lipoprotein to vascular wall cells. J Biol Chem 278: 6187–6193, 2003.

Natelson EA, Lynch EC, Alfrey CP Jr, Gross JB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, An unexpected response to treatment of consumption coagulopathy. Ann Intern Med 71: 1121–1125, 1969.

Nishinaga M, Ozawa T, Shimada K. Homocysteine, a thrombogenic agent, suppresses anticoagulant heparan sulfate expression in cultured porcine aortic endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 92: 1381–1386, 1993.

Parish CR. The role of heparan sulphate in infl ammation. Nat Rev Immunol 6: 633–643, 2006.

Patton WA II, Granzow CA, Getts LA, Thomas SC, Zotter LM, Gunzel KA, Lowe-Krentz LJ. Identifi cation of a heparin-binding protein using monoclonal antibodies that block heparin binding to porcine aortic endothelial cells. Biochem J 311 (Pt 2): 461–469, 1995.

Perin JP, Bonnet F, Maillet P, Jolles P. Characterization

and N-terminal sequence of human platelet proteoglycan. Biochem J 255: 1007–1013, 1988.

Petersen F, Brandt E, Lindahl U, Spillmann D. Characterization of a neutrophil cell surface glycosaminoglycan that mediates binding of platelet factor 4. J Biol Chem 274: 12376– 12382, 1999.

Petricevich VL, Michelacci YM. Proteoglycans synthesized in vitro by nude and normal mouse peritoneal macrophages. Biochim Biophys Acta 1053: 135–143, 1990.

Pitsilos S, Hunt J, Mohler ER, Prabhakar AM, Poncz M, Dawicki J, Khalapyan TZ, Wolfe ML, Fairman R, Mitchell M, Carpenter J, Golden MA, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Platelet factor 4 localization in carotid atherosclerotic plaques: correlation with clinical parameters. Thromb Haemost 90: 1112–1120, 2003.

Poncz M, Surrey S, LaRocco P, Weiss MJ, Rappaport EF, Conway TM, Schwartz E. Cloning and characterization of platelet factor 4 cDNA derived from a human erythroleukemic cell line. Blood 69: 219–223, 1987.

Pötzsch B, Klövekorn W-P, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 343: 515–515, 2000.

Pouplard C, Iochmann S, Renard B, Herault O, Colombat P, Amiral J, Gruel Y. Induction of monocyte tissue factor expression by antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 97: 3300–3302, 2001.

Rao AK, Niewiarowski S, James P, Holt JC, Harris M, Elfenbein B, Bastl C. Effect of heparin on the in vivo release and clearance of human platelet factor 4. Blood 61: 1208–1214, 1983.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rauova L, Zhai L, Kowalska MA, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Role of platelet surface PF4 antigenic complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia pathogenesis: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Blood 107: 2346–2353, 2006.

Rauova L, Arepally G, McKenzie SE, Konkle BA, Cines DB, Poncz M. Platelet and monocyte antigenic complexes in the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). J Thromb Haemost 7(Suppl 1): 249–252, 2009.

Rauova L, Hirsch JD, Greene TK, Zhai L, Hayes VM, Kowalska MA, Cines DB, Poncz M. Monocyte-bound PF4 in the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 116: 5021–5031, 2010.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Hartman NK, Arepally GM, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model requires human platelet factor 4 and platelet activation through FcγRIIA. Blood 98: 2442–2447, 2001.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Franklin C, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Williams KJ, McKenzie SE. Prothrombotic factors enhance heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in vivo in a mouse model. J Thromb Haemost 4: 2687–2694, 2006.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409–416, 1973.

Romagnani P, Maggi L, Mazzinghi B, Cosmi L, Lasagni L, Liotta F, Lazzeri E, Angeli R, Rotondi M, Filì L, Parronchi P, Serio M, Maggi E, Romagnani S, Annunziato F. CXCR3mediated opposite effects of CXCL10 and CXCL4 on TH1 or TH2 cytokine production. J Allergy Clin Immunol 116: 1372–1379, 2005.

Rucinski B, Niewiarowski S, Strzyzewski M, Holt JC, Mayo KH. Human platelet factor 4 and its C-terminal peptides: heparin binding and clearance from the circulation. Thromb Haemost 63: 493–498, 1990.

Rybak ME, Gimbrone MA Jr, Davies PF, Handin RI. Interaction of platelet factor four with cultured vascular endothelial cells. Blood 73: 1534–1539, 1989.

Sachais BS, Kuo A, Nassar T, Morgan J, Kariko K, Williams KJ, Feldman M, Aviram M, Shah N, Jarett L, Poncz M, Cines DB, Higazi AA. Platelet factor 4 binds to low-density lipoprotein receptors and disrupts the endocytic machinery, resulting in retention of low-density lipoprotein on the cell surface. Blood 99: 3613–3622, 2002.

Sachais BS, Turrentine T, Dawicki McKenna JM, Rux AH, Rader

D, Kowalska MA. Elimination of platelet factor 4 (PF4) from platelets reduces atherosclerosis in C57Bl/6 and apoE-/- mice. Thromb Haemost 98: 1108-1113, 2007.

Sachais BS, Rux AH, Cines DB, Yarovoi SV, Garner LI, Watson SP, Hinds J, Rux JJ. Rational design and characterization of platelet factor 4 antagonists for the study of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Blood 119: 5955-5962, 2012.

Schaffner A, Rhyn P, Schoedon G, Schaer DJ. Regulated expression of platelet factor 4 in human monocytes--role of PARs as a quantitatively important monocyte activation pathway. J Leukoc Biol 78: 202-209, 2005.

Selleng K, Schutt A, Selleng S, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Studies of the anti-platelet factor 4/heparin immune response: adapting the enzyme-linked immunosorbent spot assay for detection of memory B cells against complex antigens. Transfusion 50: 32-39, 2010.

Shaul PW. Endothelial nitric oxide synthase, caveolae and the development of athero sclerosis. J Physiol 547: 21-33, 2003.

Slungaard A, Key NS. Platelet factor 4 stimulates thrombomodulin protein C-activating cofactor activity, a structure-function analysis. J Biol Chem 269: 25549-25556, 1994.

Slungaard A, Fernandez JA, Griffi n JH, Key NS, Long JR, Piegors DJ, Lentz SR. Platelet factor 4 enhances generation of activated protein C in vitro and in vivo. Blood 102: 146-151, 2003.

Stern D, Nawroth P, Marcum J, Handley D, Kisiel W, Rosenberg R, Stern K. Interaction of antithrombin III with bovine aortic segments, role of heparin in binding and enhanced anticoagulant activity. J Clin Invest 75: 272-279, 1985.

Stuckey JA, St Charles R, Edwards BF. A model of the platelet factor 4 complex with heparin. Proteins 14: 277-287, 1992.

Sugahara K, Mikami T, Uyama T, Mizuguchi S, Nomura K, Kitagawa H. Recent advances in the structural biology of chondroitin sulfate and dermatan sulfate. Curr Opin Struct Biol 13: 612-620, 2003.

Suh JS, Aster RH, Visentin GP. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Blood 91: 916–922, 1998.

Suvarna S, Rauova L, McCracken EK, Goss CM, Sachais BS, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Gunn MD, Cines DB, Poncz M, Arepally G. PF4/heparin complexes are T cell-dependent antigens. Blood 106: 929–931, 2005.

Suvarna S, Espinasse B, Qi R, Lubica R, Poncz M, Cines DB, Wiesner MR, Arepally GM. Determinants of PF4/heparin immunogenicity. Blood 110: 4253–4260, 2007.

Suvarna S, Qi R, Hollingsworth JW, Arepally GM. Platelet factor 4-heparin complexes trigger immune responses independently of the MyD88 pathway. Br J Haematol 142: 671–673, 2008.

Talusan P, Bedri S, Yang S, Kattapuram T, Silva N, Roughley PJ, Stone JR. Analysis of intimal proteoglycans in atherosclerosis-prone and atherosclerosis-resistant human arteries by mass spectrometry. Mol Cell Proteomics 4: 1350–1357, 2005.

Turnbull J, Powell A, Guimond S. Heparan sulfate: decoding a dynamic multifunctional cell regulator. Trends Cell Biol 11: 75–82, 2001.

Van de Wouwer M, Collen D, Conway EM. Thrombomodulin-protein C-EPCR system: integrated to regulate coagulation and infl ammation. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 24: 1374–1383, 2004.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Moghaddam M, Beery SE, McFarland JG, Aster RH. Heparin is not required for detection of antibodies associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis. J Lab Clin Med 138: 22–31, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG-mediated platelet activation, platelet microparticle generation, and altered procoagulant/anticoagulant balance in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and venous limb gangrene

complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Transfus Med Rev 10: 249–258, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Cook RJ, Kelton JG. Studies of the immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 113: 4963–4969, 2009.

Weismann RE, Tobin RW. Arterial embolism occurring during systemic heparin therapy. AMA Arch Surg 76: 219–225, 1958.

Weitz DS, Weitz JI. Update on heparin: what do we need to know? J Thromb Thrombolysis 29: 199–207, 2010.

Williams RT, Damaraju LV, Mascelli MA, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Deliargyris EN, Sane DC. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies: an independent predictor of 30-day myocardial infarction after acute coronary ischemic syndromes. Circulation 107: 2307–2312, 2003.

Witt DP, Lander AD. Differential binding of chemokines to glycosaminoglycan subpopulations. Curr Biol 4: 394–400, 1994.

Woulfe DS, Lilliendahl JK, August S, Rauova L, Kowalska MA, Abrink M, Pejler G, White JG, Schick BP. Serglycin proteoglycan deletion induces defects in platelet aggregation and thrombus formation in mice. Blood 111: 3458–3467, 2008.

Xiao Z, Visentin GP, Dayananda KM, Neelamegham S. Immune complexes formed following the binding of anti-platelet factor 4 (CXCL4) antibodies to CXCL4 stimulate human neutrophil activation and cell adhesion. Blood 112: 1091–1100, 2008.

Yahalom J, Eldor A, Fuks Z, Vlodavsky I. Degradation of sulfated proteoglycans in the subendothelial extracellular matrix by human platelet heparitinase. J Clin Invest 74: 1842–1849, 1984.

Yu G, Rux AH, Ma P, Bdeir K, Sachais BS. Endothelial

expression of e-selectin is induced by the platelet-specifi
c chemokine platelet factor 4 through LRP in an
NF-kappaB-dependent manner. Blood 105: 3545-3551, 2005.

Zhang X, Chen L, Bancroft DP, Lai CK, Maione TE. Crystal
structure of recombinant human platelet factor 4.
Biochemistry 33: 8361-8366, 1994.

Ziporen L, Li ZQ, Park KS, Sabnekar P, Liu WY, Arepally G,
Shoenfeld Y, Kieber-Emmons T, Cines DB, Poncz M. Defi ning
an antigenic epitope on platelet factor 4 associated with
heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 92: 3250-3259,
1998.

10 Chapter 10: Murine models of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissoc AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95-96, 1992.

Arepally GM, Mayer IM. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia stimulate monocytic cells to express tissue factor and secrete interleukin-8. Blood 98: 1252-1254, 2001.

Arepally GM, Kamei S, Park KS, Kamei K, Li ZQ, Liu W, Siegel DL, Kisiel W, Cines DB, Poncz M. Characterization of a murine monoclonal antibody that mimics heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Blood 95: 1533-1540, 2000.

Balhorn R. The protamine family of sperm nuclear proteins. Genome Biol 8: 227, 2007.

Barnes N, Gavin AL, Tan PS, Mottram P, Koentgen F, Hogarth PM. FcγRI-defi cient mice show multiple alterations to infl ammatory and immune responses. Immunity 16: 379-389, 2002.

Bauer TL, Arepally G, Konkle BA, Mestichelli B, Shapiro SS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McNulty S, Amiral J, Hauck WW, Edie RN, Mannion JD. Prevalence of heparin-associated antibodies without thrombosis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Circulation 95: 1242-1246, 1997.

Blake CC, Koenig DF, Mair GA, North AC, Phillips DC, Sarma VR. Structure of hen egg-white lysozyme. a three-dimensional Fourier synthesis at 2 Angstrom resolution. Nature 206: 757-761, 1965.

Blank M, Cines DB, Arepally G, Eldor A, Afek A, Shoenfeld Y. Pathogenicity of human anti-platelet factor 4 (PF4)/heparin in vivo: generation of mouse anti-PF4/heparin and induction of thrombocytopenia by heparin. Clin Exp Immunol 108: 333-339, 1997.

Boshkov LK, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Andrew M, Kelton JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: clinical and laboratory studies. Br J Haematol 84: 322-328, 1993.

Cassel DL, Keller MA, Surrey S, Schwartz E, Schreiber AD, Rappaport EF, McKenzie SE. Differential expression of FcγRIIA, FcγRIIB and FcγRIIC in hematopoietic cells: analysis of transcripts. Mol Immunol 30: 451-460, 1993.

Chudasama SL, Espinasse B, Hwang F, Qi R, Joglekar M, Afonina G, Wiesner MR, Welsby IJ, Ortel TJ, Arepally GM. Heparin modifi es the immunogenicity of positively-charged proteins. Blood 116: 6046–6053, 2010.

Cohn M. The concept of functional idiotype network for immune regulation mocks all and comforts none. Ann Inst Pasteur Immunol 137C: 64–76, 1986.

Eslin DE, Zhang C, Samuels KJ, Rauova L, Zhai L, Niewiarowski S, Cines DB, Poncz M, Kowalska MA. Transgenic mice studies demonstrate a role for platelet factor 4 in thrombosis: dissociation between anticoagulant and antithrombotic effect of heparin. Blood 104: 3173–3180, 2004.

Forsberg E, Kjellen L. Heparan sulfate: lessons from knockout mice. J Clin Invest 108: 175–180, 2001.

Forsberg E, Pejler G, Ringvall M, Lunderius C, Tomasini-Johansson B, Kusche-Gullberg M, Eriksson I, Ledin J, Hellman L, Kjellén L. Abnormal mast cells in mice defi cient in a heparin-synthesizing enzyme. Nature 400: 773–776, 1999.

Gregory SA, Edgington TS. Tissue factor induction in human monocytes. Two distinct mechanisms displayed by different alloantigen-responsive T cell clones. J Clin Invest 76: 2440–2445, 1985.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Günther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Hazenbos WLW, Gessner JE, Hofhuis FMA, Kuipers H, Meyer D, Heijnen IA, Schmidt RE, Sandor M, Capel PJ, Daëron M, van de Winkel JG, Verbeek JS. Impaired IgG-dependent anaphylaxis and Arthus reaction in FcγRIII (CD16) defi cient mice. Immunity 5: 181–188, 1996.

Hong AP, Cook DJ, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. Central venous catheters and upper-extremity deep-vein thrombosis complicating immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 101: 3049–3051, 2003.

Horne MKD. The effect of secreted heparin-binding proteins on heparin binding to platelets. Thromb Res 70: 91–98, 1993.

Humphries DE, Wong GW, Friend DS, Gurish MF, Qiu WT, Huang C, Sharpe AH, Stevens RL. Heparin is essential for the storage of specifi c granule proteases in mast cells. Nature, 400: 769–772, 1999.

Ioan-Facsinay A, De Kimpe SJ, Hellwig SMM, Van Lent PL, Hofhuis FM, Van Ojik HH, Sedlik C, da Silveira SA, Gerber J, De Jong YF, Roozendaal R, Aarden LA, Van den Berg WB, Saito T, Mosser D, Amigorena S, Izui S, Van Ommen GJ, Van Vugt M, Van der Winkel JG, Verbeek JS. FcγRI (CD64) contributes substantially to severity of arthritis, hypersensitivity responses, and protection from bacterial infection. Immunity 16: 391–402, 2002.

Jerne NK. Towards a network theory of the immune system. Ann Immunol (Paris) 125C: 373–389, 1974.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Denomme GA, Horsewood P. Immunoglobulin G from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia binds to a complex of heparin and platelet factor 4. Blood 83: 3232–3239, 1994.

Kowalska MA, Krishnaswamy S, Rauova L, Zhai L, Hayes V, Amirikian K, Esko JD, Bougie DW, Aster RH, Cines DB, Poncz M. Antibodies associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) inhibit activated protein C generation: new insights into the prothrombotic nature of HIT. Blood 118: 2882–2888, 2011.

Lambert MP, Rauova L, Bailey M, Sola-Visner MC, Kowalska MA, Poncz M. Platelet factor 4 is a negative autocrine in vivo regulator of megakaryopoiesis: clinical and therapeutic implications. Blood 110: 1153–1160, 2007.

Lasagni L, Francalanci M, Annunziato F, Lazzeri E, Giannini S, Cosmi L, Sagrinati C, Mazzinghi B, Orlando C, Maggi E, Marra F, Romagnani S, Serio M, Romagnani P. An alternatively spliced variant of CXCR3 mediates the inhibition of endothelial cell growth induced by IP-10, Mig, and I-TAC, and acts as functional receptor for platelet factor 4. J Exp Med 197: 1537–1549, 2003.

Li F, Ravetch JV. Inhibitory Fcγ receptor engagement drives adjuvant and anti-tumor activities of agonistic CD40 antibodies. Science 333: 1030–1034, 2011.

Mckenzie SE, Taylor SM, Malladi P, Yuhan H, Cassel DL, Chien P, Schwartz E, Schreiber AD, Surrey S, Reilly MP. The role of the human Fc receptor FcγRIIA in the immune clearance of platelets: a transgenic mouse model. J Immunol 162: 4311–4318, 1999.

Mendlovic S, Brocke S, Fricke H, Shoenfeld Y, Bakimer R, Mozes E. The genetic regulation of the induction of experimental SLE. Immunology 69: 228–236, 1990.

Nimmerjahn F, Ravetch JV. Fc-receptors as regulators of immunity. Adv Immunol 96: 179–204, 2007.

Nimmerjahn F, Ravetch JV. FcγRs in health and disease. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 350: 105–125, 2011.

Nimmerjahn F, Lux A, Albert H, Woigk M, Lehmann C, Dudziak D, Smith P, Ravetch JV. FcγRIV deletion reveals its central role for IgG2a and IgG2b activity in vivo. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107: 19396–19401, 2010.

Orban PC, Chui D, Marth JD. Tissue- and site-specifi c DNA recombination in transgenic mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 89: 6861–6865, 1992.

Poole A, Gibbins JM, Turner M, Van Vugt MJ, Van de Winkel JG, Saito T, Tybulewicz VL, Watson SP. The Fc receptor γ-chain and the tyrosine kinase Syk are essential for activation of mouse platelets by collagen. EMBO J 16: 2333–2341, 1997.

Pötzsch B, Klovekorn WP, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. New Engl J Med 343: 515, 2000.

Pouplard C, May MA, Iochmann S, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Marchand M, Gruel Y. Antibodies to platelet factor 4-heparin after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients anticoagulated with unfractionated heparin or a low molecular weight heparin: clinical implications for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 2530–2536, 1999.

Pouplard C, Iochmann S, Renard B, Herault O, Colombat P,

Amiral J, Gruel Y. Induction of monocyte tissue factor expression by antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 97: 3300–3302, 2001.

Rauova L, Poncz M, Mckenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JW, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. 2005. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Rauova L, Zhai L, Kowalska MA, Arepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Role of platelet surface PF4 antigenic complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia pathogenesis: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Blood 107: 2346–2353, 2006.

Rauova L, Hirsch JD, Greene TK, Zhai L, Hayes VM, Kowalska MA, Cines DB, Poncz M. Monocyte-bound PF4 in the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 116: 5021–5031, 2010.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Hartman NK, Arepally GM, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McKenzie SE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model requires human platelet factor 4 and platelet activation through FcγRIIA. Blood 98: 2442–2447, 2001.

Reilly MP, Taylor SM, Franklin C, Sachais BS, Cines DB, Williams KJ, McKenzie SE.. Prothrombotic factors enhance heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in vivo in a mouse model. J Thromb Haemost 4: 2687–2694, 2006.

Reilly MP, Sinha U, André P, Taylor SM, Pak Y, DeGuzman FR, Nanda N, Pandey A, Stolla M, Bergmeier W, McKenzie SE. PRT-060318, a novel syk inhibitor, prevents heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis in a transgenic mouse model. Blood 117: 2241–2246, 2012.

Rossmann P, Matousovic K, Horacek V. Protamine-heparin aggregates. their fi ne structure, histochemistry, and renal deposition. Virchows Archiv B Cell Pathol Incl Mol Pathol 40: 81–98, 1982.

Sachais BS, Kuo A, Nassar T, Morgan J, Kariko K, Williams KJ, Feldman M, Aviram M, Shah N, Jarett L, Poncz M, Cines DB, Higazi AA. Platelet factor 4 binds to low-density lipoprotein receptors and disrupts the endocytic itinerary, resulting in retention of low-density lipoprotein on the cell surface. Blood 99: 3613–3622, 2002.

Sarrazin S, Lamanna WC, Esko JD. Heparan sulfate proteoglycans. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 3: a004952, 2011.

Sheridan D, Carter C, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 67: 27–30, 1986.

Shoenfeld Y, Tomer Y, Blank M. A new experimental model for Wegener's granulomatosis. Isr J Med Sci 31: 13–16, 1995.

Struyf S, Salogni L, Burdick MD, Vandercappellen J, Gouwy M, Noppen S, Proost P, Opdenakker G, Parmentier M, Gerard C, Sozzani S, Strieter RM, Van Damme J. Angiostatic and chemotactic activities of the CXC chemokine CXCL4L1 (platelet factor-4 variant) are mediated by CXCR3. Blood 117: 480–488, 2011.

Sunderkötter C, Nikolic T, Dillon MJ, Van Rooijen N, Stehling M, Drevets DA, Leenen PJ. Subpopulations of mouse blood monocytes differ in maturation stage and inflammatory response. J Immunol 172: 4410–4417, 2004.

Suvarna S, Rauova L, McCracken EK, Goss CM, Sachais BS, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Gunn MD, Cines DB, Poncz M, Arepally G. PF4/heparin complexes are T cell-dependent antigens. Blood 106: 929–931, 2005.

Suvarna S, Espinasse B, Qi R, Lubica R, Poncz M, Cines DB, Wiesner MR, Arepally GM. Determinants of PF4/heparin immunogeneicity Blood 110: 4253–4260, 2007.

Suvarna S, Qi R, Arepally G. Optimization of a murine immunization model for study of PF4/heparin antibodies. J Thromb Haemost 7: 857–864, 2009.

Takai T, Li M, Sylvestre D, Clynes R, Ravetch JV. FcR γ-chain deletion results in pleiotrophic effector cell defects. Cell 76: 519–529, 1994.

Takai T, Ono M, Hikida M, Ohmori H, Ravetch JV. Augmented humoral and anaphylactic responses in FcγRII-defi cient mice. Nature 379: 346–349, 1996.

Takeda K, Kaisho T, Akira S. Toll-like receptors. Ann Rev Immunol 21: 335–376, 2003.

Tannenbaum SH, Finko R, Cines DB. Antibody and immune complexes induce tissue factor production by human endothelial cells. J Immunol 137: 1532–1537, 1986.

Tarzi RM, Davies KA, Claassens JW, Verbeek JS, Walport MJ, Cook HT. Both Fcγ receptor I and Fcγ receptor III mediate disease in accelerated nephrotoxic nephritis. Am J Pathol 162: 1677–1683, 2003.

Taylor SM, Reilly MP, Schreiber AD, Chien P, Tuckosh JR, McKenzie SE. Thrombosis and shock induced by activating antiplatelet antibodies in human FcγRIIA transgenic mice: the interplay among antibody, spleen, and Fc receptor. Blood 96: 4254–4260, 2000.

Van de Weert M, Andersen MB, Frokjaer S. Complex coacervation of lysozyme and heparin: complex characterization and protein stability. Pharm Res 21: 2354–2359, 2004.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients treated with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes J Lab Clin Med 128: 376–383, 1996.

Wang L, Fuster M, Sriramarao P, Esko JD. Endothelial heparan sulfate defi ciency impairs l-selectin- and chemokine-mediated neutrophil traffi cking during infl ammatory responses. Nat Immunol 6: 902–910, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. New Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Williams RT, Damaraju LV, Mascelli MA, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Deliargyris EN, Sane DC. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies: an independent predictor of 30-day myocardial infarction after acute coronary ischemic syndromes. Circulation 107: 2307–2312, 2003.

Yu G, Rux AH, Ma P, Bdeir K, Sachais BS. Endothelial expression of E-selectin is induced by the platelet-specifi c chemokine platelet factor 4 through LRP in an NF-κB-dependent manner. Blood 105: 3545–3551, 2005.

Zhang C, Thornton MA, Kowalska MA, Sachais BS, Feldman M, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP. Localization of distal

regulatory domains in the megakaryocyte-specifi c platelet basic protein/platelet factor 4 gene locus. Blood, 98: 610–617, 2001.

11 Chapter 11: Laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Alberio L, Kimmerle S, Baumann A, Taleghani BM, Biasiutti FD, Lämmle B. Rapid determination of anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibody titers in the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 114: 528–536, 2003.

Almeida JI, Coats R, Liem TK, Silver D. Reduced morbidity and mortality rates of the heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. J Vasc Surg 27: 309–316, 1998.

Althaus K, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Combined use of the high heparin step and optical density to optimize diagnostic sensitivity and specifi city of an anti-PF4/heparin enzyme-immunoassay. Thromb Res 128: 256–260, 2011.

Altuntas F, Matevosyan K, Burner J, Shen YM, Sarode R. Higher optical density of an antigen assay predicts thrombosis in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 80: 429–435, 2008.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E, Wolf M, Meyer D. Platelet factor 4 complexed to heparin is the target for antibodies generated in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 95–96, 1992.

Amiral J, Bridey F, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Fressinaud E, Vissac AM, Peynaud-Debayle E, Dreyfus M, Meyer D. Antibodies to macromolecular platelet factor 4-Heparin complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a study of 44 cases. Thromb Haemost 73: 21–28, 1995.

Amiral J, Pouplard C, Vissac AM, Walenga JM, Jeske W, Gruel Y. Affi nity purifi cation of heparin-dependent antibodies to platelet factor 4 developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: biological characteristics and effects on platelet activation. Br J Haematol 109: 336–341, 2000.

Ardlie NG, Packham MA, Mustard JF. Adenosine diphosphate-induced platelet aggregation in suspensions of washed rabbit platelets. Br J Haematol 19: 7–17, 1970.

Arepally G, Reynolds C, Tomaski A, Amiral J, Jawad A, Poncz M, Cines DB. Comparison of the PF4/heparin ELISA assay with the 14C-serotonin assay in the diagnosis of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Am J Clin Pathol 104: 648–654, 1995.

Babcock RB, Dumper CW, Scharfman WB. Heparin-induced immune thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 295: 237–241, 1976.

Bachelot-Loza C, Saffroy R, Lasne D, Chatellier G, Aiach M, Rendu F. Importance of the FcγRIIa-Arg/His-131 polymorphism in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. Thromb Haemost 79: 523–528, 1998.

Bakchoul T, Giptner A, Najaoui A, Bein G, Santoso S, Sachs UJ. Prospective evaluation of PF4/heparin immunoassays for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1260–1265, 2009.

Bakchoul T, Giptner A, Bein G, Santoso S, Sachs UJ. Performance characteristics of two commercially available IgG-specifi c immunoassays in the assessment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). Thromb Res 127: 345–348, 2011.

Bauer TL, Arepally G, Konkle BA, Mestichelli B, Shapiro SS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McNulty S, Amiral J, Hauck WW, Edie RN, Mannion JD. Prevalence of heparinassociated antibodies without thrombosis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Circulation 95: 1242–1246, 1997.

Baroletti S, Hurwitz S, Conti NA, Fanikos J, Piazza G, Goldhaber SZ. Thrombosis in suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia occurs more often with high antibody levels. Am J Med 125: 44–49, 2012.

Chan M, Malynn E, Shaz B, Uhl L. Utility of consecutive repeat HIT ELISA testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 83: 212–217, 2008.

Chong BH, Ismail F, Cade J, Gallus AS, Gordon S, Chesterman CN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: studies with a new molecular weight heparinoid, Org 10172. Blood 73: 1592–1596, 1989.

Chong BH, Burgess J, Ismail F. The clinical usefulness of the platelet aggregation test for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 69: 344–350, 1993a.

Chong BH, Pilgrim RL, Cooley MA, Chesterman CN. Increased expression of platelet IgG Fc receptors in immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 81: 988–993, 1993b.

Chong BH, Murray B, Berndt MC, Dunlop LC, Brighton T,

Chesterman CN. Plasma P-selectin is increased in thrombotic consumptive platelet disorders. Blood 83: 1535–1541, 1994.

Cuker A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in 2011: an epidemic of overdiagnosis. Thromb Haemost 106: 993–994, 2011.

Davidson SJ, Ortel TL, Smith LJ. Performance of a new, rapid, automated immunoassay for the detection of anti-platelet factor 4/heparin complex antibodies. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 22: 340–344, 2011.

Eichler P, Budde U, Haas S, Kroll H, Loreth RM, Meyer O, Pachmann U, Potzsch B, Schabel A, Albrecht D, Greinacher A. First workshop for detection of heparin-induced antibodies: validation of the heparin-induced platelet activation test (HIPA) in comparison with a PF4/heparin ELISA. Thromb Haemost 81: 625–629, 1999.

Eichler P, Raschke R, Lubenow N, Meyer O, Schwind P, Greinacher A. The new ID-heparin/ PF4 antibody test for rapid detection of heparin-induced antibodies in comparison with functional and antigenic assays. Br J Haematol 116: 887–891, 2002.

Elalamy I, Galea V, Hatmi M, Gerotziafas GT. Heparin-induced multiple electrode aggregometry: a potential tool for improvement of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1932–1934, 2009.

Favaloro EJ, Bernal-Hoyos E, Exner T, Koutts J. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia laboratory investigation and confi rmation of diagnosis. Pathology 24: 177–183, 1992.

Fouassier M, Bourgerette E, Libert F, Pouplard C, Marques-Verdier A. Determination of serotonin release from platelets by HPLC and ELISA in the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: comparison with reference method by [14C]-serotonin release assay. J Thromb Haemost 4: 1136–1139, 2006.

Francis JL, Drexler A, Duncan MK, Desai H, Amaya M, Robson T, Meyer TV, Reyes E, Rathmann K, Amirkhosravi A. Prospective evaluation of laboratory tests for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Blood 108: 312a, 2006.

Fratantoni JC, Pollet R, Gralnick HR. Heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia: confi rmation of diagnosis with in vitro methods. Blood 45: 395–401, 1975.

Gobbi G, Mirandola P, Tazzari PL, Ricci F, Caimi L, Cacchioli A, Papa S, Conte R, Vitale M. Flow cytometry detection of serotonin content and release in resting and activated platelets. Br J Haematol 121: 892–896, 2003.

Goodfellow KJ, Brown P, Malia RG, Hampton KK. A comparison of laboratory tests for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Br J Haematol 101(Suppl 1): 89, 1998.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Kiefel V, Mueller-Eckhardt C. A rapid and sensitive test for diagnosing heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 66: 734–736, 1991.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Greinacher A, Amiral J, Dummel V, Vissac A, Kiefel B, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Laboratory diagnosis of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and comparison of platelet aggregation test, heparin-induced platelet activation test, and platelet factor 4/heparin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Transfusion 34: 381–385, 1994a.

Greinacher A, Feigl M, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Crossreactivity studies between sera of patients with heparin associated thrombocytopenia and a new low molecular weight heparin, reviparin. Thromb Haemost 72: 644–645, 1994b.

Greinacher A, Liebenhoff U, Kiefel V, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the effects of various intravenous IgG preparations on antibody mediated platelet activation—a possible new indication for high dose i.v. IgG. Thromb Haemost 71: 641–645, 1994c.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparinassociated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994d.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Gunther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers

by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Greinacher A, Strobel U, Wessel A, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Warkentin TE. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study on the incidence, platelet-activating capacity and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA classes. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1666–1673, 2007.

Greinacher A, Kohlmann T, Strobel U, Sheppard JI, Warkentin TE. The temporal profi le of the anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Blood 113: 4970–4976, 2009.

Greinacher A, Ittermann T, Bagemühl J, Althaus K, Fürll B, Selleng S, Lubenow N, Schellong S, Sheppard JI, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards standardization of platelet factor 4/heparin antigen tests. J Thromb Haemost 8: 2025–2031, 2010.

Horne MK III, Chao ES. Heparin binding to resting and activated platelets. Blood 74: 238–243, 1989.

Horsewood P, Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Kelton JG. The epitope specifi city of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 95: 161–167, 1996.

Jeske W, Fareed J, Eschenfelder V, Iqbal O, Hoppensteadt D, Ahsan A. Biochemical and pharmacologic characteristics of reviparin, a low molecular mass heparin. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 119–128, 1997.

Juhl D, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Strobel U, Wessel A, Greinacher A. Incidence and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA class in 755 consecutive patient samples referred for diagnostic testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 76: 420–426, 2006.

Kappa JR, Fisher CA, Berkowitz HD, Cottrell ED, Addonizio VP Jr. Heparin-induced platelet activation in sixteen surgical patients: diagnosis and management. J Vasc Surg 5: 101–109, 1987.

Kapsch D, Silver D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis and hemorrhage. Arch Surg 116: 1423–1427, 1981.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Brain H, Powers PJ, Turpie AG, Carter CJ. Clinical usefulness of testing for a

heparin-dependent platelet-aggregating factor in patients with suspected heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 103: 606–612, 1984.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kikta MJ, Keller MP, Humphrey PW, Silver D. Can low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids be safely given to patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome? Surgery 114: 705–710, 1993.

Kinlough-Rathbone RL, Packham MA, Mustard JF. Platelet aggregation. In: Harker LA, Zimmerman TS, eds. Methods in Hematology: Measurements of Platelet Function. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone, 64–91, 1983.

Koch S, Harenberg J, Ödel M, Schmidt-Gayk H, Walch S, Budde U. Development of a highpressure liquid chromatography method for diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Clin Pathol 117: 900–904, 2002.

Kolde HJ, Dostatni R, Mauracher S. Rapid and simple IgG specifi c test for the exclusion of heparin induced thrombocytopenia. Clin Chem Lab Med 49: 2065–2068, 2011.

Krakow EF, Goudar R, Petzold E, Suvarna S, Last M, Welsby IJ, Ortel TL, Arepally GM. Infl uence of sample collection and storage on the detection of platelet factor 4-heparin antibodies. Am J Clin Pathol 128: 150–155, 2007.

Lee DH, Warkentin TE. Frequency of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, eds. Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia, 4th edn. New York: Informa Healthcare USA, 2007, 67–116.

Lee DH, Warkentin TE, Denomme GA, Hayward CPM, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: detection of platelet microparticles using fl ow cytometry. Br J Haematol 95: 724–731, 1996.

Legnani C, Cini M, Pili C, Boggian O, Frascaro M, Palareti G. Evaluation of a new automated panel of assays for the detection of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies in patients suspected of having heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 104: 402–409, 2010.

Lindhoff-Last E, Gerdsen F, Ackermann H, Bauersachs R. Determination of heparin-platelet factor 4–IgG antibodies

improves diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 113: 886–890, 2001.

Linkins LA, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: real world issues. Semin Thromb Hemost 37: 653–663, 2011.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759–765, 2006.

Lo GK, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. What is the potential for overdiagnosis of HIT? Am J Hematol 82: 1037–1043, 2007.

Look KA, Sahud M, Flaherty S, Zehnder JL. Heparin-induced platelet aggregation vs. platelet factor 4 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay in the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia-thrombosis. Am J Clin Pathol 108: 78–82, 1997.

Makhoul RG, Greenberg CS, McCann RL. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a serious clinical problem and potential solution. J Vasc Surg 4: 522–528, 1986.

Meyer O, Salama A, Pittet N, Schwind P. Rapid detection of heparin-induced platelet antibodies with particle gel immunoassay (ID-HPF4). Lancet 354: 1525–1526, 1999.

Moore JC, Arnold DM, Warkentin TE, Warkentin AE, Kelton JG. An algorithm for resolving 'indeterminate' test results in the platelet serotonin release assay for investigation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1595–1597, 2008.

Morel-Kopp MC, Aboud M, Tan CW, Kulathilake C, Ward C. Whole blood impedance aggregometry detects heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Thromb Res 125: e234–e239, 2010.

Morel-Kopp MC, Aboud M, Tan CW, Kulathilake C, Ward C. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: evaluation of IgG and IgGAM ELISA assays. Int J Lab Hematol 33: 245–250, 2011.

Morel-Kopp MC, Tan CW, Brighton TA, McRae S, Baker R, Tran H, Mollee P, Kershaw G, Joseph J, Ward C; ASTH Clinical Trials Group. Validation of whole blood impedance aggregometry as a new diagnostic tool for HIT. results of a large Australian study. Thromb Haemost 107: 575–583, 2012.

Mullier F, Bailly N, Cornet Y, Dubuc E, Robert S, Osselaer

JC, Chatelain C, Dogné JM, Chatelain B. Contribution of platelet microparticles generation assay to the diagnosis of type II heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 103: 1277–1281, 2010.

Mustard JF, Perry DW, Ardlie NG, Packham MA. Preparation of suspensions of washed platelets from humans. Br J Haematol 22: 193–204, 1972.

Nagi PK, Ackermann F, Wendt H, Savoca R, Bosshard HR. Protein A antibody-capture ELISA (PACE): an ELISA format to avoid denaturation of surface-adsorbed antigens. J Immunol Methods 158: 267–276, 1993.

Nellen V, Sulzer I, Barizzi G, Lämmle B, Alberio L. Rapid exclusion or confi rmation of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a single-center experience with 1,291 patients. Haematologica 97: 89–97, 2012.

Newman PM, Chong BH. Further characterization of antibody and antigen in heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 107: 303–309, 1999.

Newman PM, Swanson RL, Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG binding to PF4-Heparin complexes in the fl uid phase and cross-reactivity with low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 80: 292–297, 1998.

Nguyen P, Lecompte T. And Groupe d'Etude sur l'Hemostase et la Thromboses (GEHT) de la Societe Franchise d'Hematologie. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a survey of tests employed and attitudes in haematology laboratories. Nouv Rev Fr Hematol 36: 353–357, 1994.

Nguyen P, Droulle C, Potron G. Comparison between platelet factor 4/heparin complexes ELISA and platelet aggregation test in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 793–810, 1995.

Packham MA, Guccione MA, Perry DW. ADP does not release platelet granule contents in a plasma-free system [abstr]. Fed Proc 30: 201, 1971.

Pfueller SL, David R. Different platelet specifi cities of heparin-dependent platelet aggregating factors in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 64: 149159, 1986.

Polgár J, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Clemetson KJ. Adenosine

diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patients. Blood 91: 549–554, 1998.

Pötzsch B, Keller M, Madlener K, Muller-Berghaus G. The use of heparinase improves the specifi city of crossreactivity testing in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 76: 1118–1122, 1996.

Pouplard C, Amiral J, Borg JY, Laporte-Simitsidis S, Delahousse B, Gruel Y. Decision analysis for use of platelet aggregation test, carbon 14–serotonin release assay, and heparin-platelet factor 4 enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay for diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Clin Pathol 111: 700–706, 1999.

Pouplard C, May MA, Regina S, Marchand M, Fusciardi J, Gruel Y. Changes in platelet count after cardiac surgery can effectively predict the development of pathogenic heparindependent antibodies. Br J Haematol 128: 837–841, 2005.

Pouplard C, Gueret P, Fouassier M, Ternisien C, Trossaert M, Régina S, Gruel Y. Prospective evaluation of the ‘4Ts’ score and particle gel immunoassay specifi c for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1373–1379, 2007.

Pouplard C, Leroux D, Regina S, Rollin J, Gruel Y. Effectiveness of a new immunoassay for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and improved specifi city when detecting IgG antibodies. Thromb Haemost 103: 145–150, 2010.

Prechel MM, McDonald MK, Jeske WP, Messmore HL, Walenga JM. Activation of platelets by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in the serotonin release assay is not dependent on the presence of heparin. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2168–2175, 2005.

Rauova L, Zhai L, Kowalska MA. Aepally GM, Cines DB, Poncz M. Role of platelet surface PF4 antigenic complexes in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia pathogenesis: diagnostic and therapeutic implications. Blood 107: 2346–2353, 2006.

Refaai MA, Laposata M, Van Cott EM. Clinical signifi cance of a borderline titer in a negative ELISA test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Clin Pathol 119: 61–65, 2003.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic and hemorrhagic manifestations. Surg Gynecol Obstet 136: 409-416, 1973.

Risch L, Bertschmann W, Heijnen IAFM, Huber AR. A differentiated approach to assess the diagnostic usefulness of a rapid particle gel immunoassay for the detection of antibodies against heparin-platelet factor 4 in cardiac surgery patients. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 14: 99-106, 2003.

Ruf KM, Bensadoun ES, Davis GA, Flynn JD, Lewis DA. A clinical-laboratory algorithm incorporating optical density value to predict heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 105: 553-559, 2011.

Rugeri L, Bauters A, Trillot N, Susen S, Decoen C, Watel A, Jude B. Clinical usefulness of combined use of platelet aggregation test and anti PF4-H antibodies ELISA test for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Hematology 4: 367-372, 1999.

Sachs UJ, von Hesberg J, Santoso S, Bein G, Bakchoul T. Evaluation of a new nanoparticlebased lateral-fl ow immunoassay for the exclusion of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). Thromb Haemost 106: 1197-1202, 2011.

Salem HH, van der Weyden MB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Variable platelet-rich plasma reactivity to heparin dependent platelet aggregating factor. Pathology 15: 297-299, 1983.

Salzman EW, Rosenberg RD, Smith MH, Lindon JN, Favreau L. Effect of heparin and heparin fractions on platelet aggregation. J Clin Invest 65: 64-73, 1980.

Schenk S, El-Banayosy A, Prohaska W, Arusoglu L, Morshuis M, Koester-Eiserfunke W, Kizner L, Murray E, Eichler P, Koerfer R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving circulatory support. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 1373-1381, 2006.

Schenk S, El-Banayosy A, Morshuis M, Arusoglu L Eichler P, Lubenow N, Tenderich G, Koerfer R, Greinacher A, Prohaska W. IgG classifi cation of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies to identify patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia during mechanical circulatory support. J Thromb Haemost 5: 235-241, 2007.

Schneiter S, Colucci G, Sulzer I, Barizzi G, Lämmle B, Alberio L. Variability of anti-PF4/heparin antibody results obtained by the rapid testing system ID-H/PF4-PaGIA. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1649–1655, 2009.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Strobel U, Wessel A, Ittermann T, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Early-onset and persisting thrombocytopenia in post-cardiac surgery patients is rarely due to heparin-induced thrombocytopenia even when antibody tests are positive. J Thromb Haemost 8: 30–36, 2010.

Selleng S, Schreier N, Wollert HG, Greinacher A. The diagnostic value of the anti-PF4/heparin immunoassay high-dose heparin confi rmatory test in cardiac surgery patients. Anesth Analg 112: 774–776, 2011.

Sheridan D, Carter C, Kelton JG. A diagnostic test for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 67: 27–30, 1986.

Socher I, Kroll H, Jorks S, Santoso S, Sachs UJ. Heparin-independent activation of platelets by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies: a common occurrence. J Thromb Haemost 6: 197–2000, 2008.

Stewart MW, Etches WS, Boshkov LK, Gordon PA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an improved method of detection based on lumiaggregometry. Br J Haematol 91: 173–177, 1995.

Teitel JM, Gross P, Blake P, Garvey MB. A bioluminescent adenosine nucleotide release assay for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 76: 479, 1996.

Tomer A. A sensitive and specifi c functional fl ow cytometric assay for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 98: 648–656, 1997.

Tomer A, Masalunga C, Abshire TC. Determination of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a rapid fl ow cytometric assay for direct demonstration of antibody-mediated platelet activation. Am J Hematol 61: 53–61, 1999.

Trehel-Tursis V, Louvain-Quintard V, Zarrouki Y, Imbert A, Doubine S, Stéphan F. Clinical and biological features of patients suspected or confi rmed to have heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a cardiothoracic surgical ICU. Chest 8 Mar 2012. [Epub ahead of print]

Untch B, Ahmad S, Jeske WP, Messmore HL, Hoppensteadt DA, Walenga JM, Lietz H, Fareed J. Prevalence, isotype, and functionality of antiheparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies in patients treated with heparin and clinically suspected for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 105: 117–123, 2002.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott JP, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Visentin GP, Moghaddam M, Beery SE, McFarland JG, Aster RH. Heparin is not required for detection of antibodies associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis. J Lab Clin Med 138: 22–31, 2001.

Vitale M, Tazzari P, Ricci F, Mazza MA, Zauli G, Martini G, Caimi L, Manzoli FA, Conte R. Comparison between different laboratory tests for the detection and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Cytometry 46: 290–295, 2001.

Vun CH, Evans S, Chong BH. Cross-reactivity study of low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 81: 525–532, 1996.

Walenga JM, Jeske WP, Fasanella AR, Wood JJ, Ahmad S, Bakhos M. Laboratory diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Clin Appl Thrombosis/Hemostasis 5 (Suppl 1): S21–S27, 1999.

Wang L, Huhle G, Malsch R, Hoffmann U, Song X, Harenberg J. Determination of heparininduced IgG antibody by fl uorescence-linked immunofi ltration assay (FLIFA). J Immunol Meth 222: 93–99, 1999a.

Wang L, Huhle G, Malsch R, Hoffmann U, Song X, Harenberg J. Determination of heparininduced IgG antibody in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Eur J Clin Invest 29: 232–237, 1999b.

Warkentin TE. Danaparoid (Orgaran) for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis: effects on in vivo thrombin and cross-linked fi brin generation, and evaluation of the clinical signifi cance of in vitro cross-reactivity (XR) of danaparoid for HIT-IgG

[abstr]. Blood 88(Suppl 1): 626a, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Platelet count monitoring and laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Pathol Lab Med 127: 783, 2003.

Warkentin TE. New approaches to the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 127 (2 Suppl): 35S-45S, 2005.

Warkentin TE. How I diagnose and manage heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 143-149, 2011.

Warkentin TE. HIT in the ICU: a transatlantic perspective. Chest 2012; in press.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ. Impact of laboratory testing for heparin-induced antibodies: using Bayes' rule to prevent overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. [Bedeutung von Laboruntersuchungen von Heparin-induzierten Antikörpern: Einsatz des Bayes Wahrscheinlichkeitstheorems zur Prävention der Überdiagnose einer Heparin-induzierten Thrombozytopenie]. J Lab Med 35: 45-54, 2011.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502-506, 2001a.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286-1292, 2001b.

Warkentin TE, Linkins LA. Immunoassays are not created equal. J Thromb Haemost 7: 1256-1259, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Transfus Med Rev 20: 259-272, 2006a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. No signifi cant improvement in diagnostic specifi city of an antiPF4/polyanion immunoassay with use of high heparin confi rmatory procedure. J Thromb Haemost 4: 281-282, 2006b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Clinical sample investigation (CSI) hematology: pinpointing the precise onset of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). J Thromb Haemost 5: 636-637, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Smith CA, Kelly PM, Kelton JG. Determinants of platelet variability when testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Lab Clin Med 120: 371–379, 1992.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Boshkov LK, Santos AV, Sheppard JI, Bode AP, Kelton JG. Sera from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia generate platelet-derived microparticles with procoagulant activity: an explanation for the thrombotic complications of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 84: 3691–3699, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ Marder VJ, Sheppard JI Moore JC Eriksson BI Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JA, Moore JC, Moore KM, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Laboratory testing for the antibodies that cause heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: how much class do we need? J Lab Clin Med 146: 341–346, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Raschke R, Greinacher A. Performance characteristics of a rapid assay for anti-PF4/heparin antibodies, the Particle ImmunoFiltration Assay. J Thromb Haemost 5: 2308–2310, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304–1312, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Cook RJ, Kelton JG. Studies of the immune response in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 113: 4963–4969, 2009.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Kelton JG. The use of well-characterized sera for the assessment of new diagnostic enzyme-immunoassays for the diagnosis of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 8: 216–218, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AWA, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AEM, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011a.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Aster RH, Chong BH. on behalf of the Scientifi c and Standardization Committee of the International Society on Thrombosis and Haemostasis. Laboratory testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a conceptual framework and implications for diagnosis. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2498–2500, 2011b.

White MM, Siders L, Jennings LK, White FL. The effect of residual heparin on the interpretation of heparin-induced platelet aggregation in the diagnosis of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 68: 88, 1992.

Whitlatch NL, Perry SL, Ortel TL. Anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibody optical density values and the confi rmatory procedure in the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 100: 678–684, 2008.

Whitlatch NL, Kong DF, Metjian AD, Arepally GM, Ortel TL. Validation of the high-dose heparin confi rmatory step for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 116: 1761–1766, 2010.

Zwicker JI, Uhl L, Huang WY, Shaz BH, Baucer KA. Thrombosis and ELISA optical density values in hospitalized patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 2: 2133–2137, 2004.

12 Chapter 12: Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: An overview

Agnelli G, Iorio A, De Angelis V, Nenci GG. Dermatan sulphate in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lancet 344: 1295–1296, 1994.

Alatri A, Armstrong AE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Kozek-Langenecker SA, Lancé MD, Link A, Nielsen JD, Sandset PM, Spanjersberg AJ, Spannagl M. Results of a consensus meeting on the use of argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring antithrombotic therapy—a European perspective. Thromb Res 129: 426–433, 2012.

Almeida JI, Coats R, Liem TK, Silver D. Reduced morbidity and mortality rates of the heparininduced thrombocytopenia syndrome. J Vasc Surg 27: 309–316, 1998.

Anderson D, Ali K, Blanchette V, Brouwers M, Couban S, Radmoor P, Huebsch L, Hume H, McLeod A, Meyer R, Moltzan C, Nahirniak S, Nantel S, Pineo G, Rock G. Guidelines on the use of intravenous immune globulin for hematologic conditions. Transfus Med Rev 21(2 Suppl 1): S9–S56, 2007.

Arepally GM, Mayer IM. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia stimulate monocytic cells to express tissue factor and secrete interleukin-8. Blood 98: 1252–1254, 2001.

Babcock RB, Dumper CW, Scharfman WB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 295: 237–241, 1976.

Bauriedel G, Gerbig H, Riess H, Samtleben W, Steinbeck G. Heparin-induzierte thrombozytopenie. weiterbehandlung mit niedermolekularem Heparin. Munch Med Wochenschr 8: 133–134, 1988. [in German]

Bell WR Jr. Defi brinogenating enzymes. Drugs 54(Suppl 3): 18–31, 1997.

Bennett-Guerrero E, Slaughter TF, White WD, Welsby IJ, Greenberg CS, El-Moalem H, Ortel TL. Preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibody level predicts adverse outcome after cardiac surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 130: 1567–1572, 2005.

Bounameaux H, de Moerloose P, Schneider PA, Leuenberger A, Krahenbuhl B, Bouvier CA. Thrombose arterielle femorale

associee a une thrombopenie induit parl'heparin. Schweiz Med Wochenschr 116: 1576–1579, 1986. [in French]

Bouvier JL, Lefevre P, Villain P, Elias A, Durand JM, Juhan I, Serradimigni A. Treatment of serious heparin-induced thrombocytopenia by plasma exchange: report on 4 cases. Thromb Res 51: 335–336, 1988.

Boyce SW, Bandyk DF, Bartholomew JR, Frame JN, Rice L. A randomized, open-label pilot study comparing desirudin and argatroban in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with or without thrombosis: PREVENT-HIT study. Am J Ther 18: 14–22, 2011.

Brace LD, Fareed J. Heparin-induced platelet aggregation. II. Dose/response relationships for two low molecular weight heparin fractions (CY 216 and CY 222). Thromb Res 59: 1–14, 1990.

Brady J, Riccio JA, Yumen OH, Makary AZ, Greenwood SM. Plasmapheresis: a therapeutic option in the management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Am J Clin Pathol 96: 394–397, 1991.

British Committee for Standards in Haematology. Blood Transfusion Task Force. Guidelines for the use of platelet transfusions. Br J Haematol 122: 10–23, 2003.

Burgess JK, Chong BH. The platelet proaggregating and potentiating effects of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid in intensive care patients and healthy controls. Eur J Haematol 58: 279–285, 1997.

Cadroy Y, Amiral J, Raynaud H, Brunei P, Mazaleyrat A, Sauer M, Sie P. Evolution of antibodies anti-PF4/heparin in a patient with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia reexposed to heparin. Thromb Haemost 72: 783–784, 1994.

Calhoun BC, Hesser JW. Heparin-associated antibody with pregnancy: discussion of two cases. Am J Obstet Gynecol 156: 964–966, 1987.

Chong BH, Ismail F, Cade J, Gallus AS, Gordon S, Chesterman CN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: studies with a new low molecular weight heparinoid, Org 10172. Blood 73: 1592–1596, 1989.

Chong BH, Murray B, Berndt MC, Dunlop LC, Brighton T,

Chesterman CN. Plasma P-selectin is increased in thrombotic consumptive platelet disorders. Blood 83: 1535–1541, 1994.

Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, Magnani H, Manoharan A, Oldmeadow M, Arthur C, Rickard K, Gallo J, Lloyd J, Seshadri P, Chesterman CN. Prospective randomised open-label comparison of danaparoid with dextran 70 in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. A clinical outcome study. Thromb Haemost 86: 1170–1175, 2001.

Cimo PL, Moake JL, Weinger RS, Ben-Menachem Y, Khalil KG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: association with a platelet aggregating factor and arterial thromboses. Am J Hematol 6: 125–133, 1979.

Cines DB, Tomaski A, Tannenbaum S. Immune endothelial-cell injury in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 316: 581–589, 1987.

Clifton GD, Smith MD. Thrombolytic therapy in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Clin Pharm 5: 597–601, 1986.

Cohen JI, Cooper MR, Greenberg CS. Streptokinase therapy of pulmonary emboli with heparinassociated thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 145: 1725–1726, 1985.

Cole CW, Fournier LM, Bormanis J. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: optimal therapy with ancrod. Can J Surg 33: 207–210, 1990.

Contreras M. The appropriate use of platelets: an update from the edinburgh consensus conference. Br J Haematol 101(Suppl 1): 10–12, 1998.

Copplestone A, Oscier DG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in pregnancy. Br J Haematol 65: 248, 1987.

Cummings JM, Mason TJ, Chomka EV, Pouget JM. Fibrinolytic therapy of acute myocardial infarction in the heparin thrombosis syndrome. Am Heart J 112: 407–409, 1986.

Danhof M, de Boer A, Magnani HN, Stiekema JCJ. Pharmacokinetic considerations on orgaran (Org 10172) therapy. Hemostasis 22: 73–84, 1992.

Demers C, Ginsberg JS, Brill-Edwards P, Panju A, Warkentin TE, Anderson DR, Turner C, Kelton JG. Rapid

anticoagulation using ancrod for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 78: 2194–2197, 1991.

Dieck JA, Rizo-Patron C, Unisa A, Mathur V, Massumi GA. A new manifestation and treatment alternative for heparin-induced thrombosis. Chest 98: 1524–1526, 1990.

Eriksson BI, Wille-Jorgensen P, Kalebo P, Mouret P, Rosencher N, Bosch P, Baur M, Ekman S, Bach D, Lindbratt S, Close P. A comparison of recombinant hirudin with a low molecular weight heparin to prevent thromboembolic complications after total hip replacement. N Engl J Med 337: 1329–1335, 1997.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950–957, 2001.

Fieland D, Taylor M. Dabigatran use in a postoperative coronary artery bypass patient with nonvalvular atrial fi brillation and heparin-PF4 antibodies. Ann Pharmacother 46: e3, 2012.

Fiessinger JN, Aiach M, Rocanto M, Debure C, Gaux JC. Critical ischemia during heparininduced thrombocytopenia. treatment by intra-arterial streptokinase. Thromb Res 33: 235–238, 1984.

Frame JN, Mulvey KP, Phares JC, Anderson MJ. Correction of severe heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with intravenous immunoglobulin. Ann Intern Med 111: 946–947, 1989.

Furlan A, Vianello F, Clementi M, Prandoni P. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia occurring in the fi rst trimester of pregnancy: successful treatment with lepirudin. a case report. Haematologica 91(8 Suppl): ECR40, 2006.

Gao C, Boylan B, Fang J, Wilcox DA, Newman DK, Newman PJ. Heparin promotes platelet responsiveness by potentiating αIIbβ3-mediated outside-in signaling. Blood 117: 4946–4952, 2011.

Goldfarb MJ, Blostein MD. Fondaparinux in acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a case series. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2501–2503, 2011.

Gosselin RC, Dager WE, King JH, Janatpour KA, Mahackian KA, Larkin EC, Owings JT. Effect of direct thrombin

inhibitors, bivalirudin, lepirudin, and argatroban, on prothrombin time and INR values. Am J Clin Pathol 121: 593–599, 2004.

Gouault-Heilmann M, Huet Y, Adnot S, Contant G, Bonnet F, Intrator L, Payen D, Levent M. Low molecular weight heparin fractions as an alternative therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Haemostasis 17: 134–140, 1987.

Grau E, Linares M, Olaso MA, Ruvira J, Sanchis J. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia— response to intravenous immunoglobulin in vivo and in vitro. Am J Hematol 39: 312–313, 1992.

Greinacher A. Antigen generation in heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the nonimmunologic type and the immunologic type are closely linked in their pathogenesis. Semin Thromb Hemost 21: 106–116, 1995.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. The direct thrombin inhibitor hirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 819–829, 2008.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin-specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Greinacher A, Eckhardt T, Mussmann J, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Pregnancy complicated by heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: management by a prospectively in vitro selected heparinoid (Org 10172). Thromb Res 71: 123–126, 1993a.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Liebenhoff U, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: immune complexes are attached to the platelet membrane by the negative charge of highly sulfated oligosaccharides. Br J Haematol 84: 711–716, 1993b.

Greinacher A, Liebenhoff U, Kiefel V, Presek P, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the effects of various intravenous IgG preparations on antibody mediated platelet activation—a possible new indication for high dose i.v. IgG. Thromb Haemost 71: 641–645, 1994a.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhard C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-Heparin complex as the major antigen.

Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994b.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, MuellerVelten HG, Pötzsch B. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides safe and effective anticoagulation in patients with the immunologic type of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999a.

Greinacher A, Janssens U, Berg G, Böck M, Kwasny H, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Völpel H, Pötzsch B, Luz M. Lepirudin (recombinant hirudin) for parenteral anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 100: 587–593, 1999b.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz H. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of two prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Lubenow N, Eichler P. Anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions associated with lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 108: 2062–2065, 2003.

Greinacher A, Farner B, Kroll H, Kohlmann T, Warkentin TE, Eichler P. Clinical features of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia including risk factors for thrombosis. A retrospective analysis of 408 patients. J Thromb Haemost 94: 132–135, 2005.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Günther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Greinacher A, Juhl D, Strobel V, Wessel A, Lubenow N, Selleng K, Eichler P, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study on the incidence, platelet- activating capacity and clinical signifi cance of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies of the IgG, IgM, and IgA classes. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1666–1673, 2007.

Grouzi E, Kyriakou E, Panagou I, Spiliotopoulou I. Fondaparinux for the treatment of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a single-center experience. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 16: 663–667, 2010.

Gruel Y, Lang M, Darnige L, Pacouret G, Dreyfus X, Leroy J, Charbonnier B. Fatal effect of re-exposure to heparin after previous heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Lancet 336: 1077–1078, 1990.

Gruel Y, Lermusiaux P, Lang M, Darnige L, Rupin A, Delahousse B, Guilmot JL, Leroy J. Usefulness of antiplatelet drugs in the management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Vasc Surg 5: 552–555, 1991.

Gupta AK, Kovacs MJ, Sauder DN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 32: 55–59, 1998.

Hall AV, Clark WF, Parbtani A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in renal failure. Clin Nephrol 38: 86–89, 1992.

Harenberg J. Treatment of a woman with lupus and thromboembolism and cutaneous intolerance to heparins using fondaparinux during pregnancy. Thromb Res 119: 385–388, 2007.

Harrison L, Johnston M, Massicotte MP, Crowther M, Moffat K, Hirsh J. Comparison of 5-mg and 10-mg loading doses in initiation of warfarin therapy. Ann Intern Med 126: 133–136, 1997.

Hartman V, Malbrain M, Daelemans R, Meersman P, Zachée P. Pseudo-pulmonary embolism as a sign of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis patients: safety of resuming heparin after disappearance of HIT antibodies. Nephron Clin Pract 104: c143–c148, 2006.

Henny CHP, ten Cate H, ten Cate JW, Prummel MF, Peters M, Büller HR. Thrombosis prophylaxis in an AT III defi cient pregnant women: application of a low molecular weight heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 55: 301, 1986.

Herault JP, Lale A, Savi P, Pfl ieger AM, Herbert JM. In vitro inhibition of heparin-induced platelet aggregation in plasma from patients with HIT by SR 121566, a newly developed Gp IIb/IIIa antagonist. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 8: 206–207, 1997.

Herault JP, Peyrou V, Savi P, Bernat A, Herbert JM. Effect of SR121566A, a potent GP IIb-IIIa antagonist on platelet-mediated thrombin generation in vitro and in vivo. Thromb Haemost 79: 383–388, 1998.

Herbert JM, Savi P, Jeske WP, Walenga JM. Effect of SR 121566A, a potent GP IIb-IIIa antagonist, on the HIT serum/heparin-induced platelet mediated activation of human endothelial cells. Thromb Haemost 80: 326–331, 1998.

Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Shaughnessy SG, Anand SS, Halperin JL, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin. mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing, monitoring, effi cacy, and safety. Chest 119(Suppl): 64S–94S, 2001.

Hopkins CK, Goldfi nger D. Platelet transfusions in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a report of four cases and review of the literature. Transfusion 48: 2128–2132, 2008.

Horellou MH, Conard J, Lecrubier C, Samama M, Roque-D'Orbcastel O, de Fenoyl O, Di Maria G, Bernadou A. Persistent heparin-induced thrombocytopenia despite therapy with low molecular weight heparin. Thromb Haemost 51: 134, 1984.

Huhle G, Geberth M, Hoffmann U, Heene DL, Harenberg J. Management of heparinassociated thrombocytopenia in pregnancy with subcutaneous r-hirudin. Gynecol Obstet Invest 49: 67–69, 2000.

Imberti D, Verso M, Silvestrini E, Taliani MR, Agnelli G. Successful treatment with dermatan sulphate in six patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and acute venous thromboembolism. J Thromb Haemost 1: 2696–2697, 2003.

Ishibashi H, Takashi O, Hosaka M, Sugimoto I, Takahashi M, Nihei T, Kawanishi J, Ishiguchi T. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated with massive thrombosis of the inferior vena cava after fi lter placement. Int Angiol 24: 387–390, 2005.

Jaben EA, Torloni AS, Pruthi RK, Winters JL. Use of plasma exchange in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia: a report of two cases and a review of the literature. J Clin Apher 26: 219–224, 2011.

Jagadeeswaran P, Liu YC, Eddy CA. Effects of hirudin (thrombin specifi c inhibitor) in zebrafish embryos: a developmental role for thrombin. Blood Cells Mol Dis 23: 410–414, 1997.

Janson PA, Moake JL, Garpinito C. Aspirin prevents heparin-induced platelet aggregation in vivo. Br J Haematol 53: 166–168, 1983.

Jouanny P, Jeandel C, Laurain MC, Penin F, Cuny G. Thrombopenie a l’heparine et fi ltre cave. diffi cultes du traitement. J Mal Vasc 18: 320–322, 1993. [in French]

Jung M, McCarthy JJ, Baker KR, Rice L. Safety of IVC fi lters with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a retrospective study [abstr]. Blood 118: abstract 2225, 2011.

Kappa JR, Horn MK III, Fisher CA, Cottrell ED, Ellison A, Addonizio VP Jr. Effi cacy ofi loprost (ZK36374) versus aspirin in preventing heparin-induced platelet activation during cardiac operations. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 97: 405–413, 1987.

Kappa JR, Fisher CA, Addonizio VP. Heparin-induced platelet activation: the role of thromboxane A2 synthesis and the extent of granule release in two patients. J Vasc Surg 9: 574–579, 1989.

Kelton JG, Sheridan D, Santos A, Smith J, Steeves K, Smith C, Brown C, Murphy WG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia: laboratory studies. Blood 72: 925–930, 1988.

Kelton JG, Smith JW, Moffatt D, Santos A, Horsewood P. The interaction of ancrod with human platelets. Platelets 10: 24–29, 1999.

Keularts IMLW, Béguin S, de Zwaan C, Hemker HC. Treatment with a GPIIb/III antagonist inhibits thrombin generation in platelet rich plasma from patients. Thromb Haemost 80: 370–371, 1998.

Kirchmaier CM, Bender N. Heparin-induzierte Thrombozytopenie mit arterieller undvenoser Thrombose. Inn Med 15: 174–178, 1988.

Kleinschmidt S, Ziegenfuss T, Seyfert UT, Greinacher A. Septisch toxisches Herz Kreislauf Versagen als Folge einer Heparin-induzierten Thrombozytopenie mit “White Clot Syndrome”. Anaesthesiol Intensivmed Notfallmed Schmerzther 28: 58–60, 1993. [in German]

Klenner AF, Lubenow N, Raschke R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children: 12 new cases and review of the literature. Thromb Haemost 91: 719–724,

2004.

Kramer R, Oberg-Higgins P, Russo L, Braxton JH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis syndrome managed with plasmapheresis. Interact Cardiovasc Thorac Surg 8: 439–441, 2009.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann T, Sheppard JI, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of platelet factor 4- heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160–2167, 2008.

Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012.

Kress DC, Aronson S, McDonald ML, Malik MI, Divgi AB, Tector AJ, Downey FX III, Anderson AJ, Stone M, Clancy C. Positive heparin-platelet factor 4 antibody complex and cardiac surgical outcomes. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 1737–1743, 2007.

Krueger SK, Andreas E, Weinand E. Thrombolysis in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 103: 159, 1985.

Kuo KHM, Kovacs MJ. Successful treatment of heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) with fondaparinux. Thromb Haemost 93: 999–1000, 2005.

Lagrange F, Vergnes C, Bran JL, Paolucci F, Nadal T, Leng JJ, Saux MC, Banwarth B. Absence of placental transfer of pentasaccharide (fondaparinux, Arixtra) in the dually perfused human cotyledon in vitro. Thromb Haemost 87: 831–835, 2002.

Laster JL, Elfrink R, Silver D. Reexposure to heparin of patients with heparin-associated antibodies. J Vasc Surg 9: 677–681, 1989.

Leroy J, Leclerc MH, Delahousse B, Guerois C, Foloppe P, Gruel Y, Toulemonde F. Treatment of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis with low molecular weight heparin (CY 216). Semin Thromb Hemost 11: 326–329, 1985.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J,

Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG, For the ARG-911 Study Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulant therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Leya F, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 163: 1849–1856, 2003.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Hursting MJ, Levine RL, Leya F. Effects of argatroban therapy, demographic variables, and platelet count on thrombotic risks in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 129: 1407–1416, 2006.

Lindhoff-Last E, Piechottka GP, Rabe F, Bauersachs R. Hirudin determination in plasma can be strongly infl uenced by the prothrombin level. Thromb Res 100: 55–60, 2000.

Lindhoff-Last E, Magnani HN, Kreutzenbeck HJ. Treatment of 51 pregnancies with danaparoid because of heparin intolerance. Thromb Haemost 93: 63–69, 2005.

Linkins LA, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: real world issues. Semin Thromb Hemost 37: 653–663, 2011.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, ninth edition: American College of Chest Physicians evidencebased clinical practice guidelines. Chest 141(2 Suppl): e495S–530S, 2012.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759–765, 2006.

Lobo B, Finch C, Howard A, Minhas S. Fondaparinux for the treatment of patients with acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 99: 208–14, 2008.

Lubenow N, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Recommendations for optimal use of recombinant hirudin. BioDrugs 14: 109–125, 2000.

Lubenow N, Kempf R, Eichner A, Eichler P, Carlsson LE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: temporal pattern of thrombocytopenia in relation to initial use or

reexposure to heparin. Chest 122: 37–42, 2002.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Lietz T, Farner B, Greinacher A. Lepirudin for prophylaxis of thrombosis in patients with acute isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an analysis of 3 prospective studies. Blood 104: 3072–3077, 2004.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Lietz T, Greinacher A, and the HIT Investigators Group. Lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—results of the third prospective study (HAT-3) and a combined analysis of HAT-1, HAT-2, and HAT-3. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2428–2436, 2005.

Lubenow N, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Wessel A, Sloane DA, Krahn EL, Magnani HN. Results of a systematic evaluation of treatment outcomes for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving danaparoid, ancrod, and/or coumarin explain the rapid shift in clinical practice during the 1990s. Thromb Res 117: 507–515, 2006.

Magnani HN. An analysis of clinical outcomes of 91 pregnancies in 83 women treated with danaparoid (Orgaran ®). Thromb Res 125: 297–302, 2010.

Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). A report of 1,478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 to mid- 2004. Thromb Haemost 95: 967–981, 2006.

Mak KH, Kottke-Marchant K, Brooks LM, Topol EJ. In vitro effi cacy of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist in blocking platelet function in plasma of patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 80: 989–993, 1998.

Makhoul RG, Greenberg CS, McCann RL. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a serious clinical problem and potential solution. J Vasc Surg 4: 522–528, 1986.

Makhoul RG, McCann RL, Austin EH, Greenberg CS, Lowe JE. Management of patients with heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis requiring cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 43: 617–621, 1987.

Manzano L, Yebra M, Vargas JA, Barbolla L, Alvarez-Mon M. Plasmapheresis in heparininduced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Stroke 21: 1236, 1990.

Markwardt F, Fink G, Kaiser B, Klocking HP, Nowak G, Richter M, Sturzebecher J. Pharmacological survey of recombinant hirudin. Pharmazie 43: 202–207, 1988.

Mascelli MA, Deliargyris EN, Damaraju LV, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Sane DC. Antibodies to platelet factor 4/heparin are associated with elevated endothelial cell activation markers in patients with acute coronary ischemic syndromes. J Thromb Thrombolysis 18: 171–175, 2004a.

Mascelli MA, Deliargyris EN, Damaraju LV, Barnathan ES, Sane DC. Role of anti-PF4/heparin antibodies in recurrent thrombotic events after coronary syndromes. Semin Thromb Hemost 30: 347–350, 2004b.

Mattioli AV, Bonetti L, Sternieri S, Mattioli G. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with unfractionated heparin: prevalence of thrombosis in a 1 year follow-up. Ital Heart J 1: 39–42, 2000.

Mattioli AV, Bonetti L, Zennaro M, Ambrosio G, Mattioli G. Heparin/PF4 antibodies formation after heparin treatment: temporal aspects and long-term follow-up. Am Heart J 157: 589–595, 2009.

McIntyre KM, Warkentin TE. Legal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: U.S. perspectives. In: Warkentin TE, Greinacher, eds. Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia, 3rd edn. New York: Marcel Dekker, 573–585, 2004.

Mehta DP, Yoder EL, Appel J, Bergsman KL. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: reversal with streptokinase. A case report and review of literature. Am J Hematol 36: 275–279, 1991.

Meytes D, Ayalon H, Virag I, Weisbort Y, Zakut H. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and recurrent thrombosis in pregnancy. A case report. J Reprod Med 31: 993–996, 1986.

Nand S, Robinson JA. Plasmapheresis in the management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Am J Hematol 28: 204–206, 1988.

Nitta N, Shitara S, Nozaki K. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a glioblastoma multiforme patient with inferior vena cava fi lter placement for deep venous thrombosis. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 51: 445–448, 2011.

Nurden AT, Laroche-Traineau J, Jallu V, Broult J, Durrieu C, Besse P, Brossel C, Hourdille P. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: observation of the nature of the antibody activities and on the use of gammaglobulin concentrates in a patient with thrombotic complications [abstr]. Thromb Haemost 65: 796, 1991.

Olbrich K, Wiersbitzky M, Wacke W, Eichler P, Zinke H, Schwock M, Mox B, Kraatz G, Motz W, Greinacher A. Atypical heparin-induced thrombocytopenia complicated by intracardiac thrombus, effectively treated with ultra-low-dose rt-PA lysis and recombinant hirudin (lepirudin). Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 9: 273–277, 1998.

Olinger GN, Hussey CV, Olive JA, Malik MI. Cardiopulmonary bypass for patients with previously documented heparin-induced platelet aggregation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 87: 673–677, 1984.

Ortel TL, Chong BH. New treatment options for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35: 26–34, 1998.

Pappalardo F, Scandroglio A, Maj G, Zangrillo A, D'Angelo A. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiac surgery: preliminary experience with fondaparinux. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 139: 790–792, 2010.

Pedicord DL, Thomas BE, Mousa SA, Dicker IB. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists inhibit the development of platelet procoagulant activity. Thromb Res 90: 247–258, 1998.

Pena de la Vega L, Miller RS, Benda MM, Grill DE, Johnson MG, McCarthy JT, McBane RD II. Association of heparin-dependent antibodies and adverse outcomes in hemodialysis patients: a population-based study. J Lab Clin Med 80: 995–1000, 2005.

Polgár J, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Clemetson KJ. Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparininduced thrombocytopenia patients. Blood 91: 549–554, 1998.

Pötzsch B, Klovekorn WP, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 343: 515, 2000.

Poullin P, Pietri P, Lefevre P. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: successful treatment with plasma exchange. Br J Haematol 102: 630–631, 1998.

Pouplard C, Iochmann S, Renard B, Herault O, Colombat P, Amiral J, Gruel Y. Induction of monocyte tissue factor expression by antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 97: 3300–3302, 2001.

Prechel MM, McDonald MK, Jeske WP, Messmore HL, Walenga JM. Activation of platelets by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in the serotonin release assay is not dependent on the presence of heparin. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2168–2175, 2005.

Prull A, Nechwatal R, Riedel H, Maurer W. Therapie des heparin-induzierten thrombosethrombozytopenie syndroms mit immunglobulinen. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 117: 1838–1842, 1992. [in German]

Quinones-Baldrich WJ, Baker JD, Busuttil RW, Machleder HI, Moore WS. Intraoperative infusion of lytic drug for thrombotic complications of revascularisation. J Vasc Surg 10: 408–417, 1989.

Ramakrishna R, Manoharan A, Kwan YL, Kyle PW. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: cross-reactivity between standard heparin, low molecular weight heparin, dalteparin (Fragmin) and heparinoid, danaparoid (Orgaran). Br J Haematol 91: 736–738, 1995.

Ranze O, Eichner A, Lubenow N, Kempf R, Greinacher A. The use of low molecular weight heparins in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): a cohort study [abstr]. Ann Hematol 79(Suppl 1): P198, 2000.

Refaai MA, Chuang C, Menegus M, Blumberg N, Francis CW. Outcomes after platelet transfusion in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 8: 1419–1421, 2010.

Reininger CB, Greinacher A, Graf J, Lasser R, Steckmeier B, Schweiberer L. Platelets of patients with peripheral arterial disease are hypersensitive to heparin. Thromb Res 81: 641–649, 1996.

Reuter HD. Niedermolekulares heparin in der therapie der heparininduzierten thrombozytopenie. Med Klin 82: 115–118,

1987. [in German]

Roussi JH, Houboyan LL, Goguel AF. Use of low molecular weight heparin in heparininduced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic complications. Lancet 1: 1183, 1984.

Salzman EW, Rosenberg RD, Smith MH, Lindon JN, Favreau L. Effect of heparin and heparin fractions on platelet aggregation. J Clin Invest 65: 64–73, 1980.

Savi P, Chong BH, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Kelton JG, Warkentin TE, Eichler P, Meuleman D, Petitou M, Herault JP, Cariou R, Herbert JM. Effect of fondaparinux on platelet activation in the presence of heparin-dependent antibodies: a blinded comparative multicenter study with unfractionated heparin. Blood 105: 139–144, 2005.

Schiffman H, Unterhalt M, Harms K, Figulla HR, Völpel H, Greinacher A. Erfolgreiche behandlung einer heparin-induzierten thrombocytopenie typ II im kindesalter mit rekombinantem hirudin. Monat Kinderheilkd 145: 606–612, 1997. [in German]

Selleng K, Selleng S, Raschke R, Schmidt CO, Rosenblood GS, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia can occur in patients receiving clopidogrel and aspirin. Am J Hematol 78: 188–192, 2005.

Selleng S, Haneya A, Hirt S, Selleng K, Schmid C, Greinacher A. Management of anticoagulation in patients with subacute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia scheduled for heart transplantation. Blood 112: 4024–4027, 2008.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Itterman T, Bagemühl J, Wessel A, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Incidence and clinical relevance of anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies before cardiac surgery. Am Heart J 160: 362–369, 2010.

Slocum MM, Adams JG Jr, Teel R, Spadone DP, Silver D. Use of enoxaparin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. J Vasc Surg 23: 839–849, 1996.

Smith JP, Walls JT, Muscato MS, McCord ES, Worth ER, Curtis JJ, Silver D. Extracorporeal circulation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anaesthesiology 62: 363–365, 1985.

Smythe MA, Warkentin TE, Stephens JL, Zakalik D, Mattson JC. Venous limb gangrene during overlapping therapy with

warfarin and a direct thrombin inhibitor for immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 71: 50–52, 2002.

Sobel M, Adelman B, Greenfi eld LJ. Dextran 40 reduces heparin-mediated platelet aggregation. J Surg Res 40: 382–387, 1986.

Sobel M, Adelman B, Szentpeterey S, Hofmann M, Posner MP, Jenvey W. Surgical management of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Strategies in the treatment of venous and arterial thromboembolism. J Vasc Surg 8: 395–401, 1988.

Socher I, Kroll H, Jorks S, Santoso S, Sachs UJ. Heparin-independent activation of platelets by heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies: a common occurrence. J Thromb Haemost 6: 197–200, 2008.

Srinivasan AF, Rice L, Bartholomew JR, Rangaswamy C, La Perna L, Thompson JE, Murphy S, Baker KR. Warfarin-induced skin necrosis and venous limb gangrene in the setting of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 164: 66–70, 2004.

Takemoto CM, Streiff MB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia screening and management in pediatric patients. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 162–169, 2011.

Taliani MR, Agnelli G, Nenci GG, Gianese F. Dermatan sulphate in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 104: 87–89, 1999.

Tardy B, Tardy-Poncet B, Fournel P, Venet C, Jospe R, Dacosta A. Lower limb veins should be systematically explored in patients with isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 82: 1199–1200, 1999.

Tardy B, Lecompte T, Boelhen F, Tardy-Poncet B, Elalamy I, Morange P, Gruel Y, Wolf M, Francois D, Racadot E, Camarasa P, Blouch MT, Nguyen F, Doubine S, Dutrillaux F, Alhenc-Gelas M, Martin-Toutain I Bauters A, Ffrench P, de Maistre E, Grunebaum L, Mouton C, Huisse MG, Gouault-Heilmann M, Lucke V, And the GEHT-HIT Study Group. Predictive factors for thrombosis and major bleeding in an observational study in 181 patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with lepirudin. Blood 108: 1492–1496, 2006.

Teasdale SJ, Zulys VJ, Mycyk T, Baird RJ, Glynn MF. Ancrod anticoagulation for cardiopulmonary bypass in

heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Thorac Surg 48: 712–713, 1989.

Thorp D, Canty A, Whiting J, Dart G, Lloyd JV, Duncan E, Gallus A. Plasma exchange and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Prog Clin Biol Res 337: 521–522, 1990.

Tsao PW, Forsythe MS, Mousa SA. Dissociation between the anti-aggregatory and antisecretory effects of platelet integrin αIIbβ3 (GPIIb/IIIa) antagonists, c7E3 and DMP728. Thromb Res 89: 137–146, 1997.

Turba UC, Bozlar U, Simsek S. Catheter-directed thrombolysis of acute lower extremity arterial thrombosis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 70: 1046–1050, 2007.

Ulsenheimer K. Legal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: European perspectives. In: Warkentin TE, Greinacher, eds. Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia, 3rd edn. New York: Marcel Dekker, 587–593, 2004.

Van Besien K, Hoffman R, Golichowski A. Pregnancy associated with lupus anticoagulant and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: management with a low molecular weight heparinoid. Thromb Res 62: 23–29, 1991.

Vender JS, Matthew EB, Silverman IM, Konowitz H, Dau PC. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: alternative managements. Anesth Analg 65: 520–522, 1986.

Visentin GP, Ford SE, Scott PJ, Aster RH. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis are specifi c for platelet factor 4 complexed with heparin or bound to endothelial cells. J Clin Invest 93: 81–88, 1994.

Vitoux JF, Mathieu JF, Roncato M, Fiessinger JN, Aiach M. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia treatment with low molecular weight heparin. Thromb Haemost 55: 37–39, 1986.

Vun CM, Evans S, Chong BH. Cross-reactivity study of low molecular weight heparins and heparinoid in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 81: 525–532, 1996.

Wallis DE, Workman KL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.

Wanaka K, Matsuo T, Matsuo M, Kaneko C, Miyashita K, Asada R, Matsushima H, Nakajima Y. Re-exposure to heparin in uremic patients requiring hemodialysis with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 8: 616–618, 2010.

Warkentin TE. Danaparoid (Orgaran) for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis: effects on in vivo thrombin and cross-linked fi brin generation, and evaluation of the clinical signifi cance of in vitro cross-reactivity (XR) of danaparoid for HIT-IgG [abstr]. Blood 88(Suppl 1): 626a, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pathogenesis, frequency, avoidance and management. Drug Saf 17: 325–341, 1997.

Warkentin TE. Limitations of conventional treatment options for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 17–25, 1998.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: yet another treatment paradox? Thromb Haemost 85: 947–949, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: pathogenesis and management. Br J Haematol 121: 535–555, 2003.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and vascular surgery. Acta Chir Belg 104: 257–265, 2004.

Warkentin TE. Should vitamin K be administered when HIT is diagnosed after administration of coumarin? J Thromb Haemost 4: 894–896, 2006.

Warkentin TE. The diagnosis and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Bergan JJ, ed. The Vein Book. Amsterdam: Elsevier, Inc., 395–403, 2007.

Warkentin TE. Agents for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Hematol/ Oncol Clin N Am 24: 755–775, 2010a.

Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux: does it cause HIT? can it treat HIT? Expert Rev Hematol 3: 567–581, 2010b.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in critically ill patients. Crit Care Clin 27; 805–823, 2011a.

Warkentin TE. HIT paradigms and paradoxes. J Thromb Haemost 9(Suppl 1): 105–117, 2011b.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 2121–2131, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: recognition, treatment, and prevention: the seventh ACCP conference on antithrombotic and thrombolytic therapy. Chest 126(3 Suppl): 311S–337S, 2004.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Interaction of heparin with platelets, including heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Bounameaux H, ed. Low Molecular Weight Hepar-ins in Prophylaxis and Therapy of Thromboembolic Diseases. New York: Marcel Dekker, 75–127, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001a.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001b.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Testing for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies. Transf Med Rev 20: 259–272, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Hayward CPM, Boshkov LK, Santos AV, Sheppard JI, Bode AP, Kelton JG. Sera from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia generate platelet-derived microparticles with procoagulant activity: an explanation for the thrombotic complications of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 84: 3691–3699, 1994.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia in postoperative orthopedic patients. Arch Intern Med 263: 2518–2524, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3996, 2005a.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Craven S, Dewar L, Sheppard JI, Ofosu FA. Differences in the clinically effective molar concentrations of four direct thrombin inhibitors explain their variable prothrombin time prolongation. Thromb Haemost 94: 958–964, 2005b.

Warkentin TE, Maurer BT, Aster RH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with fondaparinux. N Engl J Med 356: 2653–2654, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Sheppard JI, Schulman S, Spyropoulos AC, Eikelboom JW. Fondaparinux treatment of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia confi rmed by the serotonin-release assay: a 30-month, 16-patient case series. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2389–2396, 2011.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Cook RJ. Intraoperative anticoagulation and limb amputations in patients with immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia who require vascular surgery. J Thromb Haemost 10: 148–150, 2012.

Welsby IJ, Um J, Milano CA, Ortel TL, Arepally G. Plasmapheresis and heparin reexposure as a management strategy for cardiac surgical patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesth Analg 110: 30–35, 2010.

Williams RT, Damaraju LV, Mascelli MA, Barnathan ES, Califf RM, Simoons ML, Deliargyris EN, Sane DC. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies. An independent predictor of

30-day myocardial infarction after acute coronary ischemic syndromes. Circulation 107: 2307-2312, 2003.

Winder A, Schoenfeld Y, Hochman R, Keren G, Levy Y, Eldor A. High-dose intravenous gammaglobulins for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prompt response. J Clin Immunol 18: 330-334, 1998.

Young G, Yee DL, O'Brien SH, Khanna R, Barbour A, Nugent DJ. FondaKIDS: a prospective pharmacokinetic and safety study of fondaparinux in children between 1 and 18 years of age. Pediatr Blood Cancer 57: 1049-1054, 2011.

Yusuf AM, Warkentin TE, Arsenault KA, Whitlock R, Eikelboom JW. Prognostic importance of preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibodies in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. a systematic review. Thromb Haemost 107: 8-14, 2012.

Zwicker JI, Uhl L, Huang WY, Shaz BH, Bauer KA. Thrombosis and ELISA optical density values in hospitalized patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 2: 2133-2137, 2004.

13 Chapter 13: Argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Ahsan A, Ahmad S, Iqbal O, Schwarz R, Knappenberger G, Joffrion J, Becker JC, Messmore H. Comparative studies on the biochemical and pharmacological properties of a major metabolite of argatroban (MI): potential clinical implications. Thromb Haemost 78(Suppl 2): 370, 1997.

Akimoto K, Klinkhardt U, Zeiher A, Niethammer M, Harder S. Anticoagulation with argatroban for elective percutaneous coronary intervention: population pharmacokinetics and pharmacokinetic-pharmacodynamic relationship of coagulation parameters. J Clin Pharmacol 51: 805–818, 2011.

Alatri A, Armstrong A, Greinacher A, Koster A, Kozek-Langenecker SA, Lancé MD, Link A, Nielsen JD, Sandset PM, Spanjersberg AJ, Spannagl M. Results of a consensus meeting on the use of argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring antithrombotic therapy—an European perspective. Thromb Res 129: 426–433, 2012.

Alsoufi B, Boshkov LK, Kirby A, Ibsen L, Dower N, Shen I, Underlierder R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in pediatric cardiac surgery: an emerging cause of morbidity and mortality. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu 7: 155–171, 2004.

Ansara AJ, Arif S, Warhurst RD. Weight-based argatroban dosing nomogram for treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 43: 9–18, 2009.

Argatroban Prescribing Information. Research Triangle Park, U.S.A.: GlaxoSmithKline, 2009.

Argatroban Summary of Product Characteristics. London, UK: Mitsubishi Pharma Europe Ltd, 2011.

Arpino PA, Hallisey RK. Effect of renal function on the pharmacodynamics of argatroban. Ann Pharmacother 38: 25–29, 2004.

Arpino PA, Demirjian Z, Van Cott EM. Use of the chromogenic factor X assay to predict the international normalized ratio in patients transitioning from argatroban to warfarin. Pharmacotherapy 25: 157–164, 2005.

Banner DW, Hadvary P. Crystallographic analysis at 3.0–a resolution of the binding to human thrombia of four active

site-directed inhibitors. J Biol Chem 266: 20085–20093, 1991.

Baron SJ, Yeh RW, Cruz-Gonzalez I, Healy JL, Pomerantsev E, Garasic J, Drachman D, Rosenfi eld K, Jang IK. Effi cacy and safety of argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing endovascular intervention for peripheral arterial disease. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 72: 116–120, 2008.

Barreto AD, Alexandrov AV, Lyden P, Lee J, Martin-Schild S, Shen L, Wu TC, Sisson A, Pandurengan R, Chen Z, Rahbar MH, Balucani C, Barlinn K, Sugg RM, Garami Z, Tsivgoulis G, Gonzales NR, Savitz SI, Mikulik R, Demchuk AM, Grotta JC. The argatroban and tissue-type plasminogen activator stroke study: fi nal results of a pilot safety study. Stroke 43: 770–775, 2012.

Bartholomew JR, Hursting MJ. Transitioning from argatroban to warfarin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an analysis of outcomes in patients with elevated international normalized ratio (INR). J Thromb Thrombolysis 19: 179–184, 2005.

Bartholomew JR, Pietrangeli CE, Hursting MJ. Argatroban anticoagulation for heparininduced thrombocytopenia in elderly patients. Drugs Aging 24: 489–499, 2007.

Begelman SM, Hursting MJ, Aghababian RV, McCollum D. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia from venous thromboembolism treatment. J Intern Med 258: 563–572, 2005.

Begelman SM, Baghdasarian SB, Singh IM, Militello MA, Hursting MJ, Bartholomew JR. Argatroban anticoagulation in intensive care patients: effects of heart failure and multiple organ system failure. J Intensive Care Med 23: 313–320, 2008.

Beiderlinden M, Treschan TA, Görlinger K, Peters J. Argatroban anticoagulation in critically ill patients. Ann Pharmacother 41: 749–754, 2007a.

Beiderlinden M, Treschan TA, Görlinger K, Peters J. Argatroban in extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Artif Organs 31: 461–465, 2007b.

Berry CN, Girardot C, Lecoffre C, Lunven C. Effects of the synthetic thrombin inhibitor argatroban on fi brin- or clot-incorporated thrombin: comparison with heparin and recombinant hirudin. Thromb Haemost 72: 381–386, 1994.

Boyce SW, Bandyk DF, Bartholomew JR, Frame JN, Rice L. A randomized, open-label pilot study comparing desirudin and argatroban in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with or without thrombosis. Am J Ther 18: 14–22, 2011.

Bradley AM, Branan T. Implementation of an individualized argatroban protocol in an academic medical center. Am J Health-Syst Pharm 68: 1292–1293, 2011.

Brand PA, Egberts JH, Scholz J, Weiler N, Bein B. Argatroban therapy in patients with hepatic and renal impairment. Eur J Anaesthesiol 25: 344–346, 2008.

Brown PM, Hursting MJ. Lack of pharmacokinetic interactions between argatroban and warfarin. Am J Health Syst Pharm 59: 2078–2083, 2002.

Cannon MA, Butterworth J, Riley RD, Hyland JM. Failure of argatroban anticoagulation during off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 77: 711–713, 2004.

Chia S, Van Cott EM, Raffel OC, Jang IK. Comparison of activated clotting times obtained using Hemochron and Medtronic analyzers in patients receiving antithrombin therapy during cardiac catheterization. Thromb Haemost 101: 535–540, 2009.

Clark RJ, Mayo G, Fitzgerald GA, Fitzgerald DJ. Combined administration of aspirin and a specifi c thrombin inhibitor in man. Circulation 83: 1510–1518, 1991.

ClinTrials.gov. Argatroban versus lepirudin in critically ill patients (ALiCia), ClinTrials Identifi er NCT00798525. Accessed 5 July 2012.

Cornell T, Wyrick P, Fleming G, Pasko D, Han Y, Custer J, Haft J, Annich G. A case series describing the use of argatroban in patients on extracorporeal circulation. ASAIO J 53: 460–463, 2007.

Cox DS, Kleinman NS, Boyle DA, Aluri J, Parchman LG, Holdbrook F, Fossler MJ. Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of argatroban in combination with a platelet glycoprotein Ilb/IIIa receptor antagonist in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. J Clin Pharmacol 44: 981–990, 2004.

Cruz-Gonzalez I, Sanchez-Ledesma M, Baron SJ, Healy JL,

Watanabe H, Osakabe M, Yeh RW, Jang IK. Effi cacy and safety of argatroban with or without glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhbitor in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndrome. J Thromb Thrombolysis 25: 214–218, 2008a.

Cruz-Gonzalez I, Sanchez-Ledesma M, Osakabe M, Watanabe H, Baron SJ, Healy JL, Yeh RW, Jang IK. What is the optimal anticoagulation level with argatroban during percutaneous coronary intervention? Blood Coag Fibinolysis 19: 401–404, 2008b.

Cuker A, Arepally G, Crowther MA, Rice L, Datko F, Hook K, Propert KJ, Kuter DJ, Ortel TL, Konkle BA, Cines DB. The HIT expert probability (HEP) score: a novel pre-test probability model for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia based on broad expert opinion. J Thromb Haemost 8: 2642–2650, 2010.

Cypher S. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a practical argatroban dosing protocol for nurses. J Infus Nurs 29: 318–325, 2006.

Dager WE. Considerations for drug dosing post coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Ann Pharmacother 42: 421–424, 2008.

De Denus S, Spinler SA. Decreased argatroban clearance unaffected by hemodialysis in anasarca. Ann Pharmacother 37: 1237–1240, 2003.

Ekbatani A, Asaro LR, Malinow AW. Anticoagulation with argatroban in a parturient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Int J Obstet Anesth 19: 82–87, 2010.

Fanikos J, Fiumara K, Baroletti S, Luppi C, Saniuk C, Mehta A, Silverman J, Goldhaber SZ. Impact of smart infusion technology on administration of anticoagulants (unfractionated heparin, argatroban, lepirudin, and bivalirudin). Am J Cardiol 99: 1002–1005, 2007.

Francis JL. Pregnant woman presents with red toe: case study 2. Thrombin Times Newsletter. CME sponsor, University of Kentucky. Publisher, CTI Clinical Trial and Consulting Services. December 15, 7–9, 2004.

Francis JL, Hursting MJ. Effect of argatroban on the activated partial thromboplastin time: a comparison of 21 commercial reagents. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 16: 251–257,

2005.

Fugate S, Chiappe J. Standardizing the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Health-Syst Pharm 65: 334–339, 2008.

Gasparovic H, Nathan NS, Fitzgerald D, Aranki SF. Severe argatroban-induced coagulopathy in a patient with history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 78: e89–e91, 2004.

Genzen JR, Fareed J, Hoppensteadt D, Kurup V, Barash P, Coady M, Wu YY. Prolonged elevation of plasma argatroban in a cardiac transplant patient with suspected history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Transfusion 50: 801–807, 2010.

Gold HK, Torres FW, Garabedian HD, Werner W, Jang IK, Khan A, Hagstrom JN, Yasuda T, Leinbach RC, Newell JB, Bovill EG, Stump DC, Collen D. Evidence for a rebound coagulation phenomenon after cessation of a 4-hour infusion of a specifi c thrombin inhibitor in patients with unstable angina pectoris. J Am Coll Cardiol 21: 1039–1047, 1993.

Gosselin RC, King JH, Janatpour KA, Dager WE, Larkin EC, Owings JT. Comparing direct thrombin inhibitors using aPTT, ecarin clotting times, and thrombin inhibitor management testing. Ann Pharmacother 38: 1383–1388, 2004.

Gray A, Wallis DE, Hursting MJ, Katz E, Lewis BE. Argatroban therapy for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in acutely ill patients. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 13: 353–361, 2007.

Greinacher A, Lubenow N, Eichler P. Anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions associated with lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 108: 2062–2065, 2003.

Guzzi LM, McCollum DA, Hursting MJ. Effect of renal function on argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Thrombolysis 22: 169–176, 2006.

Haas S, Lewis B. Identifying patient- and treatment-related factors related to amputation risk in cases of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with argatroban. Int Angiol 30: 541–546, 2011.

Hantgan RR, Jerome WG, Hursting MJ. No effect of clot age or thrombolysis on argatroban’s inhibition of thrombin.

Blood 92: 2064–2074, 1998.

Harder S, Graff J, Klinkhardt U, von Hentig N, Walenga JM, Watanabe H, Osakabe M, Breddin HK. Transition from argatroban to oral anticoagulation with phenprocoumon or acenocoumarol: effects on prothrombin time, activated partial thromboplastin time, and ecarin clotting time. Thromb Haemost 91: 1137–1145, 2004.

Harenberg J, Jorg I, Fenyvesi T, Piazolo L. Treatment of patients with a history of heparininduced thrombocytopenia and anti-lepirudin antibodies with argatroban. J Thromb Thrombolysis 19: 65–69, 2005.

Hartman CA, Baroletti SA, Churchill WW, Patel P. Visual compatibility of argatroban with selected drugs. Am J Health Syst Pharm 59: 1784–1785, 2002.

Herrman J-P, Suryapranata H, den Heijer P Gabriel L, Kutryk MJB, Serruys PW. Argatroban during percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: results of a dose-verifi cation study. J Thromb Thrombolysis 3: 367–375, 1996.

Hoffman WD, Czyz Y, McCollum DA, Hursting MJ. Reduced argatroban doses after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. Ann Pharmacother 42: 309–316, 2008.

Honikso ME, Fink JM, Militello MA, Mauro VF, Alexander KS. Compatibility of argatroban with selected cardiovascular agents. Am J Health Syst Pharm 61: 2415–2418, 2004.

Hoppensteadt DA, Kahn S, Fareed J. Factor X values as a means to assess the extent of oral anticoagulation in patients receiving antithrombin drugs. Clin Chem 43: 1786–1788, 1997.

Hursting MJ, Jang IK. Dosing patterns and outcomes in African American, Asian, and Hispanic patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with argatroban. J Thromb Thrombolysis 28: 10–15, 2008a.

Hursting MJ, Jang IK. Effect of body mass index on argatroban therapy during percutaneous coronary intervention. J Thromb Thrombolysis 25: 273–279, 2008b.

Hursting MJ, Jang IK. Impact of renal function on argatroban therapy during percutaneous coronary intervention. J Thromb Thrombolysis 29: 1–7, 2010.

Hursting MJ, Murray PT. Argatroban anticoagulation in renal

dysfunction: a literature analysis. Nephron Clin Pract 109: c80–c94, 2008.

Hursting MJ, Soffer J. Reducing harm associated with anticoagulation: practical considerations of argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Drug Saf 32: 203–218, 2009.

Hursting MJ, Verme-Gibboney CN. Risk factors for major bleeding in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia: a retrospective study. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 52: 561–566, 2008.

Hursting MJ, Lewis BE, Macfarlane DE. Transitioning from argatroban to warfarin therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 11: 279–287, 2005.

Hursting MJ, Dubb J, Verme-Gibboney CN. Argatroban anticoagulation in pediatric patients: a literature analysis. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 28: 4–10, 2006.

Iida S, Komatsu T, Sato T, Hayashi K, Inokuchi T. Pharmacokinetic studies of argatroban. (MD-805) in rats: excretion into milk and foeto-placental transfer. Jpn Pharmacol Ther 14: 229–235, 1986.

Inglis AML, Sheth SB, Hursting MJ, Tenero DM, Graham AM, DiCicco R. Investigation of the interaction between argatroban and acetaminophen, lidocaine or digoxin. Am J Health Syst Pharm 59: 1258–1266, 2002.

Iqbal O, Ahmad S, Lewis BE, Walenga JM, Rangel Y, Fareed J. Monitoring of argatroban in ARG310 study: potential recommendations for its use in interventional cardiology. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 8: 217–224, 2002.

Izawa O, Katsuki M, Komatsu T, Iida S. Pharmacokinetic studies of argatroban (MD-805) in human: concentrations of argatroban and its metabolites in plasma, urine, and feces during and after drip intravenous infusion. Jpn Pharmacol Ther 14: 251–263, 1986.

Jang IK, Brown DFM, Giugliao RP, Anderson HV, Losordo D, Nicolau JC, Dutra OP, Bazzino O, Viamonte VM, Norbady R, Liprandi S, Massey TJ, Dinsmore R. Schwarz RP, and the MINT Investigators. A multicenter, randomized study of argatroban versus heparin as adjunct to tissue plasminogen activator (TPA) in acute myocardial infarction: myocardial infarction with Novastan and TPA (MINT) trial. J Am Coll

Cardiol 33: 1879–1885, 1999.

Jang IK, Lewis BE, Matthai WH, Kleiman NS. Argatroban anticoagulation in conjunction with glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: an open-label, nonrandomized pilot study. J Thromb Thrombolysis 18: 31–37, 2004.

Jang IK, Baron SJ, Hursting MJ, Anglade E. Argatroban therapy in women with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. J Women's Health (Larchmt) 16: 895–901, 2007.

Jang IK, Hursting MJ, McCollum D. Argatroban therapy in patients with coronary artery disease and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Cardiology 109: 172–176, 2008.

Keegan SP, Gallagher EM, Ernst NE, Young EJ, Mueller EW. Effects of critical illness and organ failure on therapeutic argatroban dosage requirements in patients with suspected or confi rmed heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 43: 19–27, 2009.

Keeling D, Davidson S, Watson H. The management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 133: 259–269, 2006.

Kikumoto R, Tamao Y, Tezeka T, Tonomura S, Hara H, Ninomiya K, Kijikata A, Okamoto S. Selective inhibition of thrombin by (2R, 4R)-4-methyl-l-[N2-[(3-methyl-1,2,3,4-

Kiser TH, Jung R, MacLaren R, Fish DN. Evaluation of diagnostic tests and argatroban or lepirudin therapy in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 25: 1736–1745, 2005.

Kiser TH, Mann AM, Trujillo TC, Hassell KL. Evaluation of empiric versus nomogrambased direct thrombin inhibitor management in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 86: 267–272, 2011.

Kobayashi W, Tazaki Y. Effect of the thrombin inhibitor argatroban in acute cerebral thrombosis. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 531–534, 1997.

Kodityal S, Nguyen PH, Kodityal A, Sherer J, Hursting MJ, Rice L. Argatroban for suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: contemporary experience at a large teaching hospital. J Intensive Care Med 21: 86–92, 2006.

Koster A, Buz S, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Breddin K, Harder S.

Anticoagulation with argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies after cardiovascular surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass: first results from the ARGE03 trial. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 132: 699–700, 2006.

Koster A, Hentschel T, Groman T, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Harder S, Fischer KG. Argatroban anticoagulation for renal replacement therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiovascular surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 133: 1376–1377, 2007.

Kuczka K, Weber C, Betz C, Picard-Willems B, Poplutz A, Beiderlinden M, Farker K, Merkel U, Harder S. Observations on argatroban dosage and coagulation parameters in ICU patients. Br J Clin Pharmacol 72(Suppl 1): 18–19, 2011.

LaMonte MP, Brown PM, Hursting MJ. Stroke in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and the effect of argatroban therapy. Crit Care Med 32: 976–980, 2004a.

LaMonte MP, Nash ML, Wang DZ, Woolfenden AR, Schultz J, Hursting MJ, Brown PM. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with acute ischemic stroke (ARGIS-1): a randomized, placebo-controlled safety study. Stroke 35: 1677–1682, 2004b.

Levine RL, Hursting MJ, McCollum D. Argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with hepatic dysfunction. Chest 129: 1167–1175, 2006.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Zehnder JL, Barton JC; For the ARG-911/915/915X Investigators. Argatroban reexposure in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 52a, 2000.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J, Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG; For the ARG-911 Study Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulant therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.

Lewis B, Matthai WH, Cohen M, Moses JW, Hursting MJ, Leya F; For the ARG-216/310/311 Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulation during percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 57: 177–184, 2002.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Leya F, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG; For

the ARG-915 Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 163: 1849–1856, 2003.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Hursting MJ, Levine RL, Leya F. Effects of argatroban therapy, demographic variables, and platelet count on thrombotic risks in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 129: 1407–1416, 2006.

Link A, Girndt M, Selejan S, Mathes A, Böhm M, Rensing H. Argatroban for anticoagulation in continuous renal replacement therapy. Crit Care Med 37: 105–110, 2009a.

Link A, Selejan S, Mathes A, Böhm M, Rensing H. Argatroban for anticoagulation in continuous renal replacement therapy: the authors reply. Crit Care Med 37: 2139–2140, 2009b.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: American college of chest physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (9th ed). 141: e495S–e530S, 2012.

Love JE, Ferrell C, Chandler W. Monitoring direct thrombin inhibitors with a plasma diluted thrombin time. Thromb Haemost 98: 234–242, 2007.

Madabushi R, Cox DS, Hossain M, Boyle DA, Patel BR, Young G, Choi YM, Gobburu JV. Pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic basis for effective argatroban dosing in pediatrics. J Clin Pharmacol 51: 19–28, 2011.

Malherbe S, Tsui B, Stobart K, Koller J. Argatroban as anticoagulant in cardiopulmonary bypass in an infant and attempted reversal with recombinant activated factor VII. Anesthesiology 100: 443–445, 2004.

Martin ME, Kloecker GH, Laber DA. Argatroban for anticoagulation during cardiac surgery. Eur J Haematol 78: 161–166, 2007.

Matsuo T, Kario K, Matsuda S, Yamaguchi N, Kakishita E. Effect of thrombin inhibition on patients with peripheral arterial obstructive disease: a multi-center clinical trial of argatroban. J Thromb Thrombolysis 2: 131–136, 1995.

Matthai WH, Hursting MJ, Lewis BE, Kelton JG. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 116: 121–126,

2005.

Molinaro RJ. Quantitation of argatroban in plasma using liquid chromatography electrospray tandem mass spectrometry (UPLC-ESI-MS/MS). Methods Mol Biol 603: 57-63, 2010.

Murray PT. Drug dosing in the intensive care unit: the critically ill are a special population too. Crit Care Med 37: 342-343, 2009.

Murray PT, Hursting MJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients administered heparin solely for hemodialysis. Ren Fail 28: 537-539, 2006.

Murray PT, Reddy BV, Grossman EJ, Hammes MS, Trevino S, Ferrell J, Tang I, Hursting MJ, Shamp TR, Swan SK. A prospective study of three argatroban treatment regimens during hemodialysis in end-stage renal disease. Kidney Int 66: 2446-2453, 2004.

NCCN (National Comprehensive Cancer Network) Clinical Practice Guidelines in Oncology. Venous thromboembolic disease version.2.2011. [Available from: http://www.nccn.org/professionals/physician_gls/pdf/vte.pdf, April 7, 2011].

Nielson VG, Steenwyk BL, Gurley WQ, Pereira SJ, Lell WA, Kirklin JK. Argatroban, bivalirudin, and lepirudin do not decrease clot propagation and strength as effectively as heparinactivated antithrombin in vitro. J Heart Lung Transplant 25: 653-663, 2006.

Okamoto S, Hijikata A. Potent inhibition of thrombin by the newly synthesized arginine derivative no. 805. the importance of stereostructure of its hydrophobic carboxamide portion. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 101: 440-446, 1981.

Patel K, Hursting MJ. Compatibility of argatroban with abciximab, eptifi batide, or tirofi ban during simulated Y-site administration. Am J Health Syst Pharm 62: 1381-1384, 2005.

Rawson TE, VanGorp KA, Yang J, Kogan TP. Separation of 2l-(R)- and 2l-(S)-argatroban: solubility and activity of the individual diastereoisomers. J Pharm Sci 82: 672-673, 1993.

Reddy BV, Grossman EJ, Trevino SA, Hursting MJ, Murray PT.

Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring renal replacement therapy. Ann Pharmacother 39: 1601–1605, 2005.

Reichert MG, MacGregor DA, Kincaid EH, Dolinski SY. Excessive argatroban anticoagulation for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 652–654, 2003.

Rice L. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Myths and misconceptions (that will cause trouble for you and your patient). Arch Intern Med 164: 1961–1964, 2004.

Rice L, Hursting MJ. Argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Exp Rev Clin Pharmacol 1: 357–367, 2008.

Rice L, Hursting MJ, Baillie GM, McCollum DA. Argatroban anticoagulation in obese versus nonobese patients: implications for treating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Clin Pharmacol 47: 1028–1034, 2007.

Rössig L, Genth-Zotz S, Rau M, Heyndrickx GR, Schneider T, Gulba DC, Desaga M, Buerke M, Harder S, Zeiher AM; ARG-E04 Study Group. Argatroban for elective percutaneous coronary intervention: the ARG-E04 multi-center study. Int J Cardol 148: 214–219, 2011.

Samuels LE, Kohout J, Casanova-Ghosh E, Hagan K, Garwood P, Ferdinand F, Goldman SM. Argatroban as a primary or secondary postoperative anticoagulant in patients implanted with ventricular assist devices. Ann Thorac Surg 85: 1651–1655, 2008.

Saugel B, Phillip V, Moessmer G, Schmid RM, Huber W. Argatroban therapy for heparininduced thrombocytopenia in ICU patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome: a retrospective study. Crit Care 14: R90, 2010.

Shepherd MF, Jacobsen JM, Rosborough TK. Argatroban therapy using enzymatic anti-factor IIa monitoring. Ann Pharmacother 45: 422–423, 2011.

Sheth SB, DiCicco RA, Hursting MJ, Montague T, Jorkasky DK. Interpreting the International Normalized Ratio (INR) in individuals receiving argatroban and warfarin. Thromb Haemost 85: 435–440, 2001.

Siegmund R, Boer K, Poeschel K, Wolf G, Deufel T, Kiehntopf M. Comparison of the ecarin chromogenic assay and different aPTT assays for the measurement of argatroban concentrations in plasma from healthy individuals and from

coagulation factor deficient patients. Thromb Res 123: 159–165, 2008.

Skrupky LP, Smith JR, Deal EN, Arnold H, Hollands JM, Martinez EJ, Micek ST. Comparison of bivalirudin and argatroban for the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 30: 1229–1238, 2010.

Smythe M, Stephens JL, Koerber JM, Mattson JC. A comparison of lepirudin and argatroban outcomes. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 11: 371–374, 2005.

Smythe MA, Koerber JM, Forsyth LL, Priziola JL, Balasubramaniam M, Mattson JC. Argatroban dosage requirements and outcomes in intensive care versus non-intensive care patients. Pharmacotherapy 29: 1073–1081, 2009.

Sun X, Chen Y, Xiao Q, Wang Y, Zhou J, Ma Z, Xiang J, Chen X. Effects of argatroban as an anticoagulant for intermittent venovenous hemofiltration in patients at high risk of bleeding. Nephrol Dial Transplant 26: 2954–2959, 2011.

Swan SK, Hursting MJ. The pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of argatroban: effects of age, gender, and hepatic or renal dysfunction. Pharmacotherapy 20: 318–329, 2000.

Swan SK, St. Peter JV, Lambrecht LJ, Hursting MJ. Comparison of anticoagulant effects and safety of argatroban and heparin in healthy subjects. Pharmacotherapy 20: 756–770, 2000.

Tang IY, Cox DS, Patel K, Reddy BV, Nahlik L, Trevino S, Murray PT. Argatroban and renal replacement therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 39: 231–236, 2005.

Tatsuno J, Komatsu T, Iida S. Pharmacokinetic studies of argatroban (MD-805): protein binding and blood cell binding. Jpn Pharmacol Ther 14(Suppl 5): 243–249, 1986.

Theroux P. The Argatroban Myocardial Infarction (AMI) study. Scientific Session News of the American College of Cardiology 15: 6, 1997.

Tran JQ, DiCicco RA, Sheth SB, Tucci M, Pend L, Jorkasky DK, Hursting MJ, Benincosa LJ. Assessment of the potential pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic interactions between

erythromycin and argatroban. J Clin Pharmacol 39: 513–519, 1999.

Verme-Gibboney CN, Hursting MJ. Argatroban dosing in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 970–975, 2003.

Vermeer F, Vahanian A, Fels PW, Besse P, Muller E, Van de Werf F, Fitzgerald D, Darius H, Puel J, Garrigou D, Simoons ML; For the ARGAMI Study Group. Argatroban and alteplase in patients with acute myocardial infarction: the ARGAMI study. J Thromb Thrombolysis 10: 233–240, 2000.

Walenga JM, Koza MJ, Lewis BE, Pifarre R. Relative heparin-induced thrombocytopenic potential of low molecular weight heparins and new antithrombotic agents. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 2(Suppl 1): S21–S27, 1996.

Walenga JM, Fasanella AR, Iqbal O, Hoppensteadt DA, Ahman S, Wallis DE, Bakhos M. Coagulation laboratory testing patients treated with argatroban. Semin Thromb Hemost 25(Suppl 1): 61–66, 1999.

Walenga JM, Ahmad S, Hoppensteadt DA, Iqbal O, Hursting MJ, Lewis BE. Argatroban therapy does not generate antibodies that alter its anticoagulant activity in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 105: 401–405, 2002.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Linkoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines, 8th edition. Chest 133: 340S–380S, 2008.

Williamson DR, Boulanger I, Tardif M, Albert M, Gregoire G. Argatroban dosing in intensive care patients with acute renal failure and liver dysfunction. Pharmacotherapy 24: 409–414, 2004.

Yee AJ, Kuter DJ. Successful recovery after an overdose of argatroban. Ann Pharmacother 40: 336–339, 2006.

Yoon JH, Yeh RW, Nam KH, Hoffman WD, Agnihotri AK, Jang IK. Safety and effi cacy of argatroban therapy during the early postcardiac surgery period. J Thromb Thrombolysis 30: 276–280, 2010.

Young G, Yonekawa KE, Nakagawa PA, Blain RV, Lovejoy AE, Nugent DJ. Differential effects of direct thrombin inhibitors and antithrombin-dependent anticoagulants on the dynamics of clot formation. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 18: 97–103, 2007.

Young G, Boshkov LK, Sullivan JE, Raffi ni LJ, Cox DS, Boyle DA, Kallender H, Tarka EA, Soffer J, Hursting MJ. Argatroban therapy in pediatric patients requiring nonheparin anticoagulation: an open-label, safety, effi cacy, and pharmacokinetic study. Pediatr Blood Cancer 56: 1103–1109, 2011.

Young SK, Al-Mondhiry HA, Vaida SJ, Ambrose A, Botti AJ. Successful use of argatroban during the third trimester of pregnancy: case report and review of the literature. Pharmacotherapy 28: 1531–1536, 2008.

14 Chapter 14: Recombinant hirudin for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

AbuRahma AF, Boland JP, Witsberger T. Diagnostic and therapeutic strategies of white clot syndrome. Am J Surg 162: 175–179, 1991.

Al-Rossaies A, Alkharfy KM, Al-Ayoubi F, Al-Momen A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: comparison between response to fondaparinux and lepirudin. Int J Clin Pharm 33: 997–1001, 2011.

Antman EM. Hirudin in acute myocardial infarction: safety report from the Thrombolysis and Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 9A trial. Circulation 90: 1624–1630, 1994.

Badger NO, Butler K, Hallman LC. Excessive anticoagulation and anaphylactic reaction after rechallenge with lepirudin in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 24: 1800–1803, 2004.

Begelman SM, Deitcher SR. Outpatient management of venous thromboembolic disease with subcutaneous lepirudin: a case report. J Thromb Thrombolysis 13: 183–185, 2002.

Bergese SD, Minkowitz HS, Arpino PA, Sane DC, Levy JH. Multi-center trial of desirudin for the prophylaxis of thrombosis: an alternative to heparin-based anticoagulation – results from the DESIRABLE trial. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 2012; in press.

Bircher AJ, Czendlik CH, Messmer SL, Muller P, Howard H. Acute urticaria caused by subcutaneous recombinant hirudin: evidence for an IgG-mediated hypersensitivity reaction. J Allergy Clin Immunol 98: 994–996, 1996.

Bircher AJ, Harr T, Hohenstein L, Tsakiris DA. Hypersensitivity reactions to anticoagulant drugs: diagnosis and management options. Allergy 61: 1432–1440, 2006.

Bove CM, Casey B, Marder VJ. DDAVP reduces bleeding during continued hirudin administration in the rabbit. Thromb Haemost 75: 471–475, 1996.

Boyce SW, Bandyk DF, Bartholomew JR, Frame JN, Rice L. A randomized, open-label pilot study comparing desirudin and argatroban in patients with suspected heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia with or without thrombosis: PREVENT-HIT study. Am J Ther 18: 14–22, 2011.

Bucha E, Nowak G, Czerwinski R, Thieler H. r-Hirudin as anticoagulant in regular hemodialysis therapy: fi nding of therapeutic r-hirudin blood/plasma concentrations and respective dosages. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 5: 164–170, 1999.

Butler KD, Dolan SL, Talbot MD, Wallis RB. Factor VIII and DDAVP reverse the effect of recombinant desulphatohirudin (CGB 39393) on bleeding in the rat. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 4: 459–464, 1993.

Callas DD, Hoppensteadt DA, Iqbal O, Rubsamen K, Fareed J. Ecarin clotting time (ECT) is a reliable method for the monitoring of hirudins, argatroban, efegatran and related drugs in therapeutic and cardiovascular indications [abstr]. Blood 86(10 Suppl 1): 866a, 1995.

Clore GM, Sukumaran DK, Nilges M, Zarbock J, Gronenborn AM. The conformation of hirudin in solution. A study using nuclear magnetic resonance, distance geometry and restrained molecular dynamics. EMBO J 6: 529–553, 1987.

Dager WE, White RH. Use of lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and renal failure requiring hemodialysis. Ann Pharmacother 35: 885–890, 2001.

Dager WE, White RH. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 36: 489–503, 2002.

de Denus S, Spinier SA. Clinical monitoring of direct thrombin inhibitors using the ecarin clotting time. Pharmacotherapy 22: 433–435, 2002.

Deitcher SR, Topoulos AP, Bartholomew JR, Kichuk-Chrisant MR. Lepirudin anticoagulation for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Pediatr 140: 264–266, 2002.

Dickneite G, Friesen HJ, Kumpe G, Reers M. Reduction of r-hirudin induced bleeding in pigs by the administration of von Willebrand factor. Platelets 7: 283–290, 1996.

Dickneite G, Nicolay U, Friesen HJ, Reers M. Development of an anti-bleeding agent for recombinant hirudin induced skin bleeding in the pig. Thromb Haemost 80: 192–198, 1998.

Diehl KH, Romisch J, Hein B, Jessel A, Ronneberger H,

Paques EP. Investigation of activated prothrombin complex concentrate as potential hirudin antidote in animal models. Haemostasis 25: 182–192, 1995.

Direct Thrombin Inhibitors Trialists' Collaborative Group. Direct thrombin inhibitors in acute coronary syndrome: principal results of a meta-analysis based on individual patients' data. Lancet 359: 294–302, 2002.

Eichler P, Budde U, Haas S, Kroll H, Loreth RM, Meyer O, Pachmann U, Pötzsch B, Schabel A, Albrecht D, Greinacher A. First workshop for detection of heparin-induced antibodies: validation of the heparin-induced platelet activation test (HIPA) in comparison with a PF4/heparin ELISA. Thromb Haemost 81: 625–629, 1999.

Eichler P, Friesen HJ, Lubenow N, Jaeger B, Greinacher A. Antihirudin antibodies in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with lepirudin: incidence, effects on aPTT, and clinical relevance. Blood 96: 2373–2378, 2000.

Eriksson BI, Ekman S, Kalebo P, Zachrisson B, Bach D, Close P. Prevention of deep-vein thrombosis after total hip replacement: direct thrombin inhibition with recombinant hirudin, CGP 39393. Lancet 347: 635–639, 1996.

Eriksson BI, Ekman S, Lindbratt S, Baur M, Bach D, Torholm C, Kälebo P, Close P. Prevention of thromboembolism with use of recombinant hirudin. Results of a double-blind, multicenter trial comparing the effi cacy of desirudin (Revasc) with that of unfractionated heparin in patients having a total hip replacement. J Bone Joint Surg Am 79: 326–333, 1997a.

Eriksson BI, Wille-Jorgensen P, Kalebo P, Mouret P, Rosencher N, Bosch P, Baur M, Ekman S, Bach D, Lindbratt S, Close P. A comparison of recombinant hirudin with a low molecular weight heparin to prevent thromboembolic complications after total hip replacement. N Engl J Med 337: 1329–1335, 1997b.

Fabrizio MC. Use of ecarin clotting time (ECT) with lepirudin therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cardiopulmonary bypass. J Extra Corpor Technol 33: 117–125, 2001.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950–957, 2001.

Fischer KG. Hirudin in renal insuffi ciency. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 467–482, 2002.

Fischer KG, van de Loo A, Böhler J. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) as anticoagulant in intensive care patients treated with continuous hemodialysis. Kidney Int 72(Suppl): S46–S50, 1999.

Fischer KG, Liebe V, Hudek R, Piazolo L, Haase KK, Borggrefe M, Huhle G. Anti-hirudin antibodies alter pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant hirudin. Thromb Haemost 89: 973–982, 2003.

Follis F, Schmidt CA. Cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 70: 2173–2181, 2000.

Frame JN, Rice L, Bartholomew J, Whelton A. Rationale and design of the PREVENT-HIT Study: A randomized, open-label, pilot study to compare desirudin and argatroban in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with or without thrombosis. Clin Ther 32: 626–636, 2010.

Frank RD, Farber H, Stefanidis I, Lanzmich R, Kierdorf HP. Hirudin elimination by hemofi ltration: a comparative in vitro study of different membranes. Kidney Int 72(Suppl): S41–S45, 1999.

Glusa E. Pharmacology and therapeutic applications of hirudin, a new anticoagulant. Kidney Int 64(Suppl): S54–S56, 1998.

Glusa E, Markwardt F. Platelet functions in recombinant hirudin-anticoagulated blood. Haemostasis 20: 112–118, 1990.

Gosselin RC, King JH, Janatpour KA, Dager WE, Larkin EC, Owings JT. Comparing direct thrombin inhibitors using aPTT, ecarin clotting times, and thrombin inhibitor management testing. Ann Pharmacother 38: 1383–1388, 2004.

Graetz TJ, Tellor BR, Smith JR, Avidan MS. Desirudin: a review of the pharmacology and clinical application for the prevention of deep vein thrombosis. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 9: 1101–1109, 2011.

Gray E, Harenberg J; ISTH Control of Anticoagulation SSC Working Group on Thrombin Inhibitors. Collaborative study on monitoring methods to determine direct thrombin

inhibitors lepirudin and argatroban. Thromb Haemost 3: 2096–2097, 2005.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Kiefel V, Mueller-Eckhardt C. A rapid and sensitive test for diagnosing heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 66: 734–736, 1991.

Greinacher A, Eckhardt T, Mubmann J, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Pregnancy complicated by heparin associated thrombocytopenia: management by a prospectively in vitro selected heparinoid (Org 10172). Thromb Res 71: 123–127, 1993.

Greinacher A, Völpel H, Janssens U, Hach-Wunderle V, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Mueller-Velten HG, Pötzsch B. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) provides safe and effective anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a prospective study. Circulation 99: 73–80, 1999a.

Greinacher A, Janssens U, Berg G, Böck M, Kwasny H, Kemkes-Matthes B, Eichler P, Völpel H, Pötzsch B, Luz M; For the Heparin-Associated Thrombocytopenia Study (HAT) investigators. Lepirudin (recombinant hirudin) for parenteral anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 100: 587–593, 1999b.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic APTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Albrecht D, Strobel U, Pötzsch B, Eriksson BI. Antihirudin antibodies following low-dose subcutaneous treatment with desirudin for thrombosis prophylaxis after hip-replacement surgery: incidence and clinical relevance. Blood 101: 2617–2619, 2003a.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N. Anaphylactic reactions associated with lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). Circulation 108: 2062–2065, 2003b.

Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Recognition, treatment, and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: review and update. Thromb Res 118: 165–176, 2006.

Greinacher A. Immunogenic but effective: the HIT-fondaparinux brain puzzler. J Thromb Haemost 9:

2386-2388, 2011.

Haas G. Über Versuche der Blutauswaschung am Lebenden mit Hilfe der Dialyse. Klin Wochenschr 4: 13-14, 1924. [in German]

Hach-Wunderle V. Hirudin in der Gefaesschirurgie. In: Greinacher A, ed. Hirudin in der vaskulaeren Medizin. Bremen: Uni-Med Verlag, 76-77, 2001.

Hacquard M, de Maistre E, Lecompte T. Lepirudin: is the approved dosing schedule too high? J Thromb Haemost 3: 2593-2596, 2005.

Hafner G, Roser M, Nauck M. Methods for the monitoring of direct thrombin inhibitors. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 425-430, 2002.

Hamilton RG, Levy JH, Marder VJ, Sane DC. Interference of thrombin in immunological assays for hirudin specifi c antibodies. J Immunol Methods 381: 50-8, 2012.

Hermann JPR, Kutryk MJV, Serruys PW. Clinical trials of direct thrombin inhibitors during invasive procedures. Thromb Haemost 78: 367-376, 1997.

Hogg PJ, Jackson CM. Fibrin monomer protects thrombin from inactivation by heparin- antithrombin III: implications for heparin effi cacy. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 86: 3619-3623, 1989.

Huhle G, Song X, Wang LC, Hoffman U, Harenberg J. Generation and disappearance of antihirudin antibodies during treatment with r-hirudin. Fibrinol Proteol 12(Suppl 2): 91-113, 1998.

Huhle G, Geberth M, Hoffmann U, Heene DL, Harenberg J. Management of heparin- associated thrombocytopenia in pregnancy with subcutaneous r-hirudin. Gynecol Obstet Invest 49: 67-69, 2000a.

Huhle G, Hoffmann U, Hoffmann I, Liebe V, Harenberg JF, Heene DL. A new therapeutic option by subcutaneous recombinant hirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II: a pilot study. Thromb Res 99: 325-334, 2000b.

Huhle G, Liebe V, Hudek R, Heene DL. Anti-r-hirudin antibodies reveal clinical relevance through direct functional inactivation of r-hirudin or prolongation of

r-hirudin's plasma halfl ife. Thromb Haemost 85: 936–938, 2001.

Ibbotson SH, Grant PJ, Kerry R, Findlay VS, Prentice CRM. The infl uence of infusions of l-desamino-8-D-arginine vasopressin (DDAVP) in vivo on the anticoagulant effect of recombinant hirudin (CGP 39393) in vitro. Thromb Haemost 65: 64–66, 1991.

Irami MS, White HJ Jr, Sexon RG. Reversal of hirudin-induced bleeding diathesis by prothrombin complex concentrate. Am J Cardiol 75: 422–423, 1995.

Jagadeeswaran P, Liu YC, Eddy CA. Effects of hirudin (thrombin specifi c inhibitor) in zebra-fi sh embryos: a developmental role for thrombin. Blood Cells Mol Dis 23: 410–414, 1997.

Jappe U, Reinhold D, Bonnekoh B. Arthus reaction to lepirudin, a new recombinant hirudin, and delayed-type hypersensitivity to several heparins and heparinoids, with tolerance to its intravenous administration. Contact Dermat 46: 29–32, 2002.

Johnston N, Jessen ME, DiMaio M, Douglass DS. The emergency use of recombinant hirudin in cardiopulmonary bypass. J Extra Corpor Technol 31: 211–215, 1999.

Kaiser B, Markwardt F. Antithrombotic and haemorrhagic effects of synthetic and naturally occurring thrombin inhibitors. Thromb Res 43: 613–620, 1986.

Kern H, Ziemer S, Kox WJ. Bleeding after intermittent or continuous r-hirudin during CVVH. Intensive Care Med 25: 1311–1314, 1999.

King DJ, Kelton JG. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 100: 535–540, 1984.

Klenner AF, Lubenow N, Raschke R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children: 12 new cases and review of the literature. Thromb Haemost 91: 719–724, 2004.

Kornalik F, Blomback B. Prothrombin activation induced by ecarin—a prothrombin converting enzyme from Echis carinatus venom. Thromb Res 6: 57–63, 1975.

Koster A, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Sodian R, Crystal GJ, Mertzlufft F. Emergent cardiopulmonary bypass in fi ve

patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II employing recombinant hirudin. Anesthesiology 89: 777–780, 1998.

Koster A, Hansen R, Grauhan O, Hausmann H, Bauer M, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Mertzlufft F. Hirudin monitoring using the TAS ecarin clotting time in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 249–252, 2000a.

Koster A, Hansen R, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Crystal GJ, Mertzlufft F. Recombinant hirudin as an alternative for anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia type II: a 1-year experience in 57 patients. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 243–248, 2000b.

Lange U, Nowak G, Bucha E. Ecarin chromogenic assay-a new method for quantitative determination of direct thrombin inhibitors like hirudin. Pathophysiol Haemost Thromb 33: 184–191, 2003.

Lange U, Olschewski A, Nowak G, Bucha E. [Ecarin chromogenic assay: an innovative test for quantitative determination of direct thrombin inhibitors in plasma]. Hamostaseologie 25: 293–300, 2005. [In German]

Latham P, Revelis AF, Joshi GP, DiMaio JM, Jessen ME. Use of recombinant hirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis requiring cardiopulmonary bypass. Anesthesiology 92: 263–266, 2000.

Levy J, Koster A. Safety of perioperative bridging with desirudin and intraoperative bivalirudin in patients with heparin antibodies undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery (CABG). Presented at the 33rd Annual Meeting and Workshops of the Society of Cardiovascular Anesthesiologists Savannah, GA; April 30–May 4, 2011.

Levy J, Kurz M, Whelton A. Lack of clinically signifi cant interactions between the subcutaneously administered direct thrombin inhibitor desirudin and orally administered warfarin upon the international normalized ratio [abstr]. Blood 114: Abstr 3131, 2009.

Levy JH, Kurz MA, Koster A. Perioperative venous thromboembolism prophylaxis in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): the desirudin experience [abstr]. J Thromb Haemost 9: 332, 2011.

Liebe V, Bruckmann M, Fischer KG, Haase KK, Borggrefe M, Huhle G. Biological relevance of anti-recombinant hirudin antibodies-results from in vitro and in vivo studies. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 483–489, 2002.

Lindhoff-Last E, Bauersachs R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia-alternative anti- coagulation in pregnancy and lactation. Semin Thromb Haemost 28: 439–445, 2002.

Lindhoff-Last E, Willeke A, Thalhammer C, Nowak G, Bauersachs R. Hirudin treatment in a breastfeeding woman. Lancet 355: 467–468, 2000a.

Lindhoff-Last E, Piechottka GP, Rabe F, Bauersachs R. Hirudin determination in plasma can be strongly infl uenced by the prothrombin level. Thromb Res 100: 55–60, 2000b.

Linnemann B, Greinacher A, Lindhoff-Last E. Alteration of pharmacokinetics of lepirudin caused by anti-lepirudin antibodies occurring after long-term subcutaneous treatment in a patient with recurrent VTE due to Behcets disease. Vasa 39: 103–107, 2010.

Liu H, Fleming NW, Moore PG. Anticoagulation for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia using recombinant hirudin during cardiopulmonary bypass. J Clin Anesth 14: 452–455, 2002.

Lobo B, Finch C, Howard A, Minhas S. Fondaparinux for the treatment of patients with acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 99: 208–214, 2008.

Longrois D, de Maistre E, Bischoff N, Dopff C, Meistelman C, Angioi M, Lecompte T. Recombinant hirudin anticoagulation for aortic valve replacement in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Can J Anaesth 47: 255–260, 2000.

Lubenow N, Greinacher A. Hirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 431–438, 2002.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Results of a large drug monitoring program confi rms the safety and effi cacy of Refl udan (lepirudin) in patients with immune-mediated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. Blood 100(Suppl l): 502a, 2002.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Lietz T, Farner B, Greinacher A. Lepirudin for prophylaxis of thrombosis in patients with

acute isolated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an analysis of 3 prospective studies. Blood 104: 3072–3077, 2004.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Lietz T, Greinacher A; And the HIT Investigators Group. Lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia – results of the third prospective study (HAT-3) and a combined analysis of HAT-1, HAT-2, and HAT-3. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2428–2436, 2005.

Markwardt F. Development of hirudin as an antithrombotic agent. Semin Thromb Hemost 15: 269–282, 1989.

Markwardt F. Hirudin: the promising antithrombotic. Cardiovasc Drug Rev 10: 211–232, 1992.

Markwardt F, Fink G, Kaiser B, Klocking HP, Nowak G, Richter M, Sturzebecher J. Pharmacological survey of recombinant hirudin. Pharmazie 43: 202–207, 1988.

Mehta SR, Eikelboom JW, Rupprecht H-.J, Lewis BS, Natarajan MK, Yi C, Pogue J, Yusuf S. Effi cacy of hirudin in reducing cardiovascular events in patients with acute coronary syndrome undergoing early percutaneous coronary intervention. Eur Heart J 23: 117–123, 2002.

Metz BK, White HD, Granger CB, Simes RJ, Armstrong PW, Hirsh J, Fuster V, MacAulay CM, Califf RM, Topol EJ. Randomized comparison of direct thrombin inhibition versus heparin in conjunction with fi brinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: results from the GUSTO-IIb trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 31: 1493–1498, 1998.

Meyer BJ, Badimon JJ, Chesebro JH, Fallon JT, Fuster V, Badimon L. Dissolution of mural thrombus by specifi c thrombin inhibition with r-hirudin: comparison with heparin and aspirin. Circulation 97: 681–685, 1998.

Nafziger AN, Bertino JS Jr. Desirudin dosing and monitoring in moderate renal impairment. J Clin Pharmacol 50: 614–622, 2010.

Nand S, Wong W, Yuen B, Yetter A, Schmulbach E, Gross Fisher S. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: incidence, analysis of risk factors, and clinical outcomes in 108 consecutive patients treated at a single institution. Am J Hematol 56: 12–16, 1997.

Neuhaus KL, von Essen R, Tebbe U, Jessel A, Heinrichs H,

Mäurer W, Doring W, Harnjanz D, Kötter V, Kalhammer E, et al. Safety observations from the pilot phase of the randomized r-Hirudin for Improvement of Thrombolysis (HIT-III) study: a study of the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leitender Kardiologischer Krankenhausarzte (ALKK). Circulation 90: 1638–1642, 1994.

Neuhaus KL, Molhoek GP, Zeymer U, Tebbe U, Wegschieder K, Schroder R, Camez A, Laarman GJ, Grollier GM, Lok DJ, Kuckuck H, Lazarus P. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) for the improvement of thrombolysis with streptokinase in patients with acute myocardial infarction: results of the HIT-4 trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 34: 966–973, 1999.

Nguyen TN, Gal P, Ransom JL, Carlos R. Lepirudin use in a neonate with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 229–233, 2003.

Nishida S, Fujita T, Kohno N, Atoda H, Morita T, Takeya H, Kido I, Paine MJ, Kawabata S, Iwanaga S. cDNA cloning and deduced amino acid sequence of prothrombin activator (ecarin) from Kenyan Echis carinatus venom. Biochemistry 34: 1771–1778, 1995.

Novoa E, Seegers WH. Mechanisms of alpha-thrombin and beta-thrombin-E formation: use of ecarin for isolation of meizothrombin 1. Thromb Res 18: 657–668, 1980.

Nowak G. Clinical monitoring of hirudin and direct thrombin inhibitors. Semin Thromb Hemost 27: 537–541, 2001.

Nowak G, Bucha E. Prothrombin conversion intermediate effectively neutralizes toxic levels of hirudin. Thromb Res 80: 317–325, 1995.

Nowak G, Bucha E. Quantitative determination of hirudin in blood and body fl uids. Semin Thromb Haemost 22: 197–202, 1996.

Nowak G, Bucha E, Goock T, Prasa D, Thieler H. Pharmakokinetik von Hirudin bei gestorter Nierenfunktion. Haemostaseologie 11: 152–157, 1991. [in German]

Nowak G, Bucha E, Goock T, Thieler H, Markwardt F. Pharmacology of r-hirudin in renal impairment. Thromb Res 66: 707–715, 1992.

Nowak G, Bucha E, Brauns I, Czerwinski R. Anticoagulation with r-hirudin in regular haemodialysis with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT II). The fi rst long

term application of r-hirudin in a haemodialysis patient. Wien Klin Wochenschr 109: 354–358, 1997.

Oh JJ, Akers WS, Lewis D, Ramaiah C, Flynn JD. Recombinant factor VIIa for refractory bleeding after cardiac surgery secondary to anticoagulation with the direct thrombin inhibitor lepirudin. Pharmacotherapy 26: 569–577, 2006.

Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS) Investigators. Comparison of the effects of two doses of recombinant hirudin compared with heparin in patients with acute myocardial ischemia without ST elevation: a pilot study. Circulation 96: 769–777, 1997.

Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS-2) Investigators. Effects of recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) compared with heparin on death, myocardial infarction, refractory angina, and revascularisation procedures in patients with acute myocardial ischemia without ST elevation: a randomised trial. Lancet 353: 429–438, 1999.

Parent F, Bridey F, Dreyfus M, Musset D, Grimon G, Duroux P, Meyer D, Simon-neau G. Treatment of severe thromboembolism with intravenous hirudin (HBW 023): an open pilot study. Thromb Haemost 70: 386–388, 1993.

Pieters J, Lindhout T, Hemker HC. In situ-generated thrombin is the only enzyme that effectively activates factor VIII and factor V in thromboplastin-activated plasma. Blood 74: 1021–1024, 1989.

Pötzsch B, Hund S, Madlener K, Unkrig C, Muller-Berghaus G. Monitoring of recombinant hirudin: assessment of a plasma-based ecarin clotting time assay. Thromb Res 86: 373–383, 1997a.

Pötzsch B, Madlener K, Seelig C, Riess CF, Greinacher A, Muller-Berghaus G. Monitoring of r-hirudin anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass—assessment of the whole blood ecarin clotting time. Thromb Haemost 77: 920–925, 1997b.

Puente EG, Kurz M, Antor MA, Uribe AA, Erminy N, Bergese SD. Safety report from the desirudin post-marketing registry-Europe in patients undergoing major orthopedic surgery (DESIRE). Anesth Analg 112: S24, 2011.

Ranze O, Ranze P, Magnani HN, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in paediatric patients—a review of the

literature and a new case treated with danaparoid sodium. Eur J Pediatr 158(Suppl 3): S130–S133, 1999.

Refl udan Package Insert. Monville, NJ: Berlex Laboratories, 2002.

Riess FC, Lower C, Seelig C, Bleese N, Kormann J, Muller-Berghaus G, Pötzsch B. Recombinant hirudin as a new anticoagulant during cardiac operations instead of heparin: successful for aortic valve replacement in man. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 110: 265–267, 1995.

Riess FC, Pötzsch B, Bader R, Bleese N, Greinacher A, Lower C, Madlener K, Muller-Berghaus G. A case report on the use of recombinant hirudin as an anticoagulant for cardiopulmonary bypass in open heart surgery. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 10: 386–388, 1996.

Rupprecht HJ, Terres W, ozbek C, Luz M, Jessel A, Hafner G, vom Dahl J, Kromer EP, Prellwitz W, Meyer J. Recombinant hirudin (HBW 023) prevents troponin T release after coronary angioplasty in patients with unstable angina. J Am Coll Cardiol 26: 1637–1642, 1995.

Salmela B, Joutsi-Korhonen L, Saarela E, Lassila R. Comparison of monitoring methods for lepirudin: impact of warfarin and lupus anticoagulant. Thromb Res 1256: 538–544, 2010.

Schiele F, Vuillemenot A, Kramarz P, Kieffer Y, Soria J, Soria C, Camez A, Mirshahi MC, Bassand JP. A pilot study of subcutaneous recombinant hirudin (HBW 023) in the treatment of deep vein thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 71: 558–562, 1994.

Schiele F, Lindgaerde F, Eriksson H, Bassand JP, Wallmark A, Hansson PO, Grollier G, Sjo M, Moia M, Camez A, Smyth V, Walker M; For the International Multicenter Hirudin Study Group. Subcutaneous recombinant hirudin (HBW 023) versus intravenous sodium heparin in treatment of established acute deep vein thrombosis of the legs: a multicentre prospective dose-ranging randomized trial. Thromb Haemost 77: 834–838, 1997.

Schiffmann H, Unterhalt M, Harms K, Figulla HR, Völpel H, Greinacher A. Erfolgreiche behandlung einer heparin-induzierten thrombozytopenie typ II im kindesalter mit rekombinantem hirudin. Monatsschr Kinderheildk 145: 606–612, 1997. [in German]

Serruys PW, Herrman JP, Simon R, Rutsch W, Bode C, Laarman GJ, van Dijk R, van den Bos AA, Umans VA, Fox KA, et al. Helvetica Investigators. A comparison of hirudin with heparin in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty. N Engl J Med 333: 757–763, 1995.

Shepherd MF. Dosage of lepirudin in renal failure. Am J Health Syst Pharm 59: 77–78, 2002.

Shorr A, Eriksson BI, Jaffer A, Smith J. Impact of stage 3B chronic kidney disease on thrombosis and bleeding outcomes after orthopedic surgery in patients treated with desirudin or enoxaparin : insights from a randomized trial. J Thromb Haemost 4 Jun 2012. [Epub ahead of print]

Smith KJ, Rosario-Collazo J, Skelton H. Delayed cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions to hirudin. Arch Pathol Lab Med 125: 1585–1587, 2001.

Smythe MA, Stephens JL, Koerber JM, Mattson JC. A comparison of lepirudin and argatroban outcomes. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 11: 371–374, 2005.

Song X, Huhle G, Wang L, Hoffmann U, Harenberg J. Generation of anti-hirudin antibodies in heparin-induced thrombocytopenic patients treated with r-hirudin. Circulation 100: 1528–1532, 1999.

Stephens JL, Koerber JM, Mattson JC, Smythe MA. Effect of lepirudin on the international normalized ratio. Ann Pharmacother 39: 28–31, 2005.

Stone S, Hofsteenge J. The kinetics of the inhibition of thrombin by hirudin. Biochemistry 25: 4622–4628, 1986.

Sukumaran DK, Clare GM, Presus A, Zarbock J, Gronenborn AM. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance study of hirudin: resonance assignment and secondary structure. Biochemistry 26: 333–338, 1987.

Tardy B, Lecompte T, Boelhen F, Tardy-Poncet B, Elalamy I, Morange P, Gruel Y, Wolf M, Francois D, Racadot E, Camarasa P, Blouch MT, Nguyen F, Doubine S, Dutrillaux F, Alhenc-Gelas M, Martin-Toutain I, Bauters A, Ffrench P, de Maistre E, Grunebaum L, Mouton C, Huisse MG, Gouault-Heilmann M, Lucke V, the GEHT-HIT Study Group. Predictive factors for thrombosis and major bleeding in an observational study in 181 patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with lepirudin. Blood 108: 1492–1496, 2006.

The Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO) IIb Investigators. A comparison of recombinant hirudin with heparin for the treatment of acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 335: 775–782, 1996.

Vanholder RC, Camez AA, Veys N, Soria J, Mirshahi M, Soria C, Ringoir S. Recombinant hirudin: a specifi c thrombin inhibiting anticoagulant for hemodialysis. Kidney Int 45: 1754–1759, 1994.

Vanholder R, Camez A, Veys N, Van Loo A, Dhondt AM, Ringoir S. Pharmacokinetics of recombinant hirudin in hemodialyzed end-stage renal failure patients. Thromb Haemost 77: 650–655, 1997.

Warkentin TE. Should vitamin K be administered when HIT is diagnosed after administration of coumarin? J Thromb Haemost 4: 894–896, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Craven S, Dewar L, Sheppard JI, Ofosu FA. Differences in the clinically effective molar concentrations of four direct thrombin inhibitors explain their variable prothrombin time prolongation. Thromb Haemost 94: 958–964, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 2121–2131, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: recognition, treatment, and prevention: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. Chest 126(3 Suppl): 311S–337S, 2004.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Weitz JI, Hudoba M, Massel D, Maraganore J, Hirsh J. Clot-bound thrombin is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin III but is susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin Ill-independent inhibitors. J Clin Invest 86: 385–391, 1990.

Weitz JI, Leslie B, Hudoba M. Thrombin binds to soluble fi brin degradation products where it is protected from inhibition by heparin-antithrombin but susceptible to inactivation by antithrombin-independent inhibitors. Circulation 97: 544–552, 1998.

Wittkowsky AK, Kondo LM. Lepirudin dosing in dialysis-dependent renal failure. Pharmacotherapy 20: 1123–1128, 2000.

Zollner TM, Gall H, Völpel H, Kaufmann R. Type IV allergy to natural hirudin confirmed by in vitro stimulation with recombinant hirudin. Contact Dermatitis 35: 59–60, 1996.

15 Chapter 15: Bivalirudin for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Alekshun TJ, Lundbye J, Sokol L, Dailey ME. Use of bivalirudin to treat heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a patient with idiopathic giant cell myocarditis. Conn Med 70: 69-71, 2006.

Allie DE, Lirtzman MD, Wyatt CH, Keller VA, Khan MH, Khan MA, Fail PS, Hebert CJ, Ellis SD, Mitran E, Chaisson G, Stagg S Jr, Allie AA, Walker CM. Bivalirudin as a foundation anticoagulant in peripheral vascular disease: a safe and feasible alternative for renal and iliac interventions. J Invasive Cardiol 15: 334-342, 2003.

Allie DE, Hall P, Shammas NW, Safi an R, Laird JR, Young JJ, Virmani A. The Angiomax Peripheral Procedure Registry of Vascular Events Trial (APPROVE): in hospital and 30 day results. J Invasive Cardiol 16: 651-656, 2004.

Almond CSD, Harrington J, Thiagarajan R, Duncan CN, LaPierre R, Halwick D, Blume ED, del Nido PJ, Neufeld EJ, McGown FX. Successful use of bivalirudin for cardiac transplantation in a child with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Heart Lung Transplant 25: 1376-1379, 2006.

Anderegg BA, Baillie GM, Uber WE, Chavin KD, Lin A, Baliga PK, Lazarchick J. Use of bivalirudin to prevent thrombosis following orthotopic liver transplant in a patient with BuddChiari syndrome and a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Clin Lab Sci 38: 277-282, 2008.

Angiomax ® Prescribing Information. The Medicines Company, updated, June 2010.

Antman EM, Braunwald E. A second look at bivalirudin. Am Heart J 142: 929-931, 2001.

Antman EM, McCabe CH, Braunwald E. Bivalirudin as a replacement for unfractionated heparin in unstable angina/non ST-elevation myocardial infarction: observations from the TIMI 8 trial. Am Heart J 143: 229-234, 2002.

Baetz BE, Gerstenfeld EP, Kolansky DM, Spinler SA. Bivalirudin use during radiofrequency catheter ablation procedures in two patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 30: 952, 2010.

Baker T, Chan R, Hill F. Anticoagulant monitoring techniques in a heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass using bivalirudin anticoagulant. J Extra Corpor Technol 36: 371–374, 2004.

Bates SM, Weitz JI. Direct thrombin inhibitors for treatment of arterial thrombosis: potential differences between bivalirudin and hirudin. Am J Cardiol 82: 12P-18P, 1998.

Bates SM, Weitz JI. The mechanism of action of thrombin inhibitors. J Invasive Cardiol 12(Suppl F): 27F-32F, 2000.

Berilgen JE, Nguyen PH, Baker KR, Rice L. Bivalirudin treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Blood 102: 537a, 2003.

Berkowitz SD. Bivalirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) or heparin induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome (HITTS) patients [abstr]. Blood 94(Suppl 1): 101b, 1999a.

Berkowitz SD. Antigenic potential of bivalirudin [abstr]. Blood 94(Suppl 1): 102b, 1999b.

Bichler J, Siebeck M, Maschler R, Pelzer H, Fritz H. Determination of thrombin-hirudin complex in plasma with an enzyme-linked immunoabsorbent assay. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 2: 129–133, 1991.

Bittl JA. Comparative safety profi les of hirulog and heparin in patients undergoing coronary angioplasty. The Hirulog Angioplasty Study Investigators. Am Heart J 130: 658–665, 1995.

Bittl JA, Strony J, Brinker JA, Ahmed WH, Meckel CR, Chaitman BR, Maraganore J, Deutsch E, Adelman B. Treatment with bivalirudin (Hirulog) as compared with heparin during coronary angioplasty for unstable or postinfarction angina. Hirulog Angioplasty Study Investigators. N Engl J Med 333: 764–769, 1995.

Bittl JA, Chaitman BR, Feit F, Kimball W, Topol EJ. Bivalirudin versus heparin during coronary angioplasty for unstable or postinfarction angina: fi nal report reanalysis of the Bivalirudin Angioplasty Study. Am Heart J 142: 952–959, 2001.

Bott JN, Reddy K, Krick S. Bivalirudin use in off-pump

myocardial infarction revascularization in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 273–275, 2003.

Buckley M, Kane-Gill S, Seybert A, Dager W, Pathak D. Cost-effectiveness of direct thrombin inhibitors in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Crit Care Med 35 (12 Suppl): A120, 439, 2007.

Bufton MG, Rubin WD, Springhorn ME, Miller CL, Senuty EJ, Gannon MK. Bivalirudin effect on the INR and experience with prolonged inpatient and outpatient anticoagulation with bivalirudin for treatment of leg ischemia and arterial thrombosis due to HIT-TS [abstr]. Blood 100: 124b, 2002.

Campbell KR, Mahaffey KW, Lewis BE, Weitz JI, Berkowitz SD, Ohman EM, Califf RM. Bivalirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. J Invasive Cardiol 12(Suppl F): 14F–19F, 2000a.

Campbell KR, Wildermann N, Janning C, Lewis B, Kelton J, Green D, Kottke-Marchant K, Berkowitz SD, Mahaffey KW. Bivalirudin during percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: interim results of the ATBAT Trial [abstr]. Am J Cardiol 86(Suppl 1): 73i–74i, 2000b.

Cannon CP, Maraganore JM, Loscalzo J, McAllister A, Eddings K, George D, Selwyn AP, Adelman B, Fox I, Braunwald E, Ganz P. Anticoagulant effects of hirulog, a novel thrombin inhibitor, in patients with coronary artery disease. Am J Cardiol 71: 778–782, 1993.

Carswell CI, Plosker GL. Bivalirudin: a review of its potential place in the management of acute coronary syndromes. Drugs 62: 841–870, 2002.

Chamberlin JR, Lewis B, Leya F, Wallis D, Messmore H, Hoppensteadt D, Walenga JM, Moran S, Fareed J, McKiernan T. Successful treatment of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis using Hirulog. Can J Cardiol 11: 511–514, 1994.

Chew DP, Bhatt DL, Lincoff AM, Moliterno DJ, Brener SJ, Wolski KE, Topol EJ. Defi ning the optimal activated clotting time during percutaneous coronary intervention: aggregate results from 6 randomized, controlled trials. Circulation 103: 961–966, 2001.

Chew DP, Bhatt DL, Kimball W, Henry TD, Berger P, McCullough PA, Feit F, Bittl JA, Lincoff AM. Bivalirudin provides increasing benefi t with decreasing renal function: a meta-analysis of randomized trials. Am J Cardiol 92: 919–923, 2003.

Cho L, Chew DP, Moliterno DJ, Roffi M, Ellis SG, Franco I, Bajzer C, Bhatt DL, Dorosti K, Simpfendorfer C, Yadav JS, Brener S, Raymond R, Whitlow P, Topol EJ, Lincoff AM. Safe and effi cacious use of bivalirudin for percutaneous coronary intervention with adjunctive platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition. Am J Cardiol 91: 742–743, 2003.

Cicala C, Bucci MR, Maraganore JM, Cirino G. Hirulog effect in rat endotoxin shock. Life Sci 57: 307–313, 1995.

Clayton SB, Acsell JR, Crumbley AJ, Uber WE. Cardiopulmonary bypass with bivalirudin in type II heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 78: 2167–2169, 2004.

Cohen DJ, Lincoff AM, Lavelle TA, Chen HL, Bakhai A, Berezin RH, Jackman D, Sarembock IJ, Topol EJ. Economic evaluation of bivalirudin with provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition versus heparin with routine glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition for percutaneous coronary intervention: Results from the REPLACE-2 Trial. J Am Coll Cardiol 44: 1792–1800, 2004.

Compton A. A practical cost analysis of bivalirudin. Pharmacotherapy 22: 119S–127S, 2002.

Cortese B, Cortese B, Micheli A, Picchi A, Bandinelli L, Brizi MG, Severi S, Limbruno U. Safety and effi cacy of a prolonged bivalirudin infusion after urgent and complex percutaneous coronary interventions: a descriptive study. Coron Artery Dis 20: 348–353, 2009a.

Cortese B, Picchi A, Micheli A, Ebert AG, Parri F, Severi S, Limbruno U. Comparison of prolonged bivalirudin infusion versus intraprocedural in preventing myocardial damage after percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with angina pectoris. Am J Cardiol 104: 1063–1068, 2009b.

Cortese B, Limbruno U, Severi S, De Matteis S, Diehl L, Pitì A. Effect of prolonged bivalirudin infusion on ST-segment resolution following primary percutaneous coronary intervention (from the PROBI VIRI 2 study). Am J

Cardiol 108: 1220–1224, 2011.

Crouch MA, Kasirajan V, Cahoon W, Katlaps GJ, Gunnerson KJ. Successful use and dosing of bivalirudin after temporary total artifi cial heart implantation: A case series. Pharmacotherapy 28: 1413–1420, 2008.

Dager WE, White RH. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 36: 489–503, 2002.

Dang CH, Durkalski VL, Nappi JM. Evaluation of treatment with direct thrombin inhibitors in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 26: 461–468, 2006.

Davis Z, Anderson R, Short D, Garber D, Valgiusti A. Favorable outcome with bivalirudin anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Ann Thorac Surg 75: 264–265, 2003.

de Denus S, Spinier SA. Clinical monitoring of direct thrombin inhibitors using the ecarin clotting time. Pharmacotherapy 22: 433–435, 2002.

Despotis GJ, Hogue CW, Saleem R, Bigham M, Skubas N, Apostolidou I, Qayam A, Joist JH. The relationship between hirudin and activated clotting time: implications for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing cardiac surgery. Anesth Analg 93: 28–32, 2001.

Dyke CM, Koster A, Veale JJ, Maier GW, McNiff T, Levy JH. Preemptive use of bivalirudin for urgent on-pump coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with potential heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 80: 299–303, 2005.

Dyke CM, Smedira NG, Koster A, Aronson S, McCarthy HL, Kirshner R, Lincoff AM, Spiess BD. A comparison of bivalirudin to heparin with protamine reversal in patients undergoing cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass. The EVOLUTION-ON study. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 533–539, 2006.

Dyke CM, Aldea G, Koster A, Smedira N, Avery E, Aronson S, Spiess BD, Lincoff AM. Offpump coronary artery bypass with bivalirudin for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia or antiplatelet factor four/heparin antibodies. Ann Thorac Surg 84: 836–840, 2007.

Direct Thrombin Inhibitor Trialists' Collaborative Group. Direct thrombin inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes:

principal results of a meta-analysis based on individual patients' data. Lancet 359: 294–302, 2002.

Edrich T, Pomahac B, Lu JT, Couper GS, Gerner P. Perioperative management of partial face transplantation involving a heparin antibody-positive donor. J Clin Anesth 23: 318–321, 2011.

Eichler P, Lubenow N, Strobel U, Greinacher A. Antibodies against lepirudin are polyspecifi c and recognize epitopes on bivalirudin. Blood 103: 613–616, 2004.

Fareed J, Lewis BE, Callas DD, Hoppensteadt DA, Walenga JM, Bick RL. Anti-thrombin agents: the new class of anticoagulant and antithrombotic drugs. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 5(Suppl 1): S45–S55, 1999.

Fenton JW II, Ofosu FA, Brezniak DV, Hassouna HI. Thrombin and antithrombotics. Semin Thromb Hemost 24: 87–91, 1998.

Finks S. Bivalirudin use in carotid endarterectomy in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 40: 340–343, 2006.

Forbes TJ, Hijazi ZM, Young G, Ringewald JM, Aquino PM, Vincent RN, Qureshi AM, Rome JJ, Rhodes JF Jr, Jones TK, Moskowitz WB, Holzer RJ, Zamora R. Pediatric catheterization laboratory anticoagulation with bivalirudin. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 77: 671–679, 2011.

Fox I, Dawson A, Loynds P, Eisner J, Findlen K, Levin E, Hanson D, Mant T, Wagner J, Maraganore J. Anticoagulant activity of Hirulog™, a direct thrombin inhibitor, in humans. Thromb Haemost 69: 157–163, 1993.

Francis RB Jr, Kawanishi D, Baruch T, Mahrer P, Rahimtoola S, Feinstein DL. Impaired fi brinolysis in coronary artery disease. Am Heart J 115: 776–780, 1988.

Francis JL, Drexler A, Gwyn G. Successful use of bivalirudin in the treatment of patients suspected, or at risk of, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Blood 104(Suppl): 105b, 2004.

Fuchs J, Cannon CP. Hirulog in the treatment of unstable angina. Results of the Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Ischemia (TIMI) 7 trial. Circulation 92: 727–733, 1995.

Ginsberg JS, Nurmohamed MT, Gent M, MacKinnon B, Sicurella J, Brill-Edwards P, Levine MN, Panju AA, Powers P, Stevens

P, Turpie AGG, Weitz J, Buller HR, ten Cate JW, Neemeh J, Adelman B, Fox I, Maraganore J, Hirsh J. Use of Hirulog in the prevention of venous thrombosis after major hip or knee surgery. Circulation 90: 2385–2389, 1994a.

Ginsberg JS, Nurmohamed MT, Gent M, MacKinnon B, Stevens P, Weitz J, Maraganore J, Hirsh J. Effects on thrombin generation of single injections of Hirulog in patients with calf vein thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 72: 523–525, 1994b.

Gladwell TD. Bivalirudin: a direct thrombin inhibitor. Clin Ther 24: 38–58, 2002.

Gordon G, Rastegar H, Schumann R, Deiss-Shrem J, Denman W. Successful use of bivalirudin for cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesthesiol 17: 632–635, 2003.

Gosselin RC, Dager WE, King JH, Janatpour K, Mahackian K, Larkin EC, Owings JT. Effect of direct thrombin inhibitors, bivalirudin, lepirudin and argatroban, on prothrombin time and INR values. Am J Clin Pathol 121: 593–599, 2004.

Griessbach U, Sturzebecher J, Markwardt F. Assay of hirudin in plasma using a chromogenic thrombin substrate. Thromb Res 37: 347–350, 1985.

Hamelink JK, Tang DB, Barr CF, Jackson MR, Reid TJ, Gomez ER, Alving BM. Inhibition of platelet deposition by combined hirulog and aspirin in a rat carotid endarterectomy model. J Vasc Surg 21: 492–498, 1995.

Hamsten A, Wiman B, de Faire U, Blomback M. Increased plasma levels of a rapid inhibitor of tissue plasminogen activator in young survivors of myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 313: 1557–1563, 1985.

Hartman CA, Faria CE, Mago K. Visual compatibility of bivalirudin with selected drugs. Am J Health Syst Pharm 61: 1774, 1776, 2004.

Irvin W, Sica D, Gehr T, McAllister A, Rogge M, Charenkavanich S, Adelman B. Pharmacodynamics (PD) and kinetics (PK) of bivalirudin (BIV) in renal failure (RF) and hemodialysis (HD) [abstr]. Clin Pharmacol Ther 65: 202, 1999.

Itoh H, Cicala C, Douglas GJ, Page CP. Platelet accumulation induced by bacterial endotoxin in rats.

Thromb Res 83: 405–419, 1996.

Jabr K, Johnson JH, McDonald MH, Walsh DL, Martin WD, Johnson AC, Pickett JM. Plasma-modifi ed ACT can be used to monitor bivalirudin (Angiomax ®) anticoagulation for on-pump cardiopulmonary bypass surgery in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Extra Corpor Technol 36: 174–177, 2004.

Jackson MR, Reid TJ, Tang DB, O'Donnell SD, Gomez ER, Alving BM. Anti-thrombotic effects of hirulog in a rat carotid endarterectomy model. J Surg Res 60: 15–22, 1996.

Kaplan KL, Francis CW. Direct thrombin inhibitors. Semin Hematol 39: 187–196, 2002.

Kashyap VS, Bishop PD, Bena JF, Rosa K, Sarac TP, Ouriel K. A pilot, prospective evaluation of a direct thrombin inhibitor, bivalirudin (Angiomax), in patients undergoing lower extremity bypass. J Vasc Surg 52: 369–374, 2010.

Kastrati A, Neumann FJ, Schulz S, Massberg S, Byrne RA, Ferenc M, Laugwitz KL, Pache J, Ott I, Hausleiter J, Seyfarth M, Gick M, Antoniucci D, Schömig A, Berger PB, Mehilli J; ISAR-REACT 4 Trial Investigators. Abciximab and heparin versus bivalirudin for non-STelevation myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 365: 1980–1989, 2011.

Kastrati A, Neumann FJ, Mehilli J, Byrne RA, Iijima R, Büttner HJ, Khattab AA, Schulz S, Blankenship JC, Pache J, Minners J, Seyfarth M, Graf I, Skelding KA, Dirschinger J, Richardt G, Berger PB, Schörnig A; For the ISAR-REACT 3 Trial Investigators. Bivalirudin versus unfractionated heparin during percutaneous coronary intervention. N Engl J Med 359: 688–696, 2008. [Erratum in N Engl J Med 359: 983, 2008]

Katzen BT, Ardid MI, MacLean AA, Kovacs MF, Zemel G, Benenati JF, Powell A, Samuels S. Bivalirudin as an anticoagulation agent: safety and effi cacy in peripheral interventions. J Vasc Interv Radiol 16: 1183–1187, 2005.

Keating FK, Dauerman HL, Whitaker DA, Sobel BE, Schneider DJ. The effects of bivalirudin compared with those of unfractionated heparin plus eptifi batide on infl ammation and thrombin generation and activity during coronary intervention. Coron Artery Dis 16: 401–405, 2005a.

Keating FK, Dauerman HL, Whitaker DA, Sobel BE, Schneider DJ. Increased expression of platelet P-selectin and

formation of platelet-leukocyte aggregates in blood from patients treated with unfractionated heparin plus eptifibatide compared with bivalirudin. Thromb Res 118: 361–369, 2005b.

Kelly AB, Maraganore JM, Bourdon P, Hanson SR, Harker LA. Antithrombotic effects of synthetic peptides targeting various functional domains of thrombin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 89: 6040–6044, 1992.

Kimmelstiel C, Zhang P, Kapur NK, Weintraub A, Krishnamurthy B, Castaneda V, Covic L, Kuliopulos A. Bivalirudin is a dual inhibitor of thrombin and collagen-dependent platelet activation in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention. Circ Cardiovasc Interv 4: 171–179, 2011.

Kiser TH, Fish DN. Evaluation of bivalirudin treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in critically ill patients with hepatic and/or renal dysfunction. Pharmacotherapy 26: 452–460, 2006.

Kiser TH, Burch JC, Klem PM, Hassell KL. Safety, efficacy, and dosing requirements of bivalirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 28: 1115–1124, 2008.

Kiser TH, Mann AM, Trujillo TC, Hassell KL. Evaluation of empiric versus nomogram-based direct thrombin inhibitor management in patients with suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 86: 267–272, 2011.

Koster A, Hansen R, Grauhan O, Hausmann H, Bauer M, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Mertzlufft F. Hirudin monitoring using TAS ecarin clotting time in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 249–252, 2000.

Koster A, Chew D, Grundel M, Bauer M, Kuppe H, Spiess BD. Bivalirudin monitored with the ecarin clotting time for anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass. Anesth Analg 96: 383–386, 2003a.

Koster A, Chew D, Grundel M, Hausmann H, Grauhan O, Kuppe H, Spiess BD. An assessment of different filter systems for extracorporeal elimination of bivalirudin: an in vitro study. Anesth Analg 96: 1316–1319, 2003b.

Koster A, Dyke CM, Aldea G, Smedira NG, McCarthy HL II, Aronson S, Hetzer R, Avery E, Spiess BD, Lincoff AM.

Bivalirudin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with previous or acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and heparin antibodies: results of the CHOOSE-ON trial. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 572–577, 2007a.

Koster A, Weng Y, Bottcher W, Gromann T, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Successful use of bivalirudin as anticoagulant for ECMO in a patient with acute HIT. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 1865–1867, 2007b.

Koster A, Buz S, Krabatsch T, Yeter R, Hetzer R. Bivalirudin anticoagulation during cardiac surgery: a single-center experience in 141 patients. Perfusion 24: 7–11, 2009.

Kranzhofer R, Maraganore JM, Baciu R, Libby P. Systemic thrombin inhibition by Hirulog does not alter medial smooth muscle cell proliferation and inflammatory activation after vascular injury in the rabbit. Cardiovasc Drugs Ther 13: 429–434, 1999.

Kumar D, Dangas G, Mehran R, Kirtane A, Bertrand M, Ebrahimi R, Guagliumi G, Brar S, Fahy M, Heller E, Moses J, Stone G. Comparison of bivalirudin versus bivalirudin plus glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor versus heparin plus glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor in patients with acute coronary syndrome having percutaneous intervention for narrowed saphenous vein aorto-coronary grafts (the ACUITY trial investigators). Am J Cardiol 106: 941–945, 2010.

Lauer MA. Cost analysis of bivalirudin in percutaneous coronary intervention. J Invasive Cardiol 12(Suppl F): 37F–40F, 2000.

Lee A, Freeman J, Green SJ, Ong LY, Marchant D. Routine use of bivalirudin is safe and efficacious in carotid artery stenting [abstr]. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 65: 112, 2005.

Leger AJ, Jacques SL, Badar J, Kaneider NC, Derian CK, Andrade-Gordon P, Covic L, Kuliopulos A. Blocking the protease-activated receptor 1–4 heterodimer in platelet mediated thrombosis. Circulation 113: 1244–1254, 2006.

Lidon RM, Theroux P, Juneau M, Adelman B, Maraganore J. Initial experience with a direct antithrombin, Hirulog, in unstable angina. anticoagulant, antithrombotic, and clinical effects. Circulation 88: 1495–1501, 1993.

Lidon RM, Theroux P, Lesperance J, Adelman B, Bonan R, Duval D, Levesque J. A pilot, early angiographic patency

study using a direct thrombin inhibitor as adjunctive therapy to streptokinase in acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 89: 1567–1572, 1994.

Lin PH, Bush RL, Peden EK, Zhou W, Guerrero M, Henao EA, Kougias P, Mohiuddin I, Lumsden AB. Carotid artery stenting with neuroprotection: assessing the learning curve and treatment outcome. Am J Surg 190: 850–857, 2005.

Lincoff AM, Bittl JA, Kleiman NS, Kereiakes DJ, Harrington RA, Sarembook IJ, Jackman JD, Mehta S, Maierson EF, Chew DP, Topol EJ. The REPLACE 1 Trial: a pilot study of bivalirudin versus heparin during percutaneous coronary intervention with stenting and GP IIb/IIIa blockade [abstr]. J Am Coll Cardiol 39(Suppl A): 16A, 2002a.

Lincoff AM, Kleiman NS, Kottke-Marchant K, Maierson ES, Maresh K, Wolski KE, Topol EJ. Bivalirudin with planned or provisional abciximab versus low-dose heparin and abciximab during percutaneous coronary revascularization: results of the comparison of abciximab complications with hirulog for ischemic events trial (CACHET). Am Heart J 143: 847–853, 2002b.

Lincoff AM, Bittl JA, Harrington RA, Feit F, Kleiman NS, Jackman JD, Sarembock IJ, Cohen DJ, Spriggs D, Ebrahimi R, Keren G, Carr J, Cohen EA, Betriu A, Desmet W, Kereiakes DJ, Rutsch W, Wilcox RG, deFeyter PJ, Vahanian A, Topol EJ. Bivalirudin and provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade compared with heparin and planned glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade during percutaneous coronary intervention: REPLACE-2 randomized trial. JAMA 289: 853–863, 2003.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed. American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141: e495S–e530S, 2012.

Mahaffey KW. Anticoagulation for acute coronary syndromes and percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Curr Cardiol Rep 3: 362–370, 2001.

Mahaffey KW, Lewis BE, Wildermann NM, Berkowitz SD, Oliverio RM, Turco MA, Shalev Y, Lee PV, Traverse JH, Rodriguez AR, Ohman EM, Harrington RA, Califf RM, ATBAT Investigators. the anticoagulant therapy with bivalirudin

to assist in the performance of percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (ATBAT) study: main results. J Invasive Cardiol 15: 611–616, 2003.

Mann MJ, Tseng E, Ratcliffe M, Strattman G, De Silva A, DeMarco T, Achorn N, Moskalik W, Hoopes C. Use of bivalirudin, a direct thrombin inhibitor, and its reversal with modifi ed ultrafi ltration during heart transplantation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Heart Lung Transplant 24: 222–225, 2005.

Maraganore JM, Adelman BA. Hirulog: a direct thrombin inhibitor for management of acute coronary syndromes. Coron Artery Dis 7: 438–448, 1996.

Maraganore JM, Bourdon P, Jablonski J, Ramachandran KL, Fenton JW II. Design and characterization of hirulogs: a novel class of bivalent peptide inhibitors of thrombin. Biochemistry 29: 7095–7101, 1990.

Maraganore T, Oshima FA, Sugitachi A. Comparison of anticoagulant and anti-thrombotic activities of hirulog-1 and argatroban (MD-805) [abstr]. Thromb Haemost 65: 651, 1991.

Mehran R, Lansky AJ, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, Peruga JZ, Brodie BR, Dudek D, Kornowski R, Hartmann F, Gersh BJ, Pocock SJ, Wong SC, Nikolsky E, Gambone L, Vandertie L, Parise H, Dangas GD, Stone GW. Bivalirudin in patients undergoing primary angioplasty for acute myocardial infarction (HORIZONS-AMI): 1-year results of a randomized controlled trial. Lancet 374: 1149–1159, 2009.

Merry AF, Raudkivi P, Middleton NG, McDougall JM, Nand P, Mills BP, Webber BJ, Frampton CM. Bivalirudin versus heparin and protamine in off pump coronary artery bypass surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 77: 925–931, 2004.

Nawarskas JJ, Anderson JR. Bivalirudin: a new approach to anticoagulation. Heart 3: 131–137, 2001.

Olchanski N, Slawsky KA, Plent S, Kado C, Cyr PL. Economic impact of switching to bivalirudin for a primary percutaneous coronary intervention in a US hospital. Hosp Pract (Minneap). 38: 138–146, 2010.

Pappalardo F, Scandroglio A, Sampietro F, Zangrillo A, Koster A. Bioline ® heparin-coated ECMO with bivalirudin anticoagulation in a patient with acute heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia: the immune reaction appeared to continue unabated. Perfusion 24: 135–137, 2009.

Parodi G, Migliorini A, Valenti R, Bellandi B, Signorini U, Moschi G, Buonamici P, Cerisano G, Antonuiucci D. Comparison of bivalirudin and unfractionated heparin plus protamine in patients with coronary heart disease undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention (from the antithrombotic regiments and outcome (ARNO) trial. Am J Cardiol 105: 1053–1059, 2010.

Parry MA, Maraganore JM, Stone SR. Kinetic mechanism for the interaction of Hirulog with thrombin. Biochemistry 33: 14807–14814, 1994.

Pinto DS, Stone GW, Shi C, Dunn ES, Reynolds MR, York M, Walczak J, Berezin RH, Mehran R, McLaurin BT, Cox DA, Ohman EM, Lincoff AM, Cohen DJ, ACUITY Investigators. Economic evaluation of bivalirudin with or without glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition versus heparin with routine glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition for early invasive management of acute coronary syndromes. J Am Coll Cardiol 52: 1758–1768, 2008.

Pinto DS, Ogbonnaya A, Sherman SA, Tung P, Normand SL. Bivalirudin therapy is associated with improved clinical and economic outcomes in ST-elevation myocardial infarction patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: results from an observational database. Circ Cardiovasc Qual Outcomes 5: 52–61, 2012.

Pollak U, Yacobobich J, Tamary H, Dagan O, Manor-Shulman O. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and extracorporeal membrane oxygenation: A case report and review of the literature. J Extra Corpor Technol 43: 5–12, 2011.

Pötzsch B, Hund S, Madlener K, Unkrig C, Müller-Berhaus G. Monitoring of recombinant hirudin: assessment of a plasma-based ecarin clotting time assay. Thromb Res 86: 373–383, 1997.

Ramirez LM, Carman TL, Begelman SM, AlMahameed A, Joseph D, Kashyap V, White DA, Andersen-Harris K, Bartholomew JR. Bivalirudin in patients with clinically suspected HIT or history of HIT [abstr]. Blood 106: 269a, 2005.

Rayapudi S, Torres A Jr, Deshpande GG, Ross MP, Wohrley JD, Young G, Tarantino MD. Bivalirudin for anticoagulation in children. Pedatr Blood Cancer 51: 798–801, 2008.

Reed MD, Bell D. Clinical pharmacology of bivalirudin. Pharmacotherapy 22: 105S–111S, 2002.

Reid TJ III, Alving BM. A quantitative thrombin time for determining levels of hirudin and Hirulog. Thromb Haemost 70: 608–616, 1993.

Ren S, Fenton JWII, Maraganore JM, Angel A, Shen GX. Inhibition by Hirulog-1 of generation of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 from vascular smooth-muscle cells induced by thrombin. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 29: 337–342, 1997.

Robison JG, Crawford F Jr, Uber W. Use of bivalirudin for suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia during lower extremity revascularization. Vasc Dis Manag 3: 359–363, 2006.

Robson R. The use of bivalirudin in patients with renal impairment. J Invasive Cardiol 12(Suppl F): 33F–36F, 2000.

Robson R, White H, Aylward P, Frampton C. Bivalirudin pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics: effect of renal function, dose, and gender. Clin Pharmacol Ther 71: 433–439, 2002.

Runyan CL, Cabral KP, Riker RR, Redding D, May T, Seder DB, Savic M, Hedlund J, Abramson S, Fraser GL. Correlation of bivalirudin dose with creatinine clearance during treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 31: 850–856, 2011.

Sakata K, Kurata C, Taguchi T, Suzuki S, Kobayashi A, Yamazaki N, Rydzewski A, Takada Y, Takada A. Clinical signifi cance of plasminogen activator inhibitor in patients with exercise-induced ischemia. Am Heart J 120: 831–838, 1990.

Salemi A, Agrawal YP, Fontes MA. An assay to monitor bivalirudin levels on cardiopulmonary bypass. Ann Thorac Surg 92: 332–334, 2011.

Sarembock IJ, Gertz SD, Thome LM, McCoy KW, Ragosta M, Powers ER, Maraganore JM, Gimple LW. Effectiveness of hirulog in reducing restenosis after balloon angioplasty of atherosclerotic femoral arteries in rabbits. J Vasc Res 33: 308–314, 1996.

Scatena R. Bivalirudin: a new generation antithrombotic drug. Exp Opin Invest Drugs 9: 1119–1127, 2000.

Schneider DJ, Keating F, Sobel BE. Greater inhibitory effects of bivalirudin compared with unfractionated heparin plus eptifi batide on thrombin-induced platelet activation. Coron Artery Dis 17: 471–476, 2006.

Sciulli TM, Mauro VF. Pharmacology and clinical use of bivalirudin. Ann Pharmacother 36: 1028–1041, 2002.

Sharma GVRK, Lapsley D, Vita JA, Sharma S, Coccio E, Adelman B, Loscalzo J. Usefulness and tolerability of hirulog, a direct thrombin-inhibitor, in unstable angina pectoris. Am J Cardiol 72: 1357–1360, 1993.

Shammas N, Lemke JH, Dippel EJ, McKinney DE, Takes VS, Youngblut M, Harris M. Bivalirudin in peripheral vascular interventions: a single center experience. J Invasive Cardiol 15: 401–404, 2003.

Shen GX, Ren S, Fenton JW II. Transcellular signaling and pharmacological modulation of thrombin-induced production of plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 in vascular smooth muscle cells. Semin Thromb Hemost 24: 151–156, 1998.

Skrupky LP, Smith JR, Deal EN, Arnold H, Hollands JM, Martinez EJ, Micek ST. Comparison of bivalirudin and argatroban for the management of heparin-induced thrombo cytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 30; 1229–1238, 2010.

Smedira NG, Dyke CM, Koster A, Jurmann M, Bhatia DS, Hu T, McCarthy HL, Lincoff AM, Spiess BD, Aronson S. Anticoagulation with bivalirudin for off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting: The results of EVOLUTION-OFF study. J Thorac Cardiovasc 131: 686–692, 2006.

Spannagl M, Bichler J, Birg A, Lill H, Schramm W. Development of a chromogenic substrate assay for the determination of hirudin in plasma. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 2: 121–127, 1991.

Spiess BD, DeAnda A, McCarthy A, Yeatman D, Harness HL, Katlaps G. Off pump CABG in a patient with HITT anticoagulated with bivalirudin: a case report [abstr]. Anesth Analg 93: SCA70, 2002.

Stone GW, Bertrand M, Colombo A, Dangas G, Farkouh ME, Feit F, Lansky AJ, Lincoff AM, Mehran R, Moses JW, Ohman M, White HD. Acute catheterization and urgent intervention triage strategy (ACUITY) trial: Study design and rationale. Am Heart J 148: 764–775, 2004.

Stone GW, McLaurin BT, Cox DA, Bertrand ME, Lincoff AM, Moses JW, White HD, Pocock SJ, Ware JH, Feit F, Colombo A, Aylward PE, Cequier AR, Darius H, Desmet W, Ebrahimi R, Hamon M, Rasmussen LH, Rupprecht HJ, Hoeskstra J, Mehran R, Ohman EM. Bivalirudin for patients with acute coronary syndromes. N Engl J Med 355: 2203–2216, 2006.

Stone GW, White HD, Ohman EM, Bertrand ME, Lincoff AM, McLaurin BT, Cox DA, Pocock SJ, Ware JH, Feit F, Colombo A, Manoukian SV, Lansky AJ, Mehran R, Moses JW, Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy (ACUITY) trial investigators. Lancet 369: 907–919, 2007.

Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, Peruga JZ, Brodie BR, Dudek D, Kornowski R, Hartmann F, Gersh BJ, Pocock SJ, Dangas G, Wong SC, Kirtane AJ, Parise H, Mehran R for the HORIZONS-AMI Trial Investigators. Bivalirudin during primary PCI in acute myocardial infarction. N Engl J Med 358: 2218-2230, 2008.

Stone GW, Witzenbichler B, Guagliumi G, Peruga JZ, Brodie BR, Dudek D, Kornowski R, Hartmann F, Gersh BJ, Pocock SJ, Dangas G, Wong S C, Fahy M, Parise H, Mehran R. Heparin plus a glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor versus bivalirudin monotherapy and paclitaxel-eluting stents versus bare-metal stents in acute myocardial infarction (HORIZONS-AMI): fi nal 3-year results from a mulitcentre, randomised controlled trial. Lancet 377: 2193–2204, 2011.

Tavano D, Visconti G, D'Andrea D. Focaccio A, Golia B, Librera M, Caccavale M, Ricciarelli B, Briquori C. Comparison of bivalirudin monotherapy versus unfractionated heparin plus tirofi ban in patients with diabetes mellitus undergoing elective percutaneous coronary intervention. Am J Cardiol 104: 1222–1228, 2009.

Theroux P, Perez-Villa F, Waters D, Lesperance J, Shabani F, Bonan R. Randomized doubleblind comparison of two doses of Hirulog with heparin as adjunctive therapy to streptokinase to promote early patency of the infarct-related artery in acute myocardial infarction. Circulation 91: 2132–2139, 1995.

Thiagarajan P, Wu KK. Mechanisms of antithrombotic drugs. Adv Pharmacol 46: 297–324, 1999.

Topol EJ, Bonan R, Jewitt D, Sigwart U, Kakkar W, Rothman M, de Bono D, Ferguson J, Willerson JT, Strony J, Ganz P, Cohen MD, Raymond R, Fox I, Maraganore J, Adelman B. Use

of a direct antithrombin, hirulog, in place of heparin during coronary angioplasty. Circulation 87: 1622-1629, 1993.

Trissel LA, Saenz CA. Compatibility screening of bivalirudin during simulated Y-site administration with other drugs. Int J Pharm Compounding 6: 311-315, 2002.

Tsu LV, Dager WE. Bivalirudin dosing adjustments for reduced renal function with or without hemodialysis in the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 45: 1185-1192, 2011.

Tsu LV, Dager WE. Comparison of bivalirudin dosing strategies using total, adjusted, and ideal body weights in obese patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 32: 20-26, 2012.

Van de Car DA, Rao SV, Ohman EM. Bivalirudin: a review of the pharmacology and clinical application. Expert Rev Cardiovasc 8: 1673-1681, 2010.

Vasquez JC, Vichiendilokkul A, Mahmood S, Baciewicz FA Jr. Anticoagulation with bivalirudin during cardiopulmonary bypass in cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 74: 2177-2179, 2002.

Veale JJ, McCarthy HLM, Palmer G, Dyke CM. Use of bivalirudin as an anticoagulant during cardiopulmonary bypass. J Am Soc Extra-Corporeal Technol 37: 296-302, 2005.

Walenga JM, Hoppensteadt D, Koza M, Pifarre R, Fareed J. Comparative studies on various assays for the laboratory evaluation of r-hirudin. Semin Thromb Hemost 17: 103-112, 1991.

Warkentin TE. Anticoagulation for cardiopulmonary bypass: Is a replacement for heparin on the horizon? J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 515-516, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 2121-2131, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Koster A. Bivalirudin: a review. Expert Opin Pharmacother 6: 1349-1371, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Craven S, Dewar L, Sheppard JI, Ofosu FA. Differences in the clinically effective molar concentrations of four direct thrombin inhibitors explain

their variable prothrombin time prolongation. Thromb Haemost 94: 958–964, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A. Bivalirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 830–839, 2008a.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines (8th edition). Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008b. [Erratum in Chest 139: 1261, 2011. Dosage error in article text]

Wasowicz M, Vegas A, Borger MA, Harwood S. Bivalirudin anticoagulation for cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Can J Anesth 52: 1093–1098, 2005.

Weitz JI, Hirsh J. New antithrombotic agents. Chest 114(Suppl): 715S–727S, 1998.

Weitz J, Maraganore JM. The thrombin-specifi c anticoagulant, bivalirudin, completely inhibits thrombin-mediated platelet aggregation [abstr]. Am J Cardiol 88(Suppl 5A): 83G, 2001.

White HD. Thrombin-specifi c anticoagulation with bivalirudin versus heparin in patients receiving fi brinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: the HERO-2 randomised trial. Lancet 358: 1855–1863, 2001.

White HD, Chew DP. Bivalirudin: an anticoagulant for acute coronary syndromes and coronary interventions. Expert Opin Pharmacother 3: 777–788, 2002.

White HD, Aylward PE, Frey MJ, Adgey AAJ, Nair R, Hillis WS, Shalev Y, Brown MA, French JK, Collins R, Maraganore J, Adelman B. Randomized, double-blind comparison of hirulog versus heparin in patients receiving streptokinase and aspirin for acute myocardial infarction (HERO). Circulation 96: 2155–2161, 1997.

Wiggins BS, Spinier S, Wittkowsky AK, Stringer KA. Bivalirudin: a direct thrombin inhibitor for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. Pharmacotherapy 22: 1007–1018, 2002.

Wittkowsky AK. The role of thrombin inhibition during percutaneous coronary intervention. Pharmacotherapy 22: 97S–104S, 2002.

Xue M, Fenton JW II, Shen GX. Hirulog-1 reduces expression of platelet-derived growth factor in neointima of rat carotid artery induced by balloon catheter injury. J Vasc Res 37: 82–92, 2000.

Xue M, Ren S, Welch S, Shen GX. Hirulog-like peptide reduces balloon catheter injury induced neointima formation in rat carotid artery without increase in bleeding tendency. J Vasc Res 38: 144–152, 2001.

Young G, Tarantino MD, Wohrley J, Weber LC, Belvedere M, Nugent DJ. Pilot dose-finding and safety study of bivalirudin in infants <6 months of age with thrombosis. J Thromb Haemost 5: 1654–1659, 2007a.

Young G, Yonekawa KE, Nakagawa PA, Blain RC, Lovejoy AE, Nugent DJ. Recombinant activated factor VII effectively reverses the anticoagulant effects of heparin, enoxaparin, fondaparinux, argatroban, and bivalirudin ex vivo as measured using thromboelastography. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 18: 547–553, 2007b.

16 Chapter 16: Danaparoid for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Aberg M, Rausing A. The effect of dextran 70 on the structure of ex vivo thrombi. Thromb Res 12: 1113-1122, 1978.

Baumgartel MW, Eichler P, Glockner WM, Ranze O, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): in vitro and in vivo cross-reactivity to danaparoid sodium and successful treatment with recombinant hirudin (lepirudin). Eur J Haematol 65: 148-149, 2000.

Bergqvist D. Prevention of postoperative deep vein thrombosis in Sweden. results of a survey. World J Surg 4: 489-495, 1980.

Bergqvist D, Kettunen K, Fredin H, Fauno P, Suomalainen S, Karjalainen P, Cederholm C, Jensen LJ, Justesen T. Thromboprophylaxis in patients with hip fractures: a prospective, randomized, comparative study between Org 10172 and dextran 70. Surgery 109: 617-622, 1991.

Bidlingmaier C, Magnani HN, Girisch M, Kurnik K. Safety and effi cacy of danaparoid (Orgaran ®) use in children. Acta Haematol 115: 237-247, 2006.

Bircher AJ, Harr T, Hohenstein L, Tsakiris DA. Hypersensitivity reactions to anticoagulant drugs: diagnosis and management options. Allergy 61: 1432-1440, 2006.

Boehnke WH, Weber L, Gall H. Tolerance to intravenous administration of heparin and heparinoid in a patient with delayed-type hypersensitivity to heparins and heparinoids. Contact Dermatitis 35: 73-75, 1996. TABLE 16.3 Countries in Which Danaparoid Is Available (as of Dec 2011) Australia Austria Belgium Canada Finland Israel France Germany Great Britain Greece Japan Netherlands Sweden Switzerland Information courtesy of the manufacturer (Mr. Curtis Jorgensen).

Bradbrook ID, Magnani HN, Moelker HCT, Morrison PJ, Robinson J, Rogers HJ, Spector RG, Van Dinther T, Wijnand H. Org 10172: a low molecular weight heparinoid anticoagulant with a long half-life in man. Br J Clin Pharmacol 23: 667-675, 1987.

Burgess JK, Chong BH. The platelet proaggregating and

potentiating effects of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid in intensive care patients and healthy controls. Eur J Haematol 58: 279–285, 1997.

Buys S, Duterque D, Rouge P, Charlet J, Samii K. The use of danaparoid sodium in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass is detrimental. Anesthesiol 99: A223, 2003.

Cade JF, Wood M, Magnani HN, Westlake GW. Early clinical experience of a new heparinoid, Org 10172, in prevention of deep venous thrombosis. Thromb Res 45: 497–503, 1987.

Carrier M, Robitaille D, Perrault LP, Pellerin M, Page P, Cartier R, Bouchard D. Heparin versus danaparoid in off-pump coronary bypass grafting: results of a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 125: 325–329, 2003.

Casu B. Structural features of chondroitin sulphate, dermatan sulphate and heparan sulphate. Semin Thromb Haemost 17(Suppl 1): 9–14, 1991.

ten Cate H, Henny ChP, ten Cate JW, Biiller HR, Mooy MC, Surachno S, Wilmink JM. Anticoagulant effects of a low molecular weight heparinoid (Org 10172) in human volunteers and haemodialysis patients. Thromb Res 38: 211–221, 1985.

Chong BH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 89: 431–439, 1995.

Chong BH, Magnani HN. Orgaran in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Haemostasis 22: 85–91, 1992.

Chong BH, Ismail F, Cade J, Gallus AS, Gordon S, Chesterman CN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: studies with a new molecular weight heparinoid, Org 10172. Blood 73: 1592–1596, 1989.

Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, Magnani H, Manoharan H, Oldmeadow M, Arthur C, Rickard K, Gallo J, Lloyd J, Seshadri P, Chesterman CN. Prospective randomised open-label comparison of danaparoid and dextran 70 in the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 86: 1170–1175, 2001.

Christiansen S, Geiger A, Splittgerber FH, Reidemeister JC. Coronary artery bypass grafting in a patient with type II

heparin associated thrombopenia. Cardiovasc Surg 6: 90-93, 1998.

Comp PC, Voegeli T, McCutchen JW, Skoutakis VA, Trowbridge A, Overdyke WL, The Danaparoid Hip Arthroplasty Investigators Group. A comparison of danaparoid and warfarin for prophylaxis against deep vein thrombosis after total hip replacement. Orthopedics 21: 1123-1128, 1998.

Danhof M, de Boer A, Magnani HN, Stiekema JCJ. Pharmacokinetic considerations on Orgaran (Org 10172). Hemostasis 22: 73-84, 1992.

De Saint-Blanquat L, Simon L, Toubas MF, Hamza J. Treatment with danaparoid during pregnancy for a woman with a cutaneous allergy to low molecular weight heparin. Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 19: 751-754, 2000.

de Valk, HW, Banga JD, Wester JWJ, Brouwer CB, van Hessen MWJ, Meuwissen OJAT, Hart HC, Sixma JJ, Nieuwenhuis HK. Comparing subcutaneous danaparoid with intravenous unfractionated heparin for the treatment of venous thromboembolism. a randomized controlled trial. Ann Intern Med 123: 1-9, 1995.

Elalamy I, Tardy-Poncet B, Mulot A, de Maistre E, Pouplard C, Nguyen P, Cleret B, Gruel Y, Lecompte T, Tardy B, GEHT HIT Study Group. Risk factors for unfavorable clinical outcome in patients with documented heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 124: 554-559, 2009.

Erdlenbruch W, Stephan B, Moersdorf S, Pindur G, Schenk JF. The dosage of danaparoid infl uences signifi cantly the increase of platelet in patients with suspicious HIT II [abstr]. Ann Haematol 80(Suppl 1): 51, 2001.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950-957, 2001.

Fernandes P, Mayer R, MacDonald JL, Cleland A, Hay-McKay C. Use of danaparoid sodium (Orgaran) as an alternative to heparin sodium during cardiopulmonary bypass: a clinical evaluation of six cases. Perfusion 15: 531-539, 2000.

Figarella I, Barbaud A, Lecompte T, De Maistre E, Reichert-Penetrat S, Schmutz JL. Cutaneous delayed hypersensitivity reactions to heparins and heparinoids. Ann Dermatol Venereol 128: 25-30, 2001.

Gallus A, Cade J, Ockelford P, Hepburn S, Maas M, Magnani H, Bucknall T, Stevens J, Porteious F. Orgaran (Org 10172) or heparin for preventing venous thrombosis after elective surgery for malignant disease? a double-blind, randomised, multicentre comparison. Thromb Haemost 70: 562–567, 1993.

Gent M, Hirsh J, Ginsberg JS, Powers PJ, Levine MN, Geerts WH, Jay RM, Leclerc J, Neemeh JA, Turpie AG. Low molecular weight heparinoid Orgaran is more effective than aspirin in the prevention of venous thromboembolism after surgery for hip fracture. Circulation 93: 80–84, 1996.

Gerhart TN, Yett HS, Robertson LK, Lee MA, Smith M, Salzman EW. Low molecular weight heparinoid compared with warfarin for prophylaxis of deep-vein thrombosis in patients who are operated on for fracture of the hip. A prospective, randomized trial. J Bone Joint Surg 73A: 494–502, 1991.

Gordon DL, Linhardt R, Adams HP. Low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids and their use in acute or progressing ischaemic stroke. Clin Neuropharmacol 13: 522–543, 1990.

Grassegger A, Fritsch P, Reider N. Delayed-type hypersensitivity and cross-reactivity to heparins and heparinoids: a prospective study. Dermatol Surg 27: 47–52, 2001.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Muller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992.

Harenberg J, Huhle G, Wang L, Hoffman U, Bayerl Ch, Kerowgan M. Association of heparininduced skin lesions, intracutaneous tests and heparin-induced IgG. Allergy 54: 473–477, 1999.

Harrison L, Johnston M, Massicotte MP, Crowther M, Moffat K, Hirsh J. Comparison of 5-mg and 10-mg loading doses in initiation of warfarin therapy. Ann Intern Med 126: 133–136, 1997.

Harrison SJ, Rafferty I, McColl MD. Management of heparin allergy during pregnancy with danaparoid. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 12: 157–159, 2001.

Henny CP, ten Cate H, ten Cate JW, Surachno S, van Bronswijk H, Wilmink JM, Ockelford PA. Use of a new heparinoid as anticoagulant during acute haemodialysis of

patients with bleeding complications. Lancet 1: 890–893, 1983.

Henny CP, ten Cate H, ten Cate JW, Moulijn AC, Sie TH, Warren P, Buller HR. A randomized blind study comparing standard heparin and a new low molecular weight heparinoid in cardiopulmonary bypass surgery in dogs. J Lab Clin Med 106: 187–196, 1985a.

Henny CP, ten Cate H, Surachno S, Stevens P, Buller HR, den Hartog M, ten Cate JW. The effectiveness of a low molecular weight heparinoid in chronic intermittent haemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 54: 460–462, 1985b.

Hoek JA, Nurmohamed MT, Hamelynck KJ, Marti RK, Knipscheer HC, ten Cate H, Buller HR, Magnani HN, ten Cate JW. Prevention of deep vein thrombosis following total hip replacement by low molecular weight heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 67: 28–32, 1992.

Insler SR, Kraenzler EJ, Bartholomew JR, Kottke-Marchant K, Lytle B, Starr NJ. Thrombosis during the use of the heparinoid Organon 10172 in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesthesiology 86: 495–498, 1997.

Ireland H, Lane DA, Flynn A, Anastassiades E, Curtis JR. The anticoagulant effect of heparinoid Org 10172 during haemodialysis: an objective assessment. Thromb Haemost 55: 271–275, 1986.

Jappe U, Reinhold D, Bonnekoh B. Arthus reaction to lepirudin, a new recombinant hirudin, and delayed-type hypersensitivity to several heparins and heparinoids, with tolerance to its intravenous administration. Contact Dermatitis 46: 29–32, 2002.

Kikta MJ, Keller MP, Humphrey PW, Silver D. Can low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids be safely given to patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome? Surgery 114: 705–710, 1993.

Kodityal S, Manhas AH, Udden M, Rice L. Danaparoid for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an analysis of treatment failures. Eur J Haematol 71: 1–5, 2003.

Koster A, Meyer O, Hausmann H, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Mertzlufft F. In vitro cross-reactivity of danaparoid sodium in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II undergoing cardiovascular surgery. J Clin Anesth 12: 324–327, 2000.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann W, Sheppard JI, Greiniacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of PF4/heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160–2167, 2008.

Lane DA, Tew C, Ireland H, Flynn A, Curtis JR. Heparin and low molecular weight heparin(oid)s as anticoagulants in haemodialysis for chronic renal failure. Ann NY Acad Sci 556: 456–458, 1989.

Laposata M, Green D, Van Cott EM, Barrowcliffe TW, Goodnight SH, Sosolik RC, College of American Pathologists Conference Therapy. The clinical use and laboratory monitoring of low molecular weight heparin, danaparoid, hirudin and related compounds, and argatroban. Arch Pathol Lab Med 122: 799–807, 1998.

Leyvraz P, Bachmann F, Bohnet J, Breyer HG, Estoppey D, Haas S, Hochreiter J, Jakubek H, Mair J, Sorensen R, et al. Thromboembolic prophylaxis in total hip replacement: a comparison between the low molecular weight heparinoid Lomoparan and heparindihydroergotamine. Br J Surg 79: 911–914, 1992.

Lindhoff-Last E, Bauersachs R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—alternative anticoagulation in pregnancy and lactation. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 439–445, 2002.

Lindhoff-Last E, Betz C, Bauersachs R. Use of a low molecular weight heparinoid (danaparoid sodium) for continuous renal replacement therapy in intensive care unit patients. Clin Appl Thromb/Hemost 7: 300–304, 2001.

Lindhoff-Last E, Magnani HN, Kreutzenbeck H-J. Treatment of 51 pregnancies with danaparoid because of heparin intolerance. Thromb Haemost 91/3: 63–69, 2005.

Lubenow N, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Wessel A, Sloane DA, Krahn EL, Magnani NH. A systematic evaluation of treatment outcomes for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving danaparoid, ancrod and/or coumarin explains the rapid shift in clinical practice during the 1990s. Thromb Haemost 117: 507–515, 2006.

Magnani HN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): an overview of 230 patients treated with Orgaran (Org 10172). Thromb Haemost 70: 554–561, 1993.

Magnani HN. Orgaran (danaparoid sodium) use in the syndrome of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Platelets 8: 74–81, 1997.

Magnani HN. An analysis of clinical outcomes of 91 pregnancies in 83 women treated with danaparoid (Orgaran ®). Thromb Res 125: 297–302, 2010a.

Magnani HN. A review of 122 published outcomes of danaparoid anticoagulation for intermittent haemodialysis. Thromb Res 125: 171–176, 2010b.

Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) a report of 1478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 – mid-2004. Thromb Haemost 95: 967–981, 2006.

Magnani HN, Wester J. Orgaran ® use in intensive care unit patients with heparin-induced thombocytopenia and renal failure. Critical Care 11(Suppl 2): P371, 2007.

Magnani HN, Beijering RJR, ten Gate JW, Chong BH. Orgaran anticoagulation for cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Pifarre R, ed. New Anticoagulants for the Cardiovascular Patient. Philadelphia: Hanley & Belfus, 487–500, 1997.

Makhoul RG, Greenberg CS, McCann RL. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a serious clinical problem and potential solution. J Vasc Surg 4: 522–528, 1986.

Merli GJ, Doyle L, Crabbe S, Sciarra A, Herbison G, Ditunno J. Prophylaxis for deep vein thrombosis in acute spinal cord injury comparing two doses of low molecular weight heparinoid in combination with external pneumatic compression. J Rehabil Res Dev 28: 434–435, 1991.

Meuleman DG, Hobbelen PMJ, Van Dedem G, Moelker HCT. A novel anti-thrombotic heparinoid (Org 10172) devoid of bleeding inducing capacity: a survey of pharmacological properties in experimental animal models. Thromb Res 27: 353–363, 1982.

Meuleman DG. Synopsis of the anticoagulant and antithrombotic profi le of the low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 in experimental models. Thromb Haemost 58: 376–380, 1987.

Meuleman DG. Orgaran (Org 10172): its pharmacological profi

le in experimental models. Haemostasis 22: 58–65, 1992.

Mikhailidis DP, Barradas MA, Mikhailidis AM, Magnani H, Dandona P. Comparison of the effect of a conventional heparin and a low molecular weight heparinoid on platelet function. Br J Clin Pharmacol 17: 43–48, 1984.

Mikhailidis DP, Fonseca VA, Barradas MA, Jeremy JY, Dandona P. Platelet activation following intravenous injection of a conventional heparin: absence of effect with a low molecular weight heparinoid (Org 10172). Br J Clin Pharmacol 24: 415–424, 1987.

Muhm M, Claeys L, Huk I, Koppensteiner R, Kyrle PA, Minar E, Stumpfl en A, Ehringer H, Polterauer P. Thromboembolic complications in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) showing cross-reactivity to a low molecular weight heparin-treatment with Org 10172 (Lomoparan). Wien Klin Wochenschr 109: 128–131, 1997.

Newman PM, Swanson RL, Chong BH. IgG binding to PF4-Heparin complexes in the fl uid phase and cross-reactivity with low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 80: 292–297, 1998.

Nieuwenhuis HK, Sixma JJ. Treatment of disseminated intravascular coagulation in acute promyelocytic leukemia with low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172. Cancer 58: 761–764, 1986.

Nohira T, Kim S, Nakai H, Okabe K. [Thromboembolic prophylaxis with danaparoid sodium for high thrombosis risk pregnant women after caesarean section]. Jap J Obstet Gynaecol Neonatal Haematol 13: 5–11, 2004. [In Japanese]

Ofosu FA. Anticoagulant mechanisms of Orgaran (Org 10172) and its fraction with high affi nity to antithrombin III (Org 10849). Haemostasis 22: 66–72, 1992.

Olin DA, Urdaneta F, Lobato EB. Use of danaparoid during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 707–709, 2000.

Org 10172 hip joint replacement report. Research Protocol 004–023. West Orange, NJ: Organon Inc., 1994.

Ortel TL, Chong BH. New treatment options for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 26–34, 1998.

Pötzsch B, Unrig C, Madlener K, Greinacher A, Müller-Berghaus G. APC resistance and early onset of oral anticoagulation are high thrombotic risk factors in patients with heparinassociated thrombocytopenia (HAT). Ann Hematol 72(Suppl 1): A6, 1996.

Ramakrishna R, Manoharan A, Kwan YL, Kyle PW. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: cross-reactivity between standard heparin, low molecular weight heparin, dalteparin (Fragmin) and heparinoid (Orgaran). Br J Haematol 91: 736–738, 1995.

Saxon BR, Black MD, Edgell D, Noel D, Leaker MT. Pediatric heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: management with danaparoid (Orgaran). Ann Thorac Surg 68: 1076–1078, 1999.

Schmahl TE, Ganjoo AK, Harloff MG. Orgaran (Org 10172) for cardiopulmonary bypass in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: role of adjunctive plasmapheresis. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 11: 262–263, 1997.

Skoutakis VA. Danaparoid in the prevention of thromboembolic complications. Ann Pharmacother 31: 876–887, 1997.

Statius van Eps R, Wester JPJ, de Ruiter FE, Girbes ARJ. Danaparoid sodium in continuous veno-venous hemofi ltration in patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome [abstr]. Neth J Med 56: A40–A41, 2000.

Statius van Eps R, Wester JPJ, de Ruiter FE, Vervloet MG, Zweegman S, Thijs LG, Girbes ARJ. The incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in critically ill patients with the multiple organ dysfunction syndrome [abstr]. Thromb Haemost 86(Suppl): P2719, 2001.

Stiekema JC, Wijnand HP, van Dinther TG, Moelker HCT, Dawes J, Vinchenzo A, Toeberich H. Safety and pharmacokinetics of the low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 administered to healthy elderly volunteers. Br J Clin Pharmacol 27: 39–48, 1989.

Tani H, Itoh H, Kosaka K, Takemura M, Okada Y, Kawasaki K, Sagawa N, Fujii S. Prophylactic use of danaparoid sodium for deep-vein thromboembolism after cesarean section. Adv Obstet Gynaecol 57: 309–310, 2005.

Tardy-Poncet B, Mahul P, Beraud AM, Favre JP, Tardy B, Guyotat D. Failure of Orgaran therapy in a patient with a

previous heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 90: 69–70, 1995.

Tardy-Poncet B, Tardy B, Reynaud J, Mahul P, Mismetti P, Mazet E, Guyotat D. Effi cacy and safety of danaparoid sodium (ORG 10172) in critically ill patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 115: 1616–1620, 1999.

Tardy-Poncet B, Wolf M, Lasne D, Bauters A, Ffrench P, Elalamy I, Tardy B. Danaparoid crossreactivity with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies: report of 12 cases. Intensive Care Med 35: 1449–1453, 2009.

Taylor AA. Successful use of Heparinoids in a pregnancy complicated by allergy to heparin. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 108: 1011–1012, 2001.

Teien AN, Lie M. Evaluation of an amidolytic heparin assay method: increased sensitivity by adding purifi ed antithrombin III. Thromb Res 10: 399–410, 1977.

The TIFDED Study Group. Thromboprophylaxis in fracture hip surgery: a pilot study comparing danaparoid, enoxaparin and dalteparin. Haemost 29: 310–317, 1999.

Turpie AGG, Hirsh J, Jay JM, Andrew M, Hull RD, Levine MN, Carter CJ, Powers PJ, Magnani HN, Gent M. Double-blind randomised trial of Org 10172 low molecular weight heparinoid in prevention of deep-vein thrombosis in thrombotic stroke. Lancet 1: 523–526, 1987.

Turpie AGG, Gent M, Cote R, Levine MN, Ginsbergt JS, Powers PJ, Leclerc J, Geerts W, Jay R, Neemeh J, Klimek M, Hirsh J. Low molecular weight heparinoid compared with unfractionated heparin in the prevention of deep vein thrombosis in patients with acute ischemic stroke. Ann Int Med 117: 353–375, 1992.

Von Bonsdorff M, Stiekema J, Harjanne A, Alapiessa U. A new low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 as anticoagulant in hemodialysis. Int J Artif Organs 13: 103–108, 1990.

Vun CH, Evans S, Chong BH. Cross-reactivity study of low molecular weight heparins and heparinoid in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 81: 525–532, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: IgG-mediated platelet activation, platelet microparticle

generation, and altered procoagulant/anticoagulant balance in the pathogenesis of thrombosis and venous limb gangrene complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Transfus Med Rev 10: 249–258, 1996a.

Warkentin TE. Danaparoid (Orgaran) for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocy- topenia (HIT) and thrombosis: effects on in vivo thrombin and cross-linked fi brin generation, and evaluation of the clinical signifi cance of in vitro cross-reactivity of danaparoid for HIT-IgG. Blood 88: 626a, 1996b.

Warkentin TE. Limitation of conventional treatment options for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Hematol 35(Suppl 5): 17–25, 1998.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: yet another treatment paradox? Thromb Haemost 85: 947–949, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Should vitamin K be administered when HIT is diagnosed after administration of coumarin? J Thromb Haemost 4: 894–896, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 127: 804–812, 1997.

Warkentin TE, Dunn GL, Cybulsky IJ. Off-pump coronary artery bypass of grafting for acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 72: 1730–1732, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice guidelines, 8th edition. Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008.

Westphal K, Martens S, Strouhal U, Matheis G. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II: perioperative management using danaparoid in a coronary artery bypass patient with renal failure. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 45: 318–320, 1997.

Wester JPJ, Stolk M, Geers ABM, Vincent HH, Haas FJLM, Biesma DH, Veth G, Leusink JA, Wiltink HH. Danaparoid sodium in CAVHD in seriously ill patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Neth J Med 56: A44, 2000.

Wilhelm MJ, Schmid C, Kekecioglu D, Mollhoff T, Ostermann H, Scheld HH. Cardio- pulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia using Org 10172. Ann Thorac Surg 61: 920-924, 1996.

17 Chapter 17: Fondaparinux and other emerging anticoagulants to treat heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Ageno W, Gallus AS, Wittkowsky A, Crowther M, Hylek EM, Palareti G. Oral anticoagulant therapy: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice guidelines. Chest 141(Suppl): e44S–e88S, 2012.

Agnelli G, Bergqvist D, Cohen AT, Gallus AS, Gent M. Randomized clinical trial of postoperative fondaparinux versus perioperative dalteparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in high-risk abdominal surgery. Br J Surg 92: 1212–1220, 2005.

Al-Rossaies A, Alkharfy KM, Al-Ayoubi F, Al-Momen A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: comparison between response to fondaparinux and lepirudin. Int J Clin Pharm 33: 997–1001, 2011.

Amar J, Caranobe C, Sie P, Boneu B. Antithrombotic potencies of heparins in relation to their antifactor Xa and antithrombin activities: an experimental study in two models of thrombosis in the rabbit. Br J Haematol 76: 94–100, 1990.

Amiral J, Lormeau JC, Marfaing-Koka A, Vissac AM, Wolf M, Boyer-Neumann C, Tardy B, Herbert JM, Meyer D. Absence of cross-reactivity of SR90107A/ORG31540 pentasaccharide with antibodies to heparin-PF4 complexes developed in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 8: 114–117, 1997.

Ansell J. Factor Xa or thrombin: is factor Xa a better target? J Thromb Haemost 5(Suppl 1): 60–64, 2007.

Arixtra Package Insert, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. GlaxoSmithKline, 2006.

Arocas V, Bock SC, Raja S, Olson ST, Bjork I. Lysine 114 of antithrombin is of crucial importance for the affi nity and kinetics of heparin pentasaccharide binding. J Biol Chem 276: 43809–43817, 2001.

Baroletti S, Labreche M, Niles M, Fanikos J, Goldhaber SZ. Prescription of fondaparinux in hospitalised patients. Thromb Haemost 101: 1091–1094, 2009.

Bauer KA. New anticoagulants. Hematology Am Soc Hematol

Educ Program: 450–456, 2006.

Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR, Turpie AGG. Fondaparinux compared with enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after elective major knee surgery. N Engl J Med 345: 1305–1310, 2001.

Bernat A, Herbert JM. Protamine sulphate inhibits pentasaccharide (SR80027)-induced bleeding without affecting its antithrombotic and anti-factor Xa activity in the rat. Haemostasis 26: 195–202, 1996.

Bijsterveld NR, Moons AH, Boekholdt SM, van Aken BE, Fennema H, Peters RJ, Meijers JC, Buller HR, Levi M. Ability of recombinant factor VIIa to reverse the anticoagulant effect of the pentasaccharide fondaparinux in healthy volunteers. Circulation 106: 2550–2554, 2002.

Boneu B, Necciari J, Cariou R, Sie P, Gabaig AM, Kieffer G, Dickinson J, Lamond G, Moelker H, Mant T, et al. Pharmacokinetics and tolerance of the natural pentasaccharide (SR90107/ Org31540) with high affi nity to antithrombin III in man. Thromb Haemost 74: 1468–1473, 1995.

Bradner JE, Eikelboom JW. Emerging anticoagulants and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: indirect and direct factor Xa inhibitors and oral thrombin inhibitors. In: Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, eds. Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia, 4th edn. New York: Informa, 441–461, 2007.

Büller HR, Davidson BL, Decousus H, Gallus A, Gent M, Piovella F, Prins MH, Raskob G, Van den Berg-Segers AE, Cariou R, Leewenkamp O, Lensing AW. Subcutaneous fondaparinux versus intravenous unfractionated heparin in the initial treatment of pulmonary embolism. N Engl J Med 349: 1695–1702, 2003.

Büller HR, Davidson BL, Decousus H, Gallus A, Gent M, Piovella F, Prins MH, Raskob G, Segers AE, Cariou R, Leeuwenkamp O, Lensing AW. Fondaparinux or enoxaparin for the initial treatment of symptomatic deep venous thrombosis: a randomized trial. Ann Intern Med 140: 867–873, 2004.

Burch M, Cooper B. Fondaparinux-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Proc (Bayl Univ Med Center) 25: 13–15, 2012.

Choay J, Petitou M, Lormeau JC, Sinay P, Casu B, Gatti G. Structure-activity relationship in heparin: a synthetic pentasaccharide with high affi nity for antithrombin III and eliciting high anti-factor Xa activity. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 116: 492–499, 1983.

Ciurzyn´ ski M, Jankowski K, Pietrzak B, Mazanowska N, Rzewuska E, Kowalik R, Pruszczyk P. Use of fondaparinux in a pregnant woman with pulmonary embolism and heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Med Sci Monit 17: 56–59, 2011.

Cohen AT, Davidson BL, Gallus AS, Lassen MR, Prins MH, Tomkowski W, Turpie AGG, Egberts JF, Lensing AW. Effi cacy and safety of fondaparinux for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in older acute medical patients: randomized placebo controlled trial. BMJ 332: 325–329, 2006.

Coussement PK, Bassand JP, Convens C, Vrolix M, Boland J, Grollier G, Michels R, Vahanian A, Vanderheyden M, Rupprecht HJ, Van de Werf F. A synthetic factor-Xa inhibitor (ORG31540/SR9017A) as an adjunct to fi brinolysis in acute myocardial infarction: the PENTALYSE study. Eur Heart J 22: 1716–1724, 2001.

D'Amico EA, Villaca PR, Gualandro SF, Bassitt RP, Chamone DA. Successful use of Arixtra in a patient with paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria, Budd-Chiari syndrome and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 1: 2452–2453, 2003.

Daud AN, Ahsan A, Iqbal O, Walenga JM, Silver PJ, Ahmad S, Fareed J. Synthetic heparin pentasaccharide depolymerization by heparinase I: molecular and biological implications. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 7: 58–64, 2001.

Dempfl e CE. Minor transplacental passage of fondaparinux in vivo. N Engl J Med 350: 1914–1915, 2004.

Desmurs-Clavel H, Huchon C, Chatard B, Negrier C, Dargaud Y. Reversal of the inhibitory effect of fondaparinux on thrombin generation by rFVIIa, aPCC and PCC. Thromb Res 123: 796–798, 2009.

Donat F, Duret JP, Santoni A, Cariou R, Necciari J, Magnani H, De Greef R. The pharmacokinetics of fondaparinux sodium in healthy volunteers. Clin Pharmacokinet 41(Suppl 2): 1–9, 2002.

Ekbatani A, Asaro LR, Malinow AM. Anticoagulation with argatroban in a parturient with heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia. Int J Obstet Anesth 19: 82–87, 2010.

Elalamy I, Lecrubier C, Potevin F, Abdelouahed M, Bara L, Marie JP, Samama M. Absence of in vitro cross-reaction of pentasaccharide with the plasma heparin-dependent factor of twenty-fi ve patients with heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 1384–1385, 1995.

Elmer J, Wittels KA. Emergency reversal of pentasaccharide anticoagulants: a systematic review of the literature. Transfus Med 22: 108–115, 2012.

Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Duration of prophylaxis against venous thromboembolism with fondaparinux after hip fracture surgery: a multicenter, randomized, placebo controlled, double-blind study. Arch Intern Med 163: 1337–1342, 2003.

Eriksson BI, Bauer KA, Lassen MR, Turpie AGG. Fondaparinux compared with enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism after hip-fracture surgery. N Engl J Med 345: 1298–1304, 2001.

Fieland D, Taylor M. Dabigatran use in a postoperative coronary artery bypass surgery with nonvalvular atrial fi brillation and heparin-PF4 antibodies. Ann Pharmacother 46: e1, 2012.

Gerhardt A, Zotz RB, Stockschlaeder M, Scharf RE. Fondaparinux is an effective alternative anticoagulant in pregnant women with high risk of venous thromboembolism and intolerance to low molecular weight heparins and heparinoids. Thromb Haemost 97: 496–497, 2007.

Gerotziafas GT, Depasse F, Chakroun T, Samama MM, Elalamy I. Recombinant factor VIIa partially reverses the inhibitory effect of fondaparinux on thrombin generation after tissue factor activation in platelet rich plasma and whole blood. Thromb Haemost 91: 531–537, 2004a.

Gerotziafas GT, Depasse F, Chakroun T, Van Dreden P, Samama MM, Elalamy I. Comparison of the effect of fondaparinux and enoxaparin on thrombin generation during in-vitro clotting of whole blood and platelet-rich plasma. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 15: 149–156, 2004b.

Ghanny S, Warkentin TE, Crowther MA. Reversing anticoagulant therapy. Curr Drug Discov Technol 9: 143–149, 2012.

Goldfarb MJ, Blostein MD. Fondaparinux in acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a case-series. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2501–2503, 2011.

Greinacher A. Immunogenic but effective: the HIT-fondaparinux brain puzzler. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2386–2388, 2011.

Greinacher A, Pötzsch B, Amiral J, Dummel V, Eichner A, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia: isolation of the antibody and characterization of a multimolecular PF4-Heparin complex as the major antigen. Thromb Haemost 71: 247–251, 1994.

Greinacher A, Alban S, Dummel V, Franz G, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Characterization of the structural requirements for a carbohydrate based anticoagulant with a reduced risk of inducing the immunological type of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 74: 886–892, 1995.

Greinacher A, Gopinadhan M, Günther JU, Omer-Adam MA, Strobel U, Warkentin TE, Papastavrou G, Weitschies W, Helm CA. Close approximation of two platelet factor 4 tetramers by charge neutralization forms the antigens recognized by HIT antibodies. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol 26: 2386–2393, 2006.

Grootenhuis PD, Westerduin P, Meuleman D, Petitou M, van Boeckel CA. Rational design of synthetic heparin analogues with tailor-made coagulation factor inhibitory activity. Nat Struct Biol 2: 736–739, 1995.

Grouzi E, Kyriakou E, Panagou I, Spiliotopoulou I. Fondaparinux for the treatment of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a single-center experience. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 16: 663–667, 2010.

Haase M, Bellomo R, Rocktaeschel J, Ziemer S, Kiesewetter H, Morgera S, Neumayer HH. Use of fondaparinux (ARIXTRA) in a dialysis patients with symptomatic heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Nephrol Dial Transplant 20: 444–446, 2005.

Harenberg J. Treatment of a woman with lupus and thromboembolism and cutaneous intolerance to heparins using fondaparinux during pregnancy. Thromb Res 119: 385–388, 2007.

Harenberg J, Jorg I, Fenyvesi T. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with fondaparinux.

Haematologica 89: 1017–1018, 2004.

Hauel NH, Nar H, Priepke H, Ries U, Stassen JM, Wienen W. Structure-based design of novel potent nonpeptide thrombin inhibitors. J Med Chem 45: 1757–1766, 2002.

Herbert JM, Hérault JP, Bernat A, van Amsterdam RG, Lormeau JC, Petitou M, van Boeckel C, Hoffmann P, Meuleman DG. Biochemical and pharmacological properties of SANORG 34006, a potent and long-acting synthetic pentasaccharide. Blood 91: 4197–4205, 1998.

Hinder M, Frick A, Jordaan P, Hesse G, Gebauer A, Maas J, Paccaly A. Direct and rapid inhibition of factor Xa by otamixaban: a pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic investigation in patients with coronary artery disease. Clin Pharmacol Ther 80: 691–702, 2006.

Hirsch K, Ludwig RJ, Lindhoff-Last E, Kaufmann R, Boehncke WH. Intolerance of fondaparinux in a patient allergic to heparin. Contact Dermatitis 50: 383–384, 2004.

Hirsh J, O'Donnell M, Eikelboom JW. Beyond unfractionated heparin and warfarin. Circulation 116: 552–560, 2007.

Huvers F, Slappendel R, Benraad B, van Hellemondt G, van Kraaij M. Treatment of postoperative bleeding after fondaparinux with rFVIIa and tranexamic acid. Neth J Med 63: 184–186, 2005.

Jankowski K, Ozdzenska-Milke E, Lichodziejewska B, Huba M, Ciurzyn´ ski M, Pruszczyk P. [Recurrent pulmonary embolism in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Article in Polish]. Pol Arch Med Wewn 117: 524–526, 2007.

Jappe U, Juschka U, Kuner N, Hausen BM, Krohn K. Fondaparinux: a suitable alternative in cases of delayed-type allergy to heparins and semisynthetic heparinoids? a study of 7 cases. Contact Dermatitis 51: 67–72, 2004.

Jay RM, Warkentin TE. Fatal heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) during warfarin thromboprophylaxis following orthopedic surgery: another example of 'spontaneous' HIT? J Thromb Haemost 6: 1598–1600, 2008.

Kalicki RM, Aregger F, Alberio L, Lämmle B, Frey FJ, Uehlinger DE. Use of the pentasaccharide fondaparinux as an anticoagulant during hemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 98: 1200–1207, 2007.

Kelton JG, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a historical perspective. Blood 112: 2607–2616, 2008.

Klaeffl ing C, Piechottka G, Daemgen-von Brevern G, Mosch G, Mani H, Luxembourg B, Lindhoff-Last E. Development and clinical evaluation of two chromogenic substrate methods for monitoring fondaparinux sodium. Ther Drug Monit 28: 375–381, 2006.

Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012.

Kubitza D, Haas S. Novel factor Xa inhibitors for prevention and treatment of thromboembolic diseases. Expert Opin Investig Drugs 99: 999–1000, 2006.

Kuo KHM, Kovacs MJ. Successful treatment of heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) with fondaparinux. Thromb Haemost 93: 999–1000, 2005.

Lagrange F, Vergnes C, Brun JL, Paolucci F, Nadal T, Leng JJ, Saux MC, Banwarth B. Absence of placental transfer of pentasaccharide (Fondaparinux, Arixtra) in the dually perfused human cotyledon in vitro. Thromb Haemost 87: 831–835, 2002.

Lam LH, Silbert JE, Rosenberg RD. The separation of active and inactive forms of heparin. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 69: 570–577, 1976.

Lassen MR, Bauer KA, Eriksson MI, Turpie AGG. Postoperative fondaparinux versus preoperative enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism in elective hip- replacement surgery: a randomised double-blind comparison. Lancet 359: 1715–1720, 2002.

Linkins LA, Weitz JI. New anticoagulant therapy. Annu Rev Med 56: 63–77, 2005.

Linkins LA, Dans LA, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: antithrombotic therapy and prevention of thrombosis, 9th ed: american college of chest physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines. Chest 141(Suppl): e495–e530, 2012.

Lisman T, Bijsterveld NR, Adelmeijer J, Meijers JC, Levi M, Nieuwenhuis HK, De Groot PG. Recombinant factor VIIa reverses the in vitro and ex vivo anticoagulant and profi brinolytic effects of fondaparinux. J Thromb Haemost 1: 2368-2373, 2003.

Lobo B, Finch C, Howard A, Minhas S. Fondaparinux for the treatment of patients with acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. 99: 208-214, 2008.

Luporsi P, Chopard R, Janin S, Racadot E, Bernard Y, Ecarnot F, Séronde MF, Briand F, Guignier A, Descotes-Genon V, Meneveau N, Schiele F. Use of recombinant factor VIIa (NovoSeven®) in 8 patients with ongoing life-threatening bleeding treated with fondaparinux. Acute Card Care 13: 93-98, 2011.

Mazzolai L, Hohlfeld P, Spertini F, Hayoz D, Schapira M, Duchosal MA. Fondaparinux is a safe alternative in case of heparin intolerance during pregnancy. Blood 108: 1569-1570, 2006.

Mehta SR, Steg PG, Granger CB, Bassand JP, Faxon DP, Weitz JI, Afzal R, Rush B, Peters RJ, Natarajan MK, Velianou JL, Goodhart DM, Labinaz M, Tanguay JF, Fox KA, Yusuf S. Randomized, blinded trial comparing fondaparinux with unfractionated heparin in patients undergoing contemporary percutaneous coronary intervention: Arixtra study in percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized evaluation (ASPIRE) pilot trial. Circulation 111: 1390-1397, 2005.

Miranda AC, Donovan JL, Tran MT, Gore JM. A case of unsuccessful treatment of heparininduced thrombocytopenia (HIT) with fondaparinux. J Thromb Thrombolysis 33: 133-135, 2012.

Modi C, Satani D, Cervellione KL, Cervantes J, Gintautas J. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type-2 during fondaparinux (Arixtra®) therapy. Proc West Pharmacol 52: 5-7, 2009.

Montagnac R, Brahimi S, Janian P, Melin JP, Bertocchio JP, Wynckel A. [Use of fondaparinux during hemodialysis in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. About a new observation.] Article in French. Nephrol Ther 6: 581-584, 2010.

Ogata K, Mendell-Harary J, Tachibana M, Masumoto H, Oguma T, Kojima M, Kunitada S. Clinical safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics of the novel factor Xa inhibitor edoxaban in healthy volunteers. J Clin

Pharmacol 50: 743–753, 2010.

Pappalardo F, Scandroglio A, Maj G, Zangrillo A, D'Angelo A. Treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiac surgery: preliminary experience with fondaparinux. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 139: 790–792, 2010.

Parody R, Oliver A, Souto JC, Fontcuberta J. Fondaparinux (ARIXTRA) as an alternative antithrombotic prophylaxis when there is hypersensitivity to low molecular weight and unfractionated heparins. Haematologica 88: ECR32, 2003.

Patterson SL, LaMonte MP, Mikdashi JA, Haines ST, Hursting MJ. Anticoagulation strategies for treatment of ischemic stroke and antiphospholipid syndrome: case report and review of the literature. Pharmacotherapy 26: 1518–1525, 2006.

Perzborn E, Roehrig S, Straub A, Kubitza D, Misselwitz F. The discovery and development of rivaroxaban, an oral direct factor Xa inhibitor. Nat Rev Drug Discov 10: 61–75, 2011.

Petitou M, Herault JP, Bernat A, Driguez PA, Duchaussoy P, Lormeau JC, Herbert JM. Synthesis of thrombin-inhibiting heparin mimetics without side effects. Nature 398: 417–422, 1999.

Piovella F, Barone M, Beltrametti C, Piovella C, D'Armini AM, Marzani FC, Arici V, De Amici M, Barco SL, Castellani G, Langer M. Effi cacy of fondaparinux in the treatment of heparininduced thrombocytopenia with venous thromboembolism: reduction of thromboembolic burden, normalization of platelet count and disappearance of anti-platelet factor 4/ heparin antibodies. Blood 108(Suppl 1): 173a, 2006.

Pouplard C, Couvret C, Regina S, Gruel Y. Development of antibodies specifi c to polyanionmodifi ed platelet factor 4 during treatment with fondaparinux. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2813–2815, 2005.

Raghavan N, Frost CE, Yu Z, He K, Zhang H, Humphreys WG, Pinto D, Chen S, Bonacorsi S, Wong PC, Zhang D. Apixaban metabolism and pharmacokinetics after oral administration to humans. Drug Metab Dispos 37: 74–81, 2009.

Ratuapli SK, Bobba B, Zafar H. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a patient treated with fondaparinux. Clin Adv Hematol Oncol 8: 61–62, 2010.

Rauova L, Poncz M, McKenzie SE, Reilly MP, Arepally G, Weisel JM, Nagaswami C, Cines DB, Sachais BS. Ultralarge complexes of PF4 and heparin are central to the pathogenesis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 105: 131–138, 2005.

Re G, Legnani C. Thrombocytopenia during fondaparinux prophylaxis: HIT or something different? Intern Emerg Med 5: 361–363, 2010.

Rembrandt Investigators. Treatment of proximal deep vein thrombosis with a novel synthetic compound (SR90107A/ORG31540) with pure anti-factor Xa activity: a phase II evaluation. Circulation 102: 2726–2731, 2000.

Rosenberg RD, Lam L. Correlation between structure and function of heparin. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 76: 1218–1222, 1979.

Rosenberg RD, Armand G, Lam L. Structure-function relationships of heparin species. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 75: 3065–3069, 1978.

Rota E, Bazzan M, Fantino G. Fondaparinux-related thrombocytopenia in a previous low molecular weight heparin (LMWH)-induced heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 99: 779–781, 2008.

Salem M, Elrefai S, Shrit MA, Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux thromboprophylaxis-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome complicated by arterial thrombotic stroke. Thromb Haemost 104: 1071–1072, 2010.

Savi P, Chong BH, Greinacher A, Gruel Y, Kelton JG, Warkentin TE, Eichler P, Meuleman D, Petitou M, Herault JP, Cariou R, Herbert JM. Effect of fondaparinux on platelet activation in the presence of heparin-dependent antibodies: a blinded comparative multicenter study with unfractionated heparin. Blood 105: 139–144, 2005.

Simoons ML, Bobbink IWG, Boland J, Gardien M, Klootwijk P, Lensing AWA, Ruzyllo W, Umans VAWM, Vahanian A, Van De Werf F, Zeymer U; PENTUA Investigators. A dosefi nding study of fondaparinux in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the pentasaccharide in unstable angina (PENTUA) Study. J Am Coll Cardiol 43: 2183–2190, 2004.

Smogorzewska A, Brandt JT, Chandler WL, Cunningham MT,

Hayes TE, Olson JD, KottkeMarchant K, Van Cott EM. Effect of fondaparinux on coagulation assays: results of college of american pathologists proficiency testing. Arch Pathol Lab Med 130: 1605–1611, 2006.

Sombolos KI, Fragia TK, Gionanlis LC, Veneti PE, Bamichas GI, Fragidis SK, Georgoulis IE, Natse TA. Use of fondaparinux as an anticoagulant during hemodialysis: a preliminary study. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther 46: 198–203, 2008.

Stangier J. Clinical pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the oral direct thrombin inhibitor dabigatran etexilate. Clin Pharmacokinet 47: 285–295, 2008.

Steg PG, Jolly SS, Mehta SR, Afzal R, Xavier D, Rupprecht HJ, López-Sendón JL, Budaj A, Diaz R, Avezum A, Widimsky P, Rao SV, Chrolavicius S, Meeks B, Joyner C, Pogue J, Yusuf S. Low-dose vs standard-dose unfractionated heparin for percutaneous coronary intervention in acute coronary syndromes treated with fondaparinux: the FUTURA/OASIS-8 randomized trial. JAMA 304: 1339–1349, 2010.

Turpie AGG. Use of selective factor Xa inhibitors in special populations. Am J Orthop 31: 11–15, 2002.

Turpie AGG, Gallus AS, Hoek JA. A synthetic pentasaccharide for the prevention of deepvein thrombosis after total hip replacement. N Engl J Med 344: 619–625, 2001.

Turpie AGG, Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Fondaparinux vs enoxaparin for the prevention of venous thromboembolism in major orthopedic surgery: a meta-analysis of 4 randomized double-blind studies. Arch Intern Med 162: 1833–1840, 2002a.

Turpie AGG, Bauer KA, Eriksson BI, Lassen MR. Postoperative fondaparinux versus postoperative enoxaparin for prevention of venous thromboembolism after elective hip-replacement surgery: a randomized double-blind trial. Lancet 359: 1721–1726, 2002b.

Utikal J, Peitsch WK, Booken D, Velten F, Dempfle CE, Goerdt S, Bayerl C. Hypersensitivity to the pentasaccharide fondaparinux in patients with delayed-type heparin allergy. Thromb Haemost 94: 895–896, 2005.

Walenga JM, Bara L, Petitou M, Samama M, Fareed J, Choay J. The inhibition of the generation of thrombin and the antithrombotic effect of a pentasaccharide with sole

anti-factor Xa activity. Thromb Res 51: 23–33, 1988.

Walenga JM, Prechel M, Jeske WP, Hoppensteadt D, Maddineni J, Iqbal O, Messmore HL, Bakhos M. Rivaroxaban—an oral, direct Factor Xa inhibitor—has potential for the management of patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Br J Haematol 143: 92–99, 2008.

Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux: does it cause HIT? can it treat HIT? Exp Rev Hematol 3: 567–581, 2010.

Warkentin TE. How I diagnose and manage HIT. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 143–149, 2011.

Warkentin TE. HIT: treatment easier, prevention harder. Blood 119: 1099–1100, 2012.

Warkentin TE, Lim W. Can heparin-induced thrombocytopenia be associated with fondaparinux use? reply to a rebuttal. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1243–1246, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic therapy with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791–3796, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Maurer BT, Aster RH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia associated with fondaparinux. N Engl J Med 356. 2653–2655, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Greinacher A. Anti-PF4/heparin antibody formation post-orthopedic surgery thromboprophylaxis: the role of non-drug risk factors and evidence for a stoichiometry-based model of immunization. J Thromb Haemost 8: 504–512, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Davidson BL, Büller HR, Gallus A, Gent M, Lensing AWA, Piovella F, Prins MH, Segers AEM, Kelton JG. Prevalence and risk of preexisting heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies in patients with acute VTE. Chest 140: 366–373, 2011a.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Sheppard JI, Schulman S, Spyropoulos AC, Eikelboom JW. Fondaparinux treatment of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia confi rmed by the serotonin-release assay: a 30-month, 16-patient case series. J Thromb Haemost 9: 2389–2396, 2011b.

Warkentin TE, Chakraborty AK, Sheppard JI, Griffi n DK. The

serological profi le of fondaparinux-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome. Thromb Haemost 108: 394–396, 2012a.

Warkentin TE, Margetts P, Connolly SJ, Lamy A, Ricci C, Eikelboom JW. Recombinant factor VIIa (rFVIIa) and hemodialysis to manage massive dabigatran-associated postcardiac surgery bleeding. Blood 119: 2172–2174, 2012b.

Weberschock T, Meisster AC, Bohrt K, Scmitt J, Boehncke WH, Ludwig RJ. The risk for crossreactions after a cutaneous delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to heparin preparations is independent of their molecular weight: a systematic review. Contact Dermatitis 65: 187–194, 2011.

Weitz JI. Factor Xa or thrombin: is thrombin a better target? J Thromb Haemost 5 Suppl 1: 65–67, 2007.

Weitz JI, Buller HR. Direct thrombin inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes: present and future. Circulation 105: 1004–1011, 2002.

Weitz JI, Eikelboom JW, Samama MM. American College of Chest Physicians Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th New Antithrombotic Drugs : Antithrombotic EvidenceBased Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141(Suppl): e120S–e151S, 2012.

Wellborn-Kim JJ, Mitchell GA, Terneus WF Jr, Stowe CL, Malias MA, Sparkman GM, Hanson GW. Fondaparinux therapy in a hemodialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Am J Health Syst Pharm 67: 1075–1079, 2010.

Wijesiriwardana A, Lees DA, Lush C. Fondaparinux as anticoagulant in a pregnant woman with heparin allergy. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 17: 147–149, 2006.

Young G, Yonekawa KE, Nakagawa PA, Blain RC, Lovejoy AE, Nugent DJ. Recombinant activated factor VII effectively reverses the anticoagulant effects of heparin, enoxaparan, fondaparinux, argatroban, and bivalirudin ex vivo as measured using thromboelastography. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 18: 547–553, 2007.

Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, Afzal R, Pogue J, Granger CB, Budaj A, Peters RJ, Bassand JP, Wallentin L, Joyner C, Fox KA; Fifth Organization to Assess Strategies in Acute Ischemic Syndromes Investigators. Comparison of fondaparinux and enoxaparin in acute coronary syndromes. N

Engl J Med 354: 1464–1476, 2006a.

Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, Afzal R, Pogue J, Granger CB, Budaj A, Peters RJ, Bassand JP, Wallentin L, Joyner C, Fox KA. Effects of fondaparinux on mortality and reinfarction in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the OASIS-6 randomized trial. JAMA 295: 1519–1530, 2006b.

18 Chapter 18: Hemodialysis in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Agnelli G, Iorio A, De Angelis V, Nenci GG. Dermatan sulphate in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Lancet 344: 1295–1296, 1994.

Akizawa T, Koshikawa S, Ota K, Kazama M, Mimura N, Hirasawa Y. Nafamostat mesilate: a regional anticoagulant for hemodialysis in patients at high risk for bleeding. Nephron 64: 376–381, 1993.

Alatri A, Armstrong AE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Kozek-Langenecker SA, Lancé MD, Link A, Nielsen JD, Sandset PM, Spanjersberg AJ, Spannagl M. Results of a consensus meeting on the use of argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring antithrombotic therapy – a European Perspective. Thromb Res 129: 426–433, 2012.

Ambühl PM, Wüthrich RP, Korte W, Schmid L, Krapf R. Plasma hypercoagulability in haemodialysis patients: impact of dialysis and anticoagulation. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 2355–2364, 1997.

Arpino PA, Hallisey RK. Effect of renal function on the pharmacodynamics of argatroban. Ann Pharmacother 38: 25–29, 2004.

Asmis LM, Segal JB, Plantinga LC, Fink NE, Kerman JS, Kickler TS, Coresh J, Gardner LB. Heparin-induced antibodies and cardiovascular risk in patients on dialysis. Thromb Haemost 100: 498–504, 2008.

Basmadjian D, Sefton MV, Baldwin SA. Coagulation on biomaterials in fl owing blood: some theoretical considerations. Biomaterials 18: 1511–1522, 1997.

Bauersachs RM, Lindhoff-Last E, Ehrly AM, Betz C, Geiger H, Hauser IA. Treatment of hirudin overdosage in a patient with chronic renal failure. Thromb Haemost 81: 323–324, 1999.

Beiderlinden M, Treschan TA, Görlinger K, Peters J. Argatroban anticoagulation in critically ill patients. Ann Pharmacother 41: 749–754, 2007.

Beijering RJR, ten Gate H, Nurmohamed MT, ten Cate JW. Anticoagulants and extracorporeal circuits. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 225–233, 1997.

Benz K, Nauck MA, Böhler J, Fischer KG. Hemofi ltration of recombinant hirudin by different hemodialyzer membranes: implications for clinical use. Clin J Am Soc Nephrol 2: 470–476, 2007.

Berry CN, Girardot C, Lecoffre C, Lunven C. Effects of the synthetic thrombin inhibitor argatroban on fi brin- or clot-incorporated thrombin: comparison with heparin and recombinant hirudin. Thromb Haemost 72: 381–386, 1996.

Berry CN, Lunven C, Girardot C, Lechaire I, Girard D, Charles MC, Ferrari P, O'Brien DP. Ecarin clotting time: a predictive coagulation assay for the anti-thrombotic activity of argatroban in the rat. Thromb Haemost 79: 228–233, 1998.

Bichler J, Gemmerli R, Fritz H. Studies for revealing a possible sensitization to hirudin after repeated intravenous injections in baboons. Thromb Res 61: 39–51, 1991.

Blaufox MD, Hampers CL, Merrill JP. Rebound anticoagulation occurring after regional heparinization for hemodialysis. Trans Am Soc Artif Intern Organs 12: 207–209, 1966.

Boccardo P, Melacini D, Rota S, Mecca G, Boletta A, Casiraghi F, Gianese F. Individualized anticoagulation with dermatan sulphate for haemodialysis in chronic renal failure. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 2349–2354, 1997.

Boon DMS, van Vliet HHDM, Zietse R, Kappers-Klunne MC. The presence of antibodies against a PF4-heparin complex in patients on haemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 76: 480, 1996.

Bredlich RO, Stracke S, Gall H, Proebstle TM. Heparin-associated platelet aggregation syndrome with skin necrosis during haemodialysis. Dtsch Med Wochenschr 122: 328–332, 1997.

Bucha E, Kreml R, Nowak G. In vitro study of r-hirudin permeability through membranes of different haemodialyzers. Nephrol Dial Transplant 14: 2922–2926, 1999a.

Bucha E, Nowak G, Czerwinski R, Thieler H. r-Hirudin as anticoagulant in regular hemodialysis therapy: fi nding of therapeutic r-hirudin blood/plasma concentrations and respective dosages. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 5: 164–170, 1999b.

Burgess JK, Chong BH. The platelet proaggregating and potentiating effects of unfractionated heparin, low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid in intensive care patients and healthy controls. Eur J Haematol 58: 279–285, 1997.

Carrier M, Knoll GA, Kovacs MJ, Moore JC, Fergusson D, Rodger MA. The prevalence of antibodies to the platelet factor 4-heparin complex and association with access thrombosis in patients on chronic hemodialysis. Thromb Res 120: 215–220, 2007.

Carrier M, Rodger MA, Fergusson D, Doucette S, Kovacs MJ, Moore J, Kelton JG, Knoll GA. Increased mortality in hemodialysis patients having specifi c antibodies to the platelet factor 4-heparin complex. Kidney Int 73: 213–219, 2007.

Chang JJ, Parikh CR. When heparin causes thrombosis: signifi cance, recognition, and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in dialysis patients. Semin Dial 19: 297–304, 2006.

Chong BH, Magnani HN. Orgaran in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Haemostasis 22: 85–91, 1992.

Chong BH, Ismail F, Cade J, Gallus AS, Gordon S, Chesterman CN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: studies with a new low molecular weight heparinoid, Org 10172. Blood 73: 1592–1596, 1989.

Danhof M, De Boer A, Magnani HN, Stiekema JC. Pharmacokinetic considerations of Orgaran (Org 10172) therapy. Haemostasis 22: 73–84, 1992.

Davenport A. Sudden collapse during haemodialysis due to immune-mediated heparininduced thrombocytopaenia. Nephrol Dial Transplant 21: 1721–1724, 2006.

Davenport A. Antibodies to heparin-platelet factor 4 complex: pathogenesis, epidemiology, and management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 54: 361–374, 2009.

De Denus S, Spinler SA. Decreased argatroban clearance unaffected by hemodialysis in anasarca. Ann Pharmacother 37: 1237–1240, 2003.

De Pont AC, Hofstra JJ, Pik DR, Meijers JC, Schultz MJ.

Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of danaparoid during continuous venovenous hemofiltration: a pilot study. Crit Care 11: R102, 2007.

De Sancho M, Lema MG, Amiral J, Rand J. Frequency of antibodies directed against heparinplatelet factor 4 in patients exposed to heparin through chronic hemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 75: 695–696, 1996.

Desconclois C, Ract C, Boutekedjiret T, Alhenc-Gelas M, Duranteau J, Dreyfus M, Proulle V. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: successful biological and clinical management with lepirudin despite severe renal impairment. Thromb Haemost 105: 568–569, 2011.

Donat F, Duret JP, Santoni A, Cariou R, Necciari J, Magnani H, de Greef R. The pharmacokinetics of fondaparinux sodium in healthy volunteers. Clin Pharmacokinet 41(Suppl 2): 1–9, 2002.

Eichler P, Friesen HJ, Lubenow N, Jaeger B, Greinacher A. Antihirudin antibodies in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with lepirudin: incidence, effects on aPTT, and clinical relevance. Blood 96: 2373–2378, 2000.

Fischer KG. Hirudin in renal insufficiency. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 4674–4682, 2002.

Fischer KG, van de Loo A, Böhler J. Recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) as anticoagulant in intensive care patients treated with continuous hemodialysis. Kidney Int 56(Suppl 72): S46–S50, 1999.

Fischer KG, Weiner SM, Benz K, Nauck M, Böhler J. Treatment of hirudin overdose with hemofiltration [abstr]. Blood Purif 18: 80–81, 2000.

Fischer KG, Liebe V, Hudek R, Piazolo L, Haase KK, Borggrefe M, Huhle G. Anti-hirudin antibodies alter pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of recombinant hirudin. Thromb Haemost 89: 973–982, 2003.

Flanigan MJ, Pillsbury L, Sadewasser G, Lim VS. Regional hemodialysis anticoagulation: hypertonic trisodium citrate or anticoagulant citrate dextrose-A. Am J Kidney Dis 27: 519–524, 1996.

Frank RD, Farber H, Stefanidis I, Lanzmich R, Kierdorf HP. Hirudin elimination by hemofiltration: a comparative in

vitro study of different membranes. Kidney Int 56(Suppl 72): S41–S45, 1999.

Frank RD, Farber H, Lazmich R, Floege J, Kierdorf HP. In vitro studies on hirudin elimination by haemofi ltration: comparison of three high-fl ux membranes. Nephrol Dial Transplant 17: 1957–1963, 2002.

Gajra A, Vajpayee N, Smith A, Poiesz BJ, Narsipur S. Lepirudin for anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia treated with continuous renal replacement therapy. Am J Hematol 82: 391–393, 2007.

Gregorini G, Bellandi D, Martini G, Volpi R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome and thrombosis in patients undergoing periodic haemodialysis. G Ital Nefrol 19: 672–692, 2002.

Greinacher A, Drost W, Michels I, Leitl J, Gottsmann M, Kohl HJ, Glaser M, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: successful therapy with the heparinoid Org 10172 in a patient showing cross-reaction to LMW heparins. Ann Hematol 64: 40–42, 1992a.

Greinacher A, Michels I, Mueller-Eckhardt C. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: the antibody is not heparin specifi c. Thromb Haemost 67: 545–549, 1992b.

Greinacher A, Philippen KH, Kemkes-Matthes B, Möckl M, Mueller-Eckhardt C, Schaefer K. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia type II in a patient with end-stage renal disease: successful anticoagulation with the low molecular weight heparinoid Org 10172 during haemodialysis. Nephrol Dial Transplant 8: 1176–1177, 1993.

Greinacher A, Zinn S, Wizemann U, Birk W. Heparin-induced antibodies as a risk factor for thromboembolism and haemorrhage in patients undergoing chronic haemodialysis. Lancet 348: 764, 1996.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Greinacher A, Lubenow N, Eichler P. Anaphylactic and anaphylactoid reactions associated with lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation

108: 2062–2065, 2003.

Griessbach U, Stürzebecher J, Markwardt F. Assay of hirudin in plasma using a chromogenic thrombin substrate. Thromb Res 37: 347–350, 1985.

Gupta AK, Kovacs MJ, Sauder DN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 32: 55–59, 1998.

Guzzi LM, McCollum DA, Hursting MJ. Effect of renal function on argatroban therapy in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Thrombolysis 22: 169–176, 2006.

Haas G. Versuche der Blutauswaschung am Lebenden mit Hilfe der Dialyse. Klin Wochenschr 4: 13–14, 1925.

Haase M, Bellomo R, Rocktaeschel J, Ziemer S, Kiesewetter H, Morgera S, Neumayer HH. Use of fondaparinux (ARIXTRA) in a dialysis patient with symptomatic heparin-induced thrombocytopaenia type II. Nephrol Dial Transplant 20: 444–446, 2005.

Hacquard M, de Maistre E, Lecompte T. Lepirudin: is the approved dosing schedule too high? J Thromb Haemost 3: 2593–2596, 2005.

Hafner G, Peetz D, Klingel R, Prellwitz W. Methods for hirudin determination in plasma. J Lab Med 24: 172–178, 2000.

Hafner G, Roser M, Nauck M. Methods for the monitoring of direct thrombin inhibitors. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 425–430, 2002.

Hall AV, Clark WF, Parbtani A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in renal failure. Clin Nephrol 38: 86–89, 1992.

Hartman V, Malbrain M, Daelemans R, Meersman P, Zachee P. Pseudo-pulmonary embolism as a sign of acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis patients: safety of resuming heparin after disappearance of HIT antibodies. Nephron Clin Pract 104: c143–c148, 2006.

Hein OV, von Heymann C, Morgera S, Konertz W, Ziemer S, Spies C. Protracted bleeding after hirudin anticoagulation for cardiac surgery in a patient with HIT II and chronic renal failure. Artif Organs 29: 507–510, 2005.

Henny CP, ten Cate H, ten Cate JW, Surachno S, Van

Bronswijk H, Wilmink JM, Ockelford PA. Use of a new heparinoid as anticoagulant during acute haemodialysis of patients with bleeding complications. Lancet 1: 890–893, 1983.

Henny CP, ten Cate H, Surachno S, Stevens P, Büller HR, den Hartog M, ten Cate JW. The effectiveness of a low molecular weight heparinoid in chronic intermittent haemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 54: 460–462, 1985.

Hertel J, Keep DM, Caruana RJ. Anticoagulation. In: Daugirdas JT, Blake PG, Ing TS, eds. Handbook of Dialysis, 3rd edn. Boston: Little, Brown, 182–198, 2001.

Holmes CE, Huang JC, Cartelli C, Howard A, Rimmer J, Cushman M. The clinical diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving continuous renal replacement therapy. J Thromb Thrombolysis 27: 406–412, 2009.

Horellou MH, Conard I, Lecrubier C, Samama M, Roque-D'Orbcastel O, de Fenoyl O, Di Maria G, Bernadou A. Persistent heparin induced thrombocytopenia despite therapy with low molecular weight heparin. Thromb Haemost 51: 134, 1984.

Huhle G, Hoffmann U, Wang L, Bayerl C, Harenberg J. Allergy and positive IgG in a patient reexposed to r-hirudin [abstr]. Ann Hematol 76(Suppl 1): A97, 1998.

Huhle G, Hoffmann U, Song X, Wang LC, Heene DL, Harenberg J. Immunologic response to recombinant hirudin in HIT type II patients during long-term treatment. Br J Haematol 106: 195–201, 1999.

Huhle G, Liebe V, Hudek R, Heene DL. Anti-r-hirudin antibodies reveal clinical relevance through direct functional inactivation of r-hirudin or prolongation of r-hirudin's plasma halfl ife. Thromb Haemost 85: 936–938, 2001.

Hursting MJ, Verme-Gibboney CN. Risk factors for major bleeding in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia treated with argatroban: a retrospective study. J Cardiovasc Pharmacol 52: 561–566, 2008.

Hursting MJ, Jang IK. Impact of renal function on argatroban therapy during percutaneous coronary intervention. J Thromb Thrombolysis 29: 1–7, 2010.

Hutchison CA, Dasgupta I. National survey of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the haemodialysis population of the UK population. Nephrol Dial Transplant 22: 1680–1684, 2007.

Janson PA, Moake JL, Carpinito G. Aspirin prevents heparin-induced platelet aggregation in vivo. Br J Haematol 53: 166–168, 1983.

Janssen MJFM, Deegens JK, Kapinga TH, Beukhof JR, Huijgens PC, Van Loenen AC, Van der Meulen J. Citrate compared to low molecular weight heparin anticoagulation in chronic hemodialysis patients. Kidney Int 49: 806–813, 1996.

Kadidal VV, Mayo DJ, Home MK. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) due to heparin fl ushes: a report of three cases. J Intern Med 246: 325–329, 1999.

Kalicki RM, Aregger F, Alberio L, Lämmle B, Frey FJ, Uehlinger DE. Use of the pentasaccharide fondaparinux as an anticoagulant during haemodialysis. Thromb Haemost 98: 1200–1207, 2007.

Kappa JR, Fisher CA, Berkowitz HD, Cottrel ED, Addonizio VP. Heparin-induced platelet activation in sixteen surgical patients: diagnosis and management. J Vasc Surg 5: 101–109, 1987.

Kato S, Takahashi K, Ayabe K, Samad R, Fukaya E, Friedmann P, Varma M, Bergmann SR. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: analysis of risk factors in medical inpatients. Br J Haematol 154: 373–377, 2011.

Keeling D, Davidson S, Watson H. Haemostasis and Thrombosis Task Force of the British committee for standards in haematology. Br J Haematol 133: 259–269, 2006.

Kern H, Ziemer S, Kox WJ. Bleeding after intermittent or continuous r-hirudin during CVVH. Intensive Care Med 25: 1311–1314, 1999.

Koide M, Yamamoto S, Matsuo M, Suzuki S, Arima N, Matsuo T. Anticoagulation for heparininduced thrombocytopenia with spontaneous platelet aggregation in a patient requiring haemodialysis. Nephrol Dial Transplant 10: 2137–2140, 1995.

Koster A, Merkle F, Hansen R, Loebe M, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Crystal GJ, Mertzlufft F. Elimination of recombinant hirudin by modifi ed ultrafi ltration during simulated cardiopulmonary bypass: assessment of different fi lter

systems. Anesth Analg 91: 265–269, 2000.

Koster A, Fischer KG, Harder S, Mertzlufft F. The direct thrombin inhibitor argatroban: a review of its use in patients with and without HIT. Biologics 1: 105–112, 2007a.

Koster A, Hentschel T, Groman T, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Harder S, Fischer KG. Argatroban anticoagulation for renal replacement therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after cardiovascular surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 133: 1376–1377, 2007b.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann T, Sheppard JI, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of platelet factor 4- heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160–2167, 2008.

Krauel K, Hackbarth C, Fürll B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: in vitro studies on the interaction of dabigatran, rivaroxaban, and low-sulfated heparin, with platelet factor 4 and anti-PF4/heparin antibodies. Blood 119: 1248–1255, 2012.

Krieger D, Geisen U, Is A, Fischer KG. Hemodialyzer membranes allow for removal of argatroban [abstr]. J Thromb Haemost 5(Suppl 2): P-S-669, 2007.

Lasocki S, Piednoir P, Ajzenberg N, Geffroy A, Benbara A, Montravers P. Anti-PF4/heparin antibodies associated with repeated hemofi ltration-fi lter clotting: a retrospective study. Crit Care 12: R84, 2008.

Laster J, Elfrink R, Silver D. Reexposure to heparin of patients with heparin-associated antibodies. J Vasc Surg 9: 677–682, 1989.

Leblanc M, Roy LF, Legault L, Dufresne LR, Morin C, Thuot C. Severe skin necrosis associated with heparin in hemodialysis. Nephron 68: 133–137, 1994.

Lewis BE, Walenga JM, Wallis DE. Anticoagulation with Novastan (argatroban) in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome. Semin Thromb Hemost 23: 197–202, 1997.

Liebe V, Piazolo L, Fischer KG, Hudek R, Heene DL, Huhle G. A monoclonal mouse antir-hirudin antibody neutralizes r-hirudin in vivo—potential use as antidote [abstr]. Ann

Hematol 80(Suppl 1): A42, 2001.

Lindhoff-Last E, Betz C, Bauersachs R. Use of a low molecular weight heparinoid (danaparoid sodium) for continuous renal replacement therapy in intensive care patients. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 7: 300–304, 2001.

Link A, Girndt M, Selejan S, Mathes A, Böhm M, Rensing H. Argatroban for anticoagulation in continuous renal replacement therapy. Crit Care Med 37: 105–110, 2009a.

Link A, Selejan S, Mathes A, Böhm M, Rensing H. Argatroban for anticoagulation in continuous renal replacement therapy (the authors reply). Crit Care Med 37: 2139–2140, 2009b.

Linkins LA, Dans AL, Moores LK, Bona R, Davidson BL, Schulman S, Crowther M. Treatment and prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141(2 Suppl): e495S–e530S, 2012.

Linnemann B, Greinacher A, Lindhoff-Last E. Alteration of pharmacokinetics of lepirudin caused by anti-lepirudin antibodies occurring after long-term subcutaneous treatment in a patient with recurrent VTE due to Behcets disease. Vasa 39: 103–107, 2010.

Lubenow N, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Recommendations for optimal use of recombinant hirudin. BioDrugs 14: 109–125, 2000.

Lubenow N, Eichler P, Lietz T, Greinacher A; Hit Investigators Group. Lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia - results of the third prospective study (HAT-3) and a combined analysis of HAT-1, HAT-2, and HAT-3. J Thromb Haemost 3: 2428–2436, 2005.

Lunven C, Gauffeny C, Lecoffre C, O'Brien DP, Roome NO, Berry CN. Inhibition by argatroban, a specifi c thrombin inhibitor, of platelet activation by fi brin clot-associated thrombin. Thromb Haemost 75: 154–160, 1996.

Luzzatto G, Bertoli M, Cella G, Fabris F, Zaia B, Girolami A. Platelet count, anti-heparin/ platelet factor 4 antibodies and tissue factor pathway inhibitor plasma antigen level in chronic dialysis. Thromb Res 89: 115–122, 1998.

Magnani HN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): an overview of 230 patients treated with Orgaran (Org 10172). Thromb Haemost 70: 554–561, 1993.

Magnani HN. A review of 122 published outcomes of danaparoid anticoagulation for intermittent hemodialysis. Thromb Res 125: e171–e176, 2010.

Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). A report of 1,478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 to mid-2004. Thromb Haemost 95: 967–981, 2006.

Markwardt F. Past, present and future of hirudin. Haemostasis 21: 11–26, 1991.

Matsuo T, Nakao K, Yamada T, Matsuo O. Effect of a new anticoagulant (MD 805) on platelet activation in the hemodialysis circuit. Thromb Res 41: 33–41, 1986.

Matsuo T, Yamada T, Chikahira Y, Kadowaki S. Effect of aspirin on heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in a patient requiring hemodialysis. Blut 59: 393–395, 1989.

Matsuo T, Kario K, Kodama K, Okamoto S. Clinical application of the synthetic thrombin inhibitor, argatroban (MD-805). Semin Thromb Hemost 18: 155–160, 1992.

Matsuo T, Kario K, Nakao K, Yamada T, Matsuo M. Anticoagulation with nafamostat mesilate, a synthetic protease inhibitor, in hemodialysis patients with a bleeding risk. Haemostasis 23: 135–141, 1993.

Matsuo T, Koide M, Kario K. Application of argatroban, a direct thrombin inhibitor, in heparin-intolerant patients requiring extracorporeal circulation. Artif Organs 21: 1035–1038, 1997.

Matsuo T, Kobayashi H, Matsuo M, Wanaka K, Nakamoto H, Matsushima H, Sakai R. Frequency of anti-heparin-PF4 complex antibodies (HIT antibodies) in uremic patients on chronic intermittent hemodialysis. Pathophysiol Haemost Thromb 35: 445–450, 2006.

Matsuo T, Wanaka K, Miyasita K, Prechel M, Walenga JM. Clinical evaluation of acute systemic reaction and detection of IgG antibodies against PF4/heparin complexes in hemodialysis patients. Thromb Res 129: 474–478, 2012.

Moberg PQ, Geary VM, Sheikh FM. Heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia: a possible complication of heparin-coated pulmonary artery catheters. J Cardiothorac Anesth 4: 226–228, 1990.

Mon C, Moreno G, Ortiz M, Diaz R, Herrero JC, Oliet A, Rodriguez I, Ortega O, Gallar P, Vigil A. Treatment of hirudin overdosage in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with mixed hemodialysis and hemofiltration treatment. Clin Nephrol 66: 302–305, 2006.

Müller A, Huhle G, Nowack R, Birck R, Heene DL, van der Woude FJ. Serious bleeding in a haemodialysis patient treated with recombinant hirudin. Nephrol Dial Transplant 14: 2482–2483, 1999.

Mureebe L, Coats RD, Silliman WR, Shuster TA, Nichols WK, Silver D. Heparin-associated antiplatelet antibodies increase morbidity and mortality in hemodialysis patients. Surgery 136: 848–853, 2004.

Murray PT, Reddy BV, Grossman EJ, Hammes MS, Trevino S, Ferrell J, Tang I, Hursting MJ, Shamp TR, Swan SK. A prospective comparison of three argatroban treatment regimens during hemodialysis in end-stage renal disease. Kidney Int 66: 2446–2453, 2004.

Nagler M, Haslauer M, Wuillemin WA. Fondaparinux – data on efficacy and safety in special situations. Thromb Res 129: 407–417, 2012.

Nakamoto H, Shimada Y, Kanno T, Wanaka K, Matsuo T, Suzuki H. Role of platelet factor 4-heparin complex antibody (HIT antibody) in the pathogenesis of thrombotic episodes in patients on hemodialysis. Hemodial Int 9(Suppl 1): S2–S7, 2005.

Neuhaus TJ, Gotschel P, Schmugge M, Leumann E. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II on hemodialysis: switch to danaparoid. Pediatr Nephrol 14: 713–716, 2000.

Newman PM, Swanson RL, Chong BH. IgG binding to PF4-heparin complexes in the fluid phase and cross-reactivity with low molecular weight heparin and heparinoid. Thromb Haemost 80: 292–297, 1998.

Novacek G, Kapiotis S, Jilma B, Quehenberger P, Michitsch A, Traindl O, Speiser W. Enhanced blood coagulation and enhanced fibrinolysis during hemodialysis with prostacyclin. Thromb Res 88: 283–290, 1997.

Nowak G, Bucha E. Quantitative determination of hirudin in blood and body fl uids. Semin Thromb Hemost 22: 197–202, 1996.

Nowak G, Bucha E, Gööck T, Thieler H, Markwardt F. Pharmacology of r-hirudin in renal impairment. Thromb Res 66: 707–715, 1992.

Nowak G, Bucha E, Brauns I, Czerwinski R. Anticoagulation with r-hirudin in regular haemodialysis with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT II). The fi rst long term application of r-hirudin in a haemodialysis patient. Wien Klin Wochenschr 109: 354–358, 1997.

Nurmohamed MT, Berckmans RJ, Morriën-Salomons WM, Berends F, Hommes DW, Rijnierse JJMM, Sturk A. Monitoring anticoagulant therapy by activated partial thromboplastin time: hirudin assessment. Thromb Haemost 72: 685–692, 1994.

Oh JJ, Akers WS, Lewis D, Ramaiah C, Flynn JD. Recombinant factor VIIa for refractory bleeding after cardiac surgery secondary to anticoagulation with the direct thrombin inhibitor lepirudin. Pharmacotherapy 26: 569–577, 2006.

Ortel TL, Gockermann JP, Califf RM, McCann RL, O'Connor CM, Metzler DM, Greenberg CS. Parenteral anticoagulation with the heparinoid Lomoparan (Org 10172) in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Thromb Haemost 67: 292–296, 1992.

O'Shea SI, Sands JJ, Nudo SA, Ortel TL. Frequency of anti-heparin-platelet factor 4 antibodies in hemodialysis patients and correlation with recurrent vascular access thrombosis. Am J Hematol 69: 72–73, 2002.

O'Shea SI, Ortel TL, Kovalik EC. Alternative methods of anticoagulation for dialysis- dependent patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Semin Dial 16: 61–67, 2003.

Ota K, Akizawa T, Hirasawa Y, Agishi T, Matsui N. Effects of argatroban as an anticoagulant for haemodialysis in patients with antithrombin III defi ciency. Nephrol Dial Transplant 18: 1623–1630, 2003.

Palomo I, Pereira J, Alarcon M, Diaz G, Hidalgo P, Pizarro I, Jara E, Rojas P, Quiroga G, Moore-Carrasco R. Prevalence of heparin-induced antibodies in patients with chronic renal failure undergoing hemodialysis. J Clin Lab

Anal 19: 189–195, 2005.

Peña de la Vega L, Miller RS, Benda MM, Grill DE, Johnson MG, McCarthy JT, McBane RD 2nd. Association of heparin-dependent antibodies and adverse outcomes in hemodialysis patients: a population-based study. Mayo Clin Proc 80: 995–1000, 2005.

Perry SL, Whitlatch NL, Ortel TL. Heparin-dependent platelet factor 4 antibodies and the impact of renal function on clinical outcomes: a retrospective study in hospitalized patients. J Thromb Thrombolysis 28: 146–150, 2009.

Pinnick RV, Wiegmann TB, Diederich DA. Regional citrate anticoagulation for hemodialysis in the patient at high risk for bleeding. N Engl J Med 308: 258–261, 1983.

Polgár J, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Clemetson KJ. Adenosine diphosphate (ADP) and ADP receptor play a major role in platelet activation/aggregation induced by sera from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patients. Blood 91: 549–554, 1998.

Polkinghorne KR, McMahon LP, Becker GJ. Pharmacokinetic studies of dalteparin (Fragmin), enoxaparin (Clexane), and danaparoid sodium (Orgaran) in stable chronic hemodialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis 40: 990–995, 2002.

Pöschel KA, Bucha E, Esslinger HU, Nörtersheuser P, Jansa U, Schindler S, Nowak G, Stein G. Pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics of polyethylene glycol-hirudin in patients with chronic renal failure. Kidney Int 58: 2478–2484, 2000.

Pötzsch B, Klövekorn WP, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 343: 515, 2000.

Reddy BV, Grossman EJ, Trevino SA, Hursting MJ, Murray PT. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring renal replacement therapy. Ann Pharmacother 39: 1601–1605, 2005.

Reichert MG, MacGregor DA, Kincaid EH, Dolinski SY. Excessive argatroban anticoagulation for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 652–654, 2003.

Roe SD, Cassidy MJD, Haynes AP, Byrne JL. Heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis in a haemodialysis-dependent patient with systemic vasculitis. Nephrol Dial Transplant 13: 3226–3229, 1998.

Romao JE Jr, Fadil MA, Sabbaga E, Marcondes M. Haemodialysis without anticoagulant: haemostasis parameters, fi brinogen kinetic, and dialysis effi ciency. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 106–110, 1997.

Roussi JH, Houbouyan LL, Goguel AF. Use of low molecular weight heparin in heparininduced thrombocytopenia with thrombotic complications. Lancet 1: 1183, 1984.

Runyan CL, Cabral KP, Riker RR, Redding D, May T, Seder DB, Savic M, Hedlund J, Abramson S, Fraser GL. Correlation of bivalirudin dose with creatinine clearance during treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 31: 850–856, 2011.

Rylance PB, Gordge MP, Ireland H, Lane DA, Weston MJ. Haemodialysis with prostacyclin (epoprostenol) alone. Proc Eur Dial Transplant Assoc Eur Renal Assoc 21: 281–286, 1985.

Samuelsson O, Amiral J, Attman P-O, Bennegard K, Björck S, Larsson G, Tengborn L. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia during continuous haemofi ltration. Nephrol Dial Transplant 10: 1768–1771, 1995.

Saner F, Hertl M, Broelsch CE. Anticoagulation with hirudin for continuous veno-venous hemodialysis in liver transplantation. Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 45: 914–918, 2001.

Saugel B, Phillip V, Moessmer G, Schmid RM, Huber W. Argatroban therapy for heparininduced thrombocytopenia in ICU patients with multiple organ dysfunction syndrome: a retrospective study. Crit Care 14: R90, 2010.

Schmitt GW, Moake JL, Rudy CK, Vicks SL, Hamburger RJ. Alterations in hemostatic parameters during hemodialysis with dialyzers of different membrane composition and fl ow design. Platelet activation and factor VII-related von Willebrand factor during hemodialysis. Am J Med 83: 411–418, 1987.

Schneider T, Heuer B, Deller A, Boesken WH. Continuous haemofi ltration with r-hirudin (lepirudin) as anticoagulant in a patient with heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT II). Wien Klin Wochenschr 112: 552–555, 2000.

Schneider SA, Nauck MS, Nauck MA, Fischer KG. Only plasmapheresis allows for danaparoid elimination from blood [abstr]. Kidney Blood Press Res 27: a360, 2004.

Selleng K, Selleng S, Raschke R, Schmidt CO, Rosenblood GS, Greinacher A, Warkentin TE. Immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia can occur in patients receiving clopidogrel and aspirin. Am J Hematol 78: 188–192, 2005.

Selleng K, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in intensive care patients. Crit Care Med 35: 1165–1176, 2007.

Sharathkumar AA, Crandall C, Lin JJ, Pipe S. Treatment of thrombosis with fondaparinux (Arixtra) in a patient with end-stage renal disease receiving hemodialysis therapy. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 29: 581–584, 2007.

Sitter T, Spannagl M, Banas B, Schiffl H. Prevalence of heparin-induced PF4-heparin antibodies in hemodialysis patients. Nephron 79: 245–246, 1998.

Smith MC, Danviriyasup K, Crow JW, Cato AE, Park GD, Hassid A, Dunn MJ. Prostacyclin substitution for heparin in long-term hemodialysis. Am J Med 73: 669–678, 1982.

Sombolos KI, Fragia TK, Gionanlis LC, Veneti PE, Bamichas GI, Fragidis SK, Georgoulis IE, Natse TA. Use of fondaparinux as an anticoagulant during hemodialysis: a preliminary study. Int J Clin Pharmacol Ther 46: 198–203, 2008.

Song X, Huhle G, Wang L, Hoffmann U, Harenberg J. Generation of anti-hirudin antibodies in heparin-induced thrombocytopenic patients treated with r-hirudin. Circulation 100: 1528–1532, 1999.

Sreedhara R, Itagaki I, Lynn B, Hakim RM. Defective platelet aggregation in uremia is transiently worsened by hemodialysis. Am J Kidney Dis 25: 555–563, 1995.

Steuer S, Boogen C, Plum J, Deppe C, Reinauer H, Grabensee B. Anticoagulation with r-hirudin in a patient with acute renal failure and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Nephrol Dial Transplant 14(Suppl 4): 45–47, 1999.

Sun X, Chen Y, Xiao Q, Wang Y, Zhou J, Ma Z, Xiang J, Chen X. Effects of argatroban as an anticoagulant for intermittent veno-venous hemofi ltration (IVVH) in patients

at high risk of bleeding. Nephrol Dial Transplant 26: 2954–2959, 2011.

Swan SK, Hursting MJ. The pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of argatroban: effects of age, gender, and hepatic or renal dysfunction. Pharmacotherapy 20: 318–329, 2000.

Syed S Reilly RF. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a renal perspective. Nat Rev Nephrol 5: 501–511, 2009.

Takahashi H, Muto S, Nakazawa E, Yanagiba S, Masunaga Y, Miyata Y, Tamba K, Kusano E, Matsuo M, Matsuo T, Asano Y. Combined treatment with nafamostat mesilate and aspirin prevents heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a hemodialysis patient. Clin Nephrol 59: 458–462, 2003.

Tang IY, Cox DS, Patel K, Reddy BV, Nahlik L, Trevino S, Murray PT. Argatroban and renal replacement therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 39: 231–236, 2005.

Tardy-Poncet B, Charier D, Diconne E, Zeni F, Garraud O, Tardy B, Campos L. Extremely low doses of lepirudin in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, high bleeding risk and renal insuffi ciency. Br J Haematol 146: 456–457, 2009.

Tholl U, Greinacher A, Overdick K, Anlauf M. Life-threatening anaphylactic reaction following parathyroidectomy in a dialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Nephrol Dial Transplant 12: 2750–2755, 1997.

Tschudi M, Lämmle B, Alberio L. Dosing lepirudin in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and normal or impaired renal function: a single-center experience with 68 patients. Blood 113: 2402–2409, 2009.

Tsu LV, Dager WE. Bivalirudin dosing adjustments for reduced renal function with or without hemodialysis in the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 45: 1185–1192, 2011.

Turney JH, Williams LC, Fewell MR, Parsons V, Weston MJ. Platelet protection and heparin sparing with prostacyclin during regular dialysis therapy. Lancet 2: 219–222, 1980.

Turpie AG, Lensing AW, Fuji T, Boyle DA. Pharmacokinetic and clinical data supporting the use of fondaparinux 1.5

mg once daily in the prevention of venous thromboembolism in renally impaired patients. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 20: 114–121, 2009.

Unver B, Sunder-Plassmann G, Hörl WH, Apsner R. Long-term citrate anticoagulation for high-fl ux haemodialysis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Acta Med Austriaca 29: 146–148, 2002.

Vanholder RC, Camez AA, Veys NM, Soria J, Mirshahi M, Soria C, Ringoir S. Recombinant hirudin: a specifi c thrombin inhibiting anticoagulant for hemodialysis. Kidney Int 45: 1754–1759, 1994.

Vanholder R, Camez A, Veys N, van Loo A, Dhondt AM, Ringoir S. Pharmacokinetics of recombinant hirudin in hemodialyzed end-stage renal failure patients. Thromb Haemost 77: 650–655, 1997.

Van Wyk V, Badenhorst PN, Luus HG, Kotze HF. A comparison between the use of recombinant hirudin and heparin during hemodialysis. Kidney Int 48: 1338–1343, 1995.

Vargas Hein O, von Heymann C, Lipps M, Ziemer S, Ronco C, Neumayer HH, Morgera S, Welte M, Kox WJ, Spies C. Hirudin versus heparin for anticoagulationin continuous renal replacement therapy. Intensive Care Med 27: 673–679, 2001.

Vecino A, Navarro-Antolin J, Teruel J, Navarro J, Cesar J. Lipid composition of platelets in patients with uremia. Nephron 78: 271–273, 1998.

Vun CM, Evans S, Chong BH. Cross-reactivity study of low molecular weight heparins and heparinoid in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 81: 525–532, 1996.

Wanaka K, Matsuo T, Matsuo M, Kaneko C, Miyashita K, Asada R, Matsushima H, Nakajima Y. Re-exposure to heparin in uremic patients requiring hemodialysis with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 8: 616–618, 2010.

Ward DM, Mehta RL. Extracorporeal management of acute renal failure patients at high risk of bleeding. Kidney Int 43(Suppl): S237–S244, 1993.

Warkentin TE. Danaparoid (Orgaran) for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and thrombosis: effects on in vivo thrombin and cross-linked fi brin generation, and evaluation of the clinical signifi cance of

in vitro cross-reactivity (XR) of danaparoid for HIT-IgG [abstr]. Blood 88: 626a, 1996.

Warkentin TE. Hemodialysis-associated acute systemic reactions and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Res 129: 405–406, 2012

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Chong BH, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: towards consensus. Thromb Haemost 79: 1–7, 1998.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A. Bivalirudin. Thromb Haemost 99: 830–839, 2008.

Wellborn-Kim JJ, Mitchell GA, Terneus WF Jr, Stowe CL, Malias MA, Sparkman GM, Hanson GW. Fondaparinux therapy in a hemodialysis patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Am J Health Syst Pharm 67: 1075–1079, 2010.

Wilde MI, Markham A. Danaparoid. A review of its pharmacology and clinical use in the management of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Drugs 54: 903–924, 1997.

Willey ML, de Denus S, Spinier SA. Removal of lepirudin, a recombinant hirudin, by hemodialysis, hemofi ltration, or plasmapheresis. Pharmacotherapy 22: 492–499, 2002.

Wisler JW, Washam JB, Becker RC. Evaluation of dose requirements for prolonged bivalirudin administration in patients with renal insuffi ciency and suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Thrombolysis 33: 287–295, 2012.

Yamamoto S, Koide M, Matsuo M, Suzuki S, Ohtaka M, Saika S, Matsuo T. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hemodialysis patients. Am J Kidney Dis 28: 82–85, 1996.

19 Chapter 19: Management of intraoperative anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing cardiovascular surgery

Addonizio VP Jr, Fisher CA, Kappa JR, Ellison N. Prevention of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia during open heart surgery with iloprost (ZK36374). Surgery 102: 796–807, 1987.

Antoniou T, Kapetanakis EI, Theodoraki K, Rellia P, Thanapoulos A, Kotiou M, Zarkalis D, Alivizatos P. Cardiac surgery in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia using preoperatively determined dosages of iloprost. Heart Surg Forum 5: 354–357, 2002.

Aouifi A, Blanc P, Piriou V, Bastien OH, Ffrench P, Hanss M, Lehot JJ. Cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with type II heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 71: 678–683, 2001.

Azuma K, Maruyama K, Imanishi H, Nakagawa H, Kitamura A, Hayashida M. Diffi cult management of anticoagulation with argatroban in a patient undergoing on-pump cardiac surgery. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 24: 831–833, 2010.

Baron SJ, Yeh RW, Cruz-Gonzales I, Healy JL, Pomerantsev E, Garasic J, Drachman D, Rosenfi eld K, Jang IK. Effi cacy and safety of argatroban in patients with heparin induced thrombocytopenia undergoing endovascular intervention for peripheral arterial disease. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 72: 116–120, 2008.

Bauer TL, Arepally G, Konkle BA, Mestichelli B, Shapiro SS, Cines DB, Poncz M, McNulty S, Amiral J, Hauck WW, Edie RN, Mannion JD. Prevalence of heparin-associated antibodies without thrombosis in patients undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Circulation 95: 1242–1246, 1997.

Bennett-Guerrero E, Slaughter TF, White WD, Welsby IJ, Greenberg CS, El-Moalem H, Ortel TL. Preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibody level predicts adverse outcome after cardiac surgery. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 130: 1567–1572, 2005.

Cannon MA, Butterworth J, Riley RD, Hyland JM. Failure of argatroban anticoagulation during off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 77: 711–713, 2004.

Carrier M, Robitaille D, Perrault LP, Pellerin M, Page P, Cartier R, Bouchard D. Heparin versus danaparoid in off-pump coronary bypass grafting: results of a prospective randomized clinical trial. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 125: 325–329, 2003.

Chong BH, Berndt MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blut 58: 53–57, 1989.

Dyke CM, Smedira N, Koster A, Aronson S, McCarthy HL 2nd, Kirshner R, Lincoff AM, Spiess BD. A comparison of bivalirudin to heparin with protamine reversal in patients undergoing cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass: the EVOLUTION-ON study. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 533–539, 2006.

Dyke CM, Aldea G, Koster A, Smedira N, Avery E, Aronson S, Spiess BD, Lincoff AM. Offpump coronary artery bypass with bivalirudin for patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia or antiplatelet factor 4/heparin antibodies. Ann Thorac Surg 84: 836–839, 2007.

Edmunds LH Jr. Blood-surface interactions during cardiopulmonary bypass. J Cardiovasc Surg 8: 404–410, 1993.

Edwards JT, Hamby JK, Worrall NK. Successful use of argatroban as a heparin substitute during cardiopulmonary bypass: heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a high-risk cardiac surgical patient. Ann Thorac Surg 75: 1622–1624, 2003.

Furukawa K, Ohteki H, Hirahara K, Narita Y, Koga S. The use of argatroban as an anticoagulant for cardiopulmonary bypass in cardiac operations. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 122: 1255–1257, 2001.

Gasparovic H, Nathan NS, Fitzgerald D, Aranki SF. Severe argatroban-induced coagulopathy in a patient with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 78: e89–e91, 2004.

Genzen JR, Farreed J, Hoppensteadt D, Kurup V, Barash P, Coady M, Wu YY. Prolonged elevation of plasma argartoban in a cardiac transplant patient with a suspected history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Transfusion 50: 801–807, 2010.

Gluckman TJ, Segal JB, Schulman SP, Shapiro EP, Kickler TS, Prechel MM, Conte JV, Walenga JM, Shafi que I, Rade JJ.

Effect of anti-platelet factor-4/heparin antibody induction on early saphenous vein graft occlusion after coronary artery bypass surgery. Thromb Haemost 7: 1457–1464, 2009.

Grocott HP, Root J, Berkowitz SD, deBruijn N, Landolfo K. Coagulation complicating cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia receiving the heparinoid, danaparoid sodium. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 11: 875–877, 1997.

Iqbal O, Tobu M, Aziz S, Gerdisch M, DaValle M, Demir M, Hoppensteadt DA, Ahmad S, Walenga JM, Fareed J. Successful use of recombinant hirudin and its monitoring by ecarin clotting time in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia undergoing off-pump coronary artery revascularization. J Card Surg 20: 42–51, 2005.

Jaben EA, Torloni AS, Pruthi RK, Winters JL. Use of plasma exchange in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a report of two cases and a review of the literature. J Clin Apher 26: 219–224, 2011.

Kajitani M, Aguinaga M, Johnson CE, Scott MA, Antakli T. Use of plasma exchange and heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass for a patient with heparin induced thrombocytopenia: a case report. J Card Surg 16: 313–318, 2001.

Kappa JR, Horn D, Mclntosh CL, Fisher CA, Ellison N, Addonizio VP. Iloprost (ZK36374), a new prostacyclin analogue, permits open cardiac surgery in patients with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Surg Forum 36: 285–286, 1985.

Kashyap VS, Bishop PD, Bensa JF, Rosa K, Sarac TP, Ouriel K. A pilot, prospective evaluation of a direct thrombin inhibitor, bivalirudin (Angiomax), in patients undergoing lower extremity bypass. J Vasc Surg 52: 369–374, 2010.

Kawada T, Kitagawa H, Hoson M, Okada Y, Shiomura J. Clinical application of argatroban as an alternative anticoagulant for extracorporeal circulation. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 14: 445–457, 2000.

Kieta DR, McCammon AT, Holman WL, Nielsen VG. Hemostatic analysis of a patient undergoing off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery with argatroban anticoagulation. Anesth Analg 96: 956–958, 2003.

Koster A, Hansen R, Grauhan O, Hausmann H, Bauer M, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Mertzlufft F. Hirudin monitoring using the TAS

ecarin clotting time in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 249–252, 2000a.

Koster A, Pasic M, Bauer M, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Hirudin as anticoagulant for cardiopulmonary bypass: importance of reoperative renal function. Ann Thorac Surg 69: 37–41, 2000b.

Koster A, Merkle F, Hansen R, Loebe M, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Crystal GJ, Mertzlufft F. Elimination of recombinant hirudin by modifi ed ultrafi ltration during simulated cardiopulmonary bypass: assessment of different fi lter systems. Anesth Analg 91: 265–269, 2000c.

Koster A, Loebe M, Merztlufft F, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Cardiopulmonary bypass in a patient with heparin induced thrombocytopenia II and impaired renal function using heparin and platelet GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofi ban as anticoagulant. Ann Thorac Surg 70: 2160–2161, 2000e.

Koster A, Kukucka M, Bach F, Meyer O, Fischer T, Mertzlufft F, Loebe M, Hetzer R, Kuppe H. Anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II and renal impairment using heparin and the platelet glycoprotein IIb-IIIa antagonist tirofi ban. Anesth 94: 245–251, 2001a.

Koster A, Meyer O, Fischer T, Kuschka M, Krabatsch T, Bauer M, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Oneyear experience with the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist tirofi ban and heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 122: 1254–1255, 2001b.

Koster A, Chew D, Grundel M, Bauer M, Kuppe H, Spiess BD. Bivalirudin monitored with the ecarin clotting time for anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary-bypass. Anesth Analg 96: 383–386, 2003a.

Koster A, Chew D, Gruendel M, Hausmann H, Grauhan O, Kuppe H, Spiess BD. An assessment of different fi lter systems for extracorporeal elimination of bivalirudin: an in vitro study. Anesth Analg 96: 1316–1319, 2003b.

Koster A, Spiess BD, Chew DP, Krabatsch T, Tambeur L, DeAnda A, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Smedira NG, Lincoff AM. Effectiveness of bivalirudin as a replacement for heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. Am J Cardiol 93: 356–359,

2004a.

Koster A, Chew D, Merkle F, Gruendel M, Jurmann M, Kuppe H, Oertel R. Extracorporeal elimination of large concentrations of tirofi ban by zero-balanced ultrafi ltration during cardiopulmonary bypass: an in vitro investigation. Anesth Analg 99: 989–92, 2004b.

Koster A, Yeter R, Buz S, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Lincoff AM, Dyke CM, Smedira NG, Spiess BD. Assessment of hemostatic activation during cardiopulmonary bypass for coronary artery bypass grafting with bivalirudin: results of a pilot study. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 129: 1391–1394, 2005.

Koster A, Buz S, Hetzer R, Kuppe H, Breddin K, Harder S. Anticoagulation with argatroban in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia antibodies after cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass: fi rst results from the ARG-E03 trial. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 132: 699–700, 2006.

Koster A, Dyke CM, Aldea G, Smedira NG, McCarthy HL 2nd, Aronson S, Hetzer R, Avery E, Spiess BD, Lincoff M. Bivalirudin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with previous or acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and heparin antibodies: results of the CHOOSE-ON trial. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 572–577, 2007a.

Koster A, Huebler S, Potapov E, Meyer O, Jurmann M, Weng Y, Pasic M, Drews T, Kuppe H, Loebe M, Hetzer R. Impact of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia on outcome in patients with ventricular assist device support: single-institution experience in 358 consecutive patients. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 72–76, 2007b.

Koster A, Buz S, Krabatsch T, Yeter R, Hetzer R. Bivalirudin anticoagulation during cardiac surgery: a single-center experience in 141 patients. Perfusion 24: 7–11, 2009.

Koza MJ, Walenga JM, Fareed J, Pifarre R. A new approach in monitoring recombinant hirudin during cardiopulmonary bypass. Semin Thromb Hemost 19: 90–96, 1993.

Kraenzler EJ, Starr NJ. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia: management of patients for open heart surgery. Case reports describing the use of iloprost. Anesthesiology 69: 964–967, 1988.

Kress DC, Aronson S, McDonald ML, Malik MI, Divgi AB, Tector AJ, Downey FX III, Anderson AJ, Stone M, Clancy C. Positive heparin-platelet factor 4 antibody complex and cardiac surgical outcomes. Ann Thorac Surg 83: 1737–1743, 2007.

Lewis BE, Johnson SA, Grassman ED, Wrona LL. Argatroban as an anticoagulant for coronary procedures in patients with HIT antibody. In: Pifarre R, ed. New Anticoagulants for the Cardiovascular Patient. Philadelphia: Hanley & Belfus, 301–308, 1997a.

Lewis BE, Walenga JM, Pifarre R, Fareed J. Argatroban in the management of patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome. In: Pifarre R, ed. New Anticoagulants for the Cardiovascular Patient. Philadelphia: Hanley & Belfus, 223–229, 1997b.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J, Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG for the ARG-911 Study Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulant therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.

Lewis BE, Matthai WH Jr, Cohen M, Moses JW, Hursting MJ, Leya F, ARG-216/310/311 Study Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulation during percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Catheter Cardiovas Interv 57: 177–184, 2002.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Leya F, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG, Argatroban-915 Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 163: 1849–1856, 2003.

Long RW. Management of patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring cardiopulmonary bypass. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 89: 950–951, 1985.

Magnani HN. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT): an overview of 230 patients treated with Orgaran (Org 10172). Thromb Haemost 70: 554–561, 1993.

Magnani HN, Beijering RJR, ten Cate JW, Chong BH. Orgaran anticoagulation for cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: Pifarre R, ed. New Anticoagulants for the Cardiovascular Patient. Philadelphia: Hanley & Belfus, 487–500, 1997.

Magnani HN, Gallus A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT). A report of 1,478 clinical outcomes of patients treated with danaparoid (Orgaran) from 1982 to mid 2004. Thromb Haemost 95: 967–981, 2006.

Makhoul RG, McCann RL, Austin EH, Greenberg CS, Lowe JE. Management of patients with heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis requiring cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 43: 617–621, 1987.

Martin ME, Kloecker GH, Laber DA. Argatroban for anticoagulation during cardiac surgery. Eur J Haematol 78: 161–166, 2007.

Merry AF, Raudkivi PJ, Middleton NG, McDougall JM, Nand P, Mills BP, Webber BJ, Frampton CM, White HD. Bivalirudin versus heparin and protamine in off-pump coronary artery bypass surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 77: 925–931, 2004.

Mertzlufft F, Kuppe H, Koster A. Management of urgent high-risk cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II and coexisting disorders of renal function: use of heparin and epoprostenol combined with online monitoring of platelet function. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 14: 304–308, 2000.

Nishida S, Fujita T, Kohno N, Atoda H, Morita T, Takeya H, Kido I, Paine MJI, Kawabata S, Iwanaga S. cDNA cloning and deduced amino acid sequence of prothrombin activator (ecarin) from Kenyan Echis carinatus venom. Biochemistry 34: 1771–1778, 1995.

Ohno H, Higashidate M, Yokosuka T. Argatroban as an alternative anticoagulant for patients with heparin allergy during coronary bypass surgery. Heart Vessels 18: 40–42, 2003.

Olinger GN, Hussey CV, Olive JA, Malik MI. Cardiopulmonary bypass for patients with previously documented heparin-induced platelet aggregation. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 87: 673–677, 1984.

Palmer Smith J, Walls JT, Muscato MS, Scott McCord E, Worth ER, Curtis JJ, Silver D. Extracorporeal circulation in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesthesiology 62: 363–365, 1985.

Pötzsch B, Iversen S, Riess FC, Tzanova N, Seelig C, Nowak G, Müller-Berghaus G. Recombinant hirudin as an

anticoagulant in open-heart surgery: a case report [abstr]. Ann Hematol 68(Suppl 2): A46, 1993.

Pötzsch B, Madlener K, Seelig C, Riess CF, Greinacher A, Müller-Berghaus G. Monitoring of r-hirudin anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass—assessment of the whole blood ecarin clotting time. Thromb Haemost 77: 920–925, 1997.

Pötzsch B, Klovekorn WP, Madlener K. Use of heparin during cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 343: 515, 2000.

Pouplard C, May MA, Iochmann S, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Marchand M, Gruel Y. Antibodies to platelet factor 4-Heparin after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients anticoagulated with unfractionated heparin or a low molecular weight heparin: clinical implications for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 2530–2536, 1999.

Ranucci M, Ballotta A, Kandil H, Isgrò G, Carlucci C, Baryshnikova E, Pistuddi V. Bivalirudin-based versus conventional heparin anticoagulation for postcardiotomy extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. Crit Care 15: R275, 2011.

Riess FC, Löwer C, Seelig C, Bleese N, Kormann J, Müller-Berghaus G, Pötzsch B. Recombinant hirudin as a new anticoagulant during cardiac operations instead of heparin: successful for aortic valve replacement in man. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 110: 265–267, 1995.

Riess FC, Pötzsch B, Bader R, Bleese N, Greinacher A, Löwer C, Madlener K, Müller-Berghaus G. A case report on the use of recombinant hirudin as an anticoagulant for cardiopulmonary bypass in open heart surgery. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 10: 386–388, 1996.

Riess FC, Pötzsch B, Müller-Berghaus G. Recombinant hirudin as an anticoagulant during cardiac surgery. In: Pifarre R, ed. New Anticoagulants for the Cardiovascular Patient. Philadelphia: Hanley & Belfus, 197–222, 1997.

Riess FC, Pötzsch B, Madlener K, Cramer E, Doll KN, Doll S, Lorke DE, Kormann J, Müller-Berghaus. Recombinant hirudin for cardiopulmonary bypass anticoagulation: a randomized, prospective, and heparin-controlled pilot study. Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 55: 233–238, 2007.

Rössig L, Genth-Zotz S, Rau M, Heyndrickx GR, Schneider T, Gulba DC, Desaga M , Buerke M, Harder S, Zeiher AM, ARG-E04 study group. Argatroban for elective percutaneous coronary intervention: the ARG-E04 multi-center study. Int J Cardiol 148: 214–219, 2011.

Samuels LE, Kohout J, Casanova-Ghosh E, Hagan K, Garwood P, Ferdinand F, Goldmann SM. Aratroban as a primary or secondary postoperative anticoagulant in patients with ventricular assist devices. Ann Thorac Surg 85: 1651–1655, 2008.

Schroder JN, Daneshmand MA, Villamizar NR, Petersen RP, Blue LJ, Welsby IJ, Lodge AJ, Ortel TL, Rogers JG, Milano CA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in left ventricular assist device bridge-to-transplant patients. Ann Thorac Surg 84: 841–845, 2007.

Schenk S, El-Banayosy A, Prohaska W, Arusoglu L, Morshuis M, Koester-Eiserfunke WS, Kizner L, Murray E, Eichler P, Koerfer R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients receiving mechanical circulatory support. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 1373–1381, 2006

Selleng S, Lubenow N, Wollert HG, Müllejans B, Greinacher A. Emergency cardiopulmonary bypass in a bilaterally nephrectomized patient with a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: successful reexposure to heparin. Ann Thorac Surg 71: 1041–1042, 2001.

Selleng S, Haneya A, Hirt S, Selleng K, Schmid C, Greinacher A. Management of anticoagulation in patients with subacute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia scheduled for heart transplantation. Blood 112: 4024–4027, 2008.

Selleng S, Malowsky B, Itterman T, Bagemühl J, Wessel A, Wollert HG, Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Incidence and clinical relevance of anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies before cardiac surgery. Am Heart J 160: 362–369, 2010.

Shammas NW, Shammas GA, Jerin M, Dippel EJ, Shammas AN. In-hospital safety and effectiveness of bivalirudin in percutaneous peripheral interventions: data from a real-world registry. J Endovasc Ther 17: 31–36, 2010.

Slaughter TF, LeBleu TH, Douglas JM Jr, Leslie JB, Parker JK, Greenberg CS. Characterization of prothrombin activation during cardiac surgery by hemostatic molecular

markers. Anesthesiology 80: 520-526, 1994.

Smedira NG, Dyke CM, Koster A, Jurmann M, Bhatia DS, McCarthy HL 2nd, Lincoff AM, Spiess BD, Araonson S. Anticoagulation with bivalirudin for off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting: results of the EVOLUTION-OFF study. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 131: 686-692, 2006.

Stamler S, Katzen BT, Tsoukas AI, Baum SZ, Diehm N. Clinical experience with the use of bivalirudin in a large population undergoing abdominal aortic aneurysm repair. J Vasc Interv Radiol 20: 17-21, 2009.

Trossaert M, Gaillard A, Commin PL, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Fressinaud E. High incidence of anti-heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies after cardiopulmonary bypass surgery. Br J Haematol 101: 653-655, 1998.

Van Dyck MJ, Lavenne-Pardonge E, Azerad MA, Matta AG, Moriau M, Comunale ME. Thrombosis after the use of heparin-coated cardiopulmonary bypass circuit in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Cardiothorac Vasc Anesth 10: 809-815, 1996.

Veale JJ, McCarthy HM, palmer G, Dyke CM. Use of bivalirudin as an anticoagulant during cardiopulmonary bypass. J Extra Corpor Technol 37: 296-302, 2005.

Visentin GP, Malik M, Cyganiak KA, Aster RH. Patients treated with unfractionated heparin during open heart surgery are at high risk to form antibodies reactive with heparin: platelet factor 4 complexes. J Lab Clin Med 128: 376-383, 1996.

Voeller RK, Melby SJ, Grizzell BE, Moazami N. Novel use of plasmapheresis in a patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring urgent insertion of a left ventricular assist device under cardiopulmonary bypass. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 140: e56-e58, 2010.

Walenga JM, Bakhos M, Messmore HL, Koza M, Wallock M, Orfei E, Fareed J, Pifarre R. Comparison of recombinant hirudin and heparin as an anticoagulant in a cardiopulmonary bypass model. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 2: 105-111, 1991.

Walls JT, Curtis JJ, Silver D, Boley TM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients who undergo open heart surgery. Surgery 108: 686-693, 1990.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia and cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 76: 2121–2131, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Koster A. Bivalirudin: a review. Expert Opin Pharmacother 6: 1349–1371, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. No signifi cant improvement in diagnostic specifi city of an antiPF4/polyanion immunoassay with use of high heparin confi rmatory procedure. J Thromb Haemost 4: 281–282, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI. Clinical sample investigation (CSI) hematology: pinpointing the precise onset of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Thromb Haemost 5: 636–637, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Horsewood P, Simpson PJ, Moore JC, Kelton JG. Impact of the patient population on the risk of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 96: 1703–1708, 2000.

Warkentin TE, Dunn GL, Cybulsky IJ. Off-pump coronary artery bypass grafting for acute heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Thorac Surg 72: 1730–1732, 2001.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines, 8th edition. Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008.

Warkentin TE, Pai M, Cook RJ. Intraoperative anticoagulation and limb amputations in patients with immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia who require vascular surgery. J Thromb Haemost 10: 148–150, 2012.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients with ventricular assist devices: are new prevention strategies required? Ann Thorac Surg 87: 1633–1640, 2009.

Welsby IJ, Um J, Milano CA, Ortel TL, Arepally G. Plasmapheresis and heparin reexposure as a management strategy for cardiac surgical patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Anesth Analg 110: 30–35, 2010.

Yusuf AM, Warkentin TE, Arsenault KA, Whitlock R, Eikelboom JW. Prognostic importance of preoperative anti-PF4/heparin antibodies in patients undergoing cardiac surgery. A systematic review. Thromb Haemost 107: 8–14, 2012.

Zucker ML, Koster A, Prats J, Laduca FM. Sensitivity of a modifi ed ACT test to levels of bivalirudin used during cardiac surgery. J Extra Corpor Technol 37: 364–368, 2005.

Zucker MJ, Sabnani I, Baran DA, Balasubramanian S, Camacho M. Cardiac transplantation and/or mechanical circulatory support device placement using heparin anticoagulation in the presence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Heart Lung Transplant 29: 53–60, 2010.

20 Chapter 20: Heparin-coated intravascular devices and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia

Ahmadi R, Schillinger M, Maca T, Minar E. Femoropopliteal arteries: immediate and longterm results with a Dacron-covered stent-graft. Radiology 223: 345–350, 2002.

Almeida JI, Liem TK, Silver D. Heparin-bonded grafts induce platelet aggregation in the presence of heparin-associated antiplatelet antibodies. J Vasc Surg 27: 896–901, 1998.

Begovac PC, Thomson RC, Fisher JL, Hughson A, Gällhagen A. Improvements in GORE-TEX ® vascular graft performance by Carmeda ® BioActive surface heparin immobilization. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 25: 432–437, 2003.

Biran R, Gore S, Pond D, Andersson J, Sundin G, Riesenfeld J. Analysis of proteins associated with the Carmeda Bioactive Surface (CVAS) after acute blood contact [abstr]. Presented at the 12th Biennial Meeting of the International Society for Applied Cardiovascular Biology (ISACB), Boston, MA, Sep 22–25, 2010. Cardiovascular Pathology 20: e122, 2011.

Bittl JA. Heparin-coated stent and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: true, true, and conceivably related. Catheter Cardiovasc Intervent 58: 84–85, 2003.

Bürger T, Tautenhahn J, Böck M, Fahlke J, Halloul Z, Lippert H. Can a coated Dacron vascular graft maintain a heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II? Langenbecks Arch Surg 386: 267–271, 2001.

Cornelius RM, Sanchez J, Olsson P, Brash JL. Interactions of antithrombin and proteins in the plasma contact activation system with immobilized functional heparin. J Biomed Mater Res A 67: 475-483, 2003.

Cruz D, Karlsberg R, Takano Y, Vora D, Tobis J. Subacute stent thrombosis associated with a heparin-coated stent and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Catheter Cardiovasc Intervent 58: 80–83, 2003.

Dorrucci V, Griselli F, Petralia G, Spinamano L, Adornetto R. Heparin-bonded expanded polytetrafl uoroethylene grafts for infragenicular bypass in patients with critical limb ischemia: 2-year results. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 49: 145–149, 2008.

Elgue G, Blombäck M, Olsson P, Riesenfeld J. On the mechanism of coagulation inhibition on surfaces with end point immobilized heparin. Thromb Haemost 70: 289–293, 1993.

Fisher JL, Riesenfeld J, Begovac PC. Reduced protein deposition on heparinized CBAS-ePTFE vascular grafts: a mechanism for in vivo persistence of heparin bioactivity. Cardiovasc Pathol 20: e118, 2011. [Presented at the 12th Biennial Meeting of the International Society for Applied Cardiovascular Biology (ISACV), Boston, MA, 22–25, Sep 2010.]

Gabrielli R, Siani A, Rosati MS, Antonelli R, Accrocca F, Giordano GA, Marcucci G. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia type II because of heparin-coated polytetrafl uoroethylene graft used to bypass. Ann Vasc Surg 25: 840.e9–e12, 2011.

Gore WL, Associates Inc. Frequently asked questions, Gore PROPATEN vascular graft, October, 2009 [Available from: www.goremedical.com/resources/dam/assets/AK0409EN3.PVG.FAQ.BRO.FNL.mr.pdf] (Accessed Jan 28, 2012).

Gao C, Boylan B, Fang J, Wilcox DA, Newman DK, Newman PJ. Heparin promotes platelet responsiveness by potentiating αIIbβ3-mediated outside-in signaling. Blood 117: 4946–4952, 2011.

Gott VL, Whiffen JD, Dutton RC. Heparin bonding on colloidal graphite surfaces. Science 142: 1297–1298, 1963.

Greinacher A, Kohlmann T, Strobel U, Sheppard JI, Warkentin TE. The temporal profi le of the anti-PF4/heparin immune response. Blood 113: 4970–4976, 2009.

Heyligers JMM, Verhagen HJM, Rotmans JI, Weeterings C, de Groot PG, Moll FL, Lisman T. Heparin immobilization reduces thrombogenicity of small-caliber expanded polytetrafl uoroethylene grafts. J Vasc Surg 43: 587–591, 2006.

Heyligers JMM, Lisman T, Verhagen HJM, Weeterings C, de Groot PG, Moll FL. A heparinbonded vascular graft generates no systemic effect on markers of hemostasis activation or detectable heparin-induced thrombocytopenia-associated antibodies in humans. J Vasc Surg 47: 324–329, 2008.

Hong AP, Cook DJ, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. Central venous catheters and upper-extremity deep-vein thrombosis complicating immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood

101: 3049-3051, 2003.

Hsu LC. Principles of heparin-coating techniques. Perfusion 6: 209-219, 1991.

Kasirajan K. Outcomes after heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in Patients with Propaten vascular grafts. Ann Vasc Surg 26: 802-808, 2012.

Kirkwood ML, Wang GJ, Jackson BM, Golden MA, Fairman RM, Woo EY. Lower limb revascularization for PAD using a heparin-coated PTFE conduit. Vasc Endovascular Surg 45: 329-334, 2011.

Kocsis JF, Llanos G, Holmer E. Heparin-coated stents. J Long Term Eff Med Implants 10: 19-45, 2000.

Koster A, Sänger S, Hansen R, Sodian R, Mertzlufft F, Harke C, Kuppe H, Hetzer R, Loebe M. Prevalence and persistence of heparin/platelet factor 4 antibodies in patients with heparin coated and noncoated ventricular assist devices. ASAIO J 46: 319-322, 2000.

Koster A, Loebe M, Sodian R, Potapov EV, Hansen R, Müller J, Mertzlufft F, Crystal GJ, Kuppe H, Hetzer R. Heparin antibodies and thromboembolism in heparin-coated and noncoated ventricular assist devices. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 121: 331-335, 2001.

Kramer RS, Vasko JS, Morrow AG. Stability of graphite-benzalkonium-heparin surfaces. J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg 53: 130-137, 1967.

Krauel K, Fürll B, Warkentin TE, Weitschies W, Kohlmann T, Sheppard JI, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia—therapeutic concentrations of danaparoid, unlike fondaparinux and direct thrombin inhibitors, inhibit formation of PF4/heparin complexes. J Thromb Haemost 6: 2160-2167, 2008.

Kwa AT, Yeo KK, Laird JR. The role of stent-grafts for prevention and treatment of restenosis. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 51: 579-589, 2010.

Lappegård KT, Fung M, Bergseth G, Riesenfeld J, Lambris JD, Videm V, Mollnes TE. Effect of complement inhibition and heparin coating on artifi cial surface-induced leukocyte and platelet activation. Ann Thorac Surg 77: 932-941, 2004.

Larm O, Larsson R, Olsson P. A new non-thrombogenic surface

prepared by selective covalent binding of heparin via a modifi ed reducing terminal residue. Biomater Med Devices Artif Organs 11: 161–173, 1983.

Larsson R. Heparin-binding to improve biocompatibility. In: Bowlin GL, Wnek G, eds. Encyclopedia of Biomaterials and Biomedical Engineering. Informa Healthcare, USA 753–761, 2004.

Laster J, Silver D. Heparin-coated catheters and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Vasc Surg 7: 667–672, 1988.

Laster J, Nichols WK, Silver D. Thrombocytopenia associated with heparin-coated catheters in patients with heparin-associated antiplatelet antibodies. Arch Intern Med 149: 2285–2287, 1989.

Lindholt JS, Gottschalksen B, Johannesen N, Dueholm D, Ravn H, Christensen ED, Viddal B, Flørenes T, Pedersen G, Rasmussen M, Carstensen M, Grøndal N, Fasting H. The Scandinavian Propaten ® trial—1-year patency of PTFE vascular prostheses with heparin-bonded luminal surfaces compared to ordinary pure PTFE vascular prostheses—a randomized clinical controlled multi-centre trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 41: 668–673, 2011.

Linkins LA, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: real world issues. Semin Thromb Hemost 37: 653–663, 2011.

Mollnes TE, Riesenfeld J, Garred P, Nordström E, Høgåsen K, Fosse E, Götze O, Harboe M. A new model for evaluation of biocompatibility: combined determination of neoepitopes in blood and on artifi cial surfaces demonstrates reduced complement activation by immobilization of heparin. Artif Organs 19: 909–917, 1995.

Mollnes TE, Videm V, Christiansen D, Bergseth G, Riesenfeld J, Hovig T. Platelet compatibility of an artifi cial surface modifi ed with functionally active heparin. Thromb Haemost 82: 1132–1136, 1999.

Mureebe L, Graham JA, Bush RL, Silver D. Risk of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia from heparin-bonded vascular prostheses. Ann Vasc Surg 21: 719–722, 2007.

Nasuno A, Matsubara T, Hori T, Higuchi K, Tsuchida K, Mezaki T, Tanaka T, Hanzawa K, Moro H, Hayashi J, Tanaka K, Fuse I, Aizawa Y. Acute pulmonary thromboembolism induced by prophylactic heparin use and a heparin-coated

catheter—a case of heparininduced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis syndrome. Circ J 67: 96–98, 2003.

Olsson P, Sanchez J, Mollnes TE, Riesenfeld J. On the blood compatibility of end-point immobilized heparin. J Biomater Sci Polym Ed 11: 1261–1273, 2000.

Rice L, Attisha WK, Drexler A, Francis JL. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 136: 210–215, 2001.

Riesenfeld J, Ries D, Hetzer R. Analysis of the heparin coating of an EXCOR ® ventricular assist device after 855 days in a patient. Presented at the 32nd Society for Biomaterials Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL, 18–21 Apr 2007. Abstract 180.

Salzman EW, Rosenberg RD, Smith MH, Lindon JN, Favreau L. Effect of heparin and heparin fractions on platelet aggregation. J Clin Invest 65: 64–73, 1980.

Sanchez J, Elgue G, Riesenfeld J, Olsson P. Control of contact activation on end-point immobilized heparin: the role of antithrombin and the specifi c antithrombin-binding sequence. J Biomed Mater Res 29: 655–661, 1995.

Sanchez J, Elgue G, Riesenfeld J, Olsson P. Inhibition of the plasma contact activation system of immobilized heparin: relation to surface density of functional antithrombin binding sites. J Biomed Mater Res 37: 37–42, 1997.

Sanchez J, Elgue G, Riesenfeld J, Olsson P. Studies of absorption, activation, and inhibition of factor XII on immobilized heparin. Thromb Res 89: 41–50, 1998.

Suh JS, Aster H, Visentin GP. Antibodies from patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis recognize different epitopes on heparin: platelet factor 4. Blood 91: 916–922, 1998.

Tanzi MC. Bioactive technologies for hemocompatibility. Expert Rev Med Devices 2: 473–492, 2005.

Thakur S, Pigott JP, Comerota AJ. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after implantation of a heparin-bonded polytetrafl uoroethylene lower extremity bypass graft: a case report and plan for management. J Vasc Surg 49: 1037–1040, 2009.

Warkentin TE. Agents for the treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Hematol/ Oncol Clin N Am 24: 755–775, 2010.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001a.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal features of immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001b.

Wendel HP, Ziemer G. Coating-techniques to improve the hemocompatibility of artifi cial devices used for extracorporeal circulation. Eur J Cardiothorac Surg 16: 342–350, 1999.

Wheatcroft MD, Greco E, Tse L, Roche-Nagle G. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the presence of a heparin-bonded bypass graft. Vascular 19: 338–341, 2011.

21 Chapter 21: Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children

Albisetti M, Andrew M. Low molecular weight heparin in children. Eur J Pediatr 161: 71–77, 2002.

Almond CS, Harrington J, Thiagarajan R, Duncan CN, LaPierre R, Halwick D, Blume ED, del Nido PJ, Neufeld EJ, McGowan FX. Successful use of bivalirudin for cardiac transplantation in a child with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Heart Lung Transplant 25: 1376–1379, 2006.

Alsoufi B, Boshkov LK, Kirby A, Ibsen L, Dower N, Shen I, Ungerleider R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in pediatric cardiac surgery: an emerging cause of morbidity and mortality. Semin Thorac Cardiovasc Surg Pediatr Card Surg Annu 7: 155–171, 2004.

Balasa VV. New anticoagulants: a pediatric perspective. Pediatr Blood Cancer 45: 741–752, 2005.

Barth KSA. [Incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia at the Justus Liebig University Hospital (MD thesis)]. Gießen, Germany: Justus Liebig University, 1998. [in German]

Bidlingmaier C, Magnani HN, Girisch M, Kurnik K. Safety and effi cacy of Danaparoid (Orgaran) use in children. Acta Haematol 115: 237–247, 2006.

Bocquet R, Blanot S, Dautzenberg MD, Pierre-Kahn A, Carli P. [Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome in pediatric neurosurgery: a hemostasis problem]. Ann Fr Anesth Reanim 18: 991–995, 1999. [in French]

Boning A, Morschheuser T, Blase U, Scheewe J, von der Breie M, Grabitz R, Cremer JT. Incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and therapeutic strategies in pediatric cardiac surgery. Ann Thorac Surg 79: 62–65, 2005.

Boon DM, Michiels JJ, Stibbe J, van Vliet HH, Kappers-Klunne MC. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and antithrombotic therapy. Lancet 344: 1296, 1994.

Boshkov LK, Thomas G, Kirby A, Shen I, Swanson V, Burch G, Ungerleider R. Pharmacokinetics of argatroban infusion in a 6 month old congenital cardiac patient with previously diagnosed heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. Blood 100: 269a, 2002.

Boshkov LK, Ibsen L, Kirby A, Ungerleider R, Shen I. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in neonates and very young children undergoing congenital cardiac surgery: a likely under-recognized complication with signifi cant morbidity and mortality: report of 4 sequential cases [abstr]. J Thromb Haemost 1(Suppl 1): P1494, 2003a.

Boshkov LK, Ibsen L, Kirby A, Ungerleider R, Shen I. Report of argatroban infusions for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) diagnosed by functional assay in 2 congenital cardiac surgery patients, a neonate and a 5 month old [abstr]. J Thromb Haemost 1(Suppl 1): P1495, 2003b.

Boshkov LK, Kirby A, Heuschkel M. Pharmacokinetics of Fondaparinux by anti-Xa levels and clinical response to anticoagulation in a 4-month old congenital cardiac patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) and established venous thrombosis transitioned from argatroban to fondaparinux [abstr]. Blood 104: 104b, 2004.

Boshkov LK, Kirby A, Shen I, Ungerleider RM. Recognition and management of heparininduced thrombocytopenia in pediatric cardiopulmonary bypass patients. Ann Thorac Surg 81: S2355–S2359, 2006.

Breinholt JP, Moffett BS, Texter KM, Ing FF. Successful use of bivalirudin for superior vena cava recanalization and stent placement in a child with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pediatr Cardiol 29: 804–807, 2008.

Butler TJ, Sodoma LJ, Doski JJ, Cheu HW, Berg ST, Stokes GN, Lancaster KJ. Heparin- associated thrombocytopenia and thrombosis as the cause of a fatal thrombus on extracorporeal membrane oxygenation. J Pediatr Surg 32: 768–771, 1997.

Ciccolo ML, Bernstein J, Collazos JC, Acherman RJ, Restrepo H, Winters JM, Krueger J, Evans WN. Argatroban anticoagulation for cardiac surgery with cardiopulmonary bypass in an infant with double outlet right ventricle and a history of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Congenit Heart Dis 3: 299–302, 2008.

Dager WE, White RH. Low molecular weight heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a child. Ann Pharmacother 38: 247–250, 2004.

Deitcher SR, Topoulos AP, Bartholomew JR, Kichuk-Chrisant

MR. Lepirudin anticoagulation for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Pediatr 140: 264–266, 2002.

Dragomer D, Chalfant A, Biniwale R, Reemtsen B, Federman M. Novel techniques in the use of bivalirudin for cardiopulmonary bypass anticoagulation in a child with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Perfusion 26: 516–518, 2011.

Etches WS, Stang LJ, Conradi AG. Incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a pediatric intensive care population [abstr]. Blood 102: 536a, 2003.

Frost J, Mureebe L, Russo P, Russo J, Tobias J. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the pediatric intensive care unit population. Pediatr Crit Care Med 6: 216–219, 2005.

Gates R, Yost P, Parker B. The use of bivalirudin for cardiopulmonary bypass anticoagulation in pediatric heparin-induced thrombocytopenia patients. Artif Organs 34: 667–669, 2010.

Gatti L, Carnelli V, Rusconi R, Moia M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and warfarin-induced skin necrosis in a child with severe protein C defi ciency: successful treatment with dermatan sulfate and protein C concentrate. J Thromb Haemost 1: 387–388, 2003.

Girisch M, Buheitel G, Ries M, Klinge J. Safe and effective use of Danaparoid during cardiac catheterization in a 14 month old boy with tetralogy of fallot and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia [abstr]. Ann Hematol 80(Suppl 1): A68, 2001.

Girisch M, Klinge J, Lischetzki G, Buheitel G. In neonates higher doses orgaran may be needed to achieve effective doses [abstr]. Ann Hematol 81(Suppl 1), A22, 2002.

Grabowski EF, Buonanno FS, Doody D, Van Cott EM, Grant PE, Jones RM, Whalen M, Nowski N. Two cases of pediatric HIT requiring unusually high doses of direct thrombin inhibitors: does a subset of such patients exist? [abstr] Blood 106: A4161, 2005.

Greinacher A, Klenner AF. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with a focus on children undergoing cardiac surgery. Prog Pediatr Cardiol 21: 71–79, 2005.

Greinacher A, Amiral J, Dummel V, Vissac A, Kiefel V,

Mueller-Eckhardt C. Laboratory diagnosis of heparin-associated thrombocytopenia and comparison of platelet aggregation test, heparin-induced platelet activation test, and platelet factor 4/heparin enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Transfusion 34: 381–385, 1994.

Hanke CA, Barth K, Nakamura L, Budde U, Arnold R, Zieger B, Stiller B. Lepirudin treatment in a boy with suspected HIT II after surgery because of tetralogy of Fallot. Hamostaseologie 2: 168–170, 2009.

Hanson SJ, Punzalan RC, Ghanayem N, Havens P. Prevalence of heparin-dependent platelet antibodies in children after cardiopulmonary bypass. Pediatr Crit Care Med 8: 358–361, 2007.

Hong AP, Cook DJ, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. Central venous catheters and upper-extremity deep-vein thrombosis complicating immune heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 101: 3049–3051, 2003.

Hursting MJ, Dubb J, Verme-Gibboney CN. Argatroban anticoagulation in pediatric patients. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 28: 4–10, 2006.

Iannoli ED, Eaton MP, Shapiro JR. Bidirectional Glenn shunt surgery using lepirudin anticoagulation in an infant with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis. Anesth Analg 101: 74–76, 2005.

John TE, Hallisey RK. Argatroban and lepirudin requirements in a 6-year-old patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pharmacotherapy 25: 1383–1388, 2005.

Kawada T, Kitagawa H, Hoson M, Okada Y, Shiomura J. Clinical application of argatroban as an alternative anticoagulant for extracorporeal circulation. Hematol Oncol Clin North Am 14: 445–457, 2000.

Klement D, Rammos S, Kries R, Kirschke W, Kniemeyer HW, Greinacher A. Heparin as a cause of thrombus progression. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia is an important differential diagnosis in paediatric patients even with normal platelet counts. Eur J Pediatr 155: 11–14, 1996.

Klenner AF, Fusch C, Rakow A, Kadow I, Beyersdorff E, Eichler P, Wander K, Lietz T, Greinacher A. Benefi t and risk of heparin for maintaining peripheral venous catheters in neonates: a placebo-controlled trial. J Pediatr 143:

741–745, 2003a.

Klenner AF, Fusch C, Varnholt V, Ringe H, Meyer O, Stiller B, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in pediatrics and its therapy – case-report review of the literature. Monatsschr Kinderheilkd 151: 1180–1187, 2003b.

Klenner AF, Lubenow N, Raschke R, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children: 12 new cases and review of the literature. Thromb Haemost 91: 719–724, 2004.

Knoderer CA, Knoderer HM, Turrentine MW, Kumar M. Lepirudin anticoagulation for heparininduced thrombocytopenia after cardiac surgery in a pediatric patient. Pharmacotherapy 26: 709–712, 2006.

Kumar P, Hoppensteadt DA, Prechel MM, Deddish RB, Walenga JM. Prevalence of heparindependent platelet-activating antibodies in preterm newborns after exposure to unfractionated heparin. Clin Appl Thromb Hemost 10: 335–339, 2004.

Lewis TV, Johnson PN, Nebbia AM, Dunlap M. Increased enoxaparin dosing is required for obese children. Pediatrics 127: e787–e790, 2011.

Liedel JL, Panicker N, Kahana MD. Argatroban for anticoagulation in children with heparininduced platelet antibodies [abstr]. Crit Care Med 31: A132, 2003.

Lischetzki G, Dittrich S, Klinge J. Pediatric heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II on hemodialysis [abstr]. Ann Hematol 24: P38, 2004.

Malherbe S, Tsui BCH, Stobart K, Koller J. Argatroban as an anticoagulant in cardiopulmonary bypass in an infant and attempted reversal with recombinant activated factor VII. Anesthesiology 100: 443–445, 2004.

Malowany JI, Monagle P, Knoppert DC, Lee DSC, Wu J, McCusker P, Massicotte MP, Williams S, Chan AKC. Enoxaparin for neonatal thrombosis: a call for a higher dose for neonates. Thromb Res 122: 826–830, 2008.

Martchenke J, Boshkov L. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in neonates. Neonatal Netw 24: 33–37, 2005.

Martchenke J, Pate MF, Cruz M, Phromsivarak S. What is the incidence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) in

children? Crit Care Nurse 24: 66–67, 2004.

Massicotte P, Julian JA, Gent M, Shields K, Marzinotto V, Szechtman B, Andrew M; REVIVE Study Group. An open-label randomized controlled trial of low molecular weight heparin compared to heparin and coumarin for the treatment of venous thromboembolic events in children: the REVIVE trial. Thromb Res 109: 85–92, 2003a.

Massicotte P, Julian JA, Gent M, Shields K, Marzinotto V, Szechtman B, Chan AK, Andrew M; PROTEKT Study Group. An open-label randomized controlled trial of low molecular weight heparin for the prevention of central venous line-related thrombotic complications in children: the PROTEKT trial. Thromb Res 109: 101–108, 2003b.

Massicotte P, Julian JA, Marzinotto V, Gent M, Shields K, Chan AK, Szechtman B, Kohne S, Shepherd S, Bacher P, Andrew M. Dose-finding and pharmacokinetic profiles of prophylactic doses of a low molecular weight heparin (reviparin-sodium) in pediatric patients. Thromb Res 109: 93–99, 2003c.

Maurer SH, Wilimas JA, Wang WC, Reiss UM. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia and re-thrombosis associated with warfarin and fondaparinux in a child. Pediatr Blood Cancer 53: 468–471, 2009.

Mejak B, Giacomuzzi C, Heller E, You X, Ungerleider R, Shen I, Boshkov L. Argatroban usage for anticoagulation for ECMO on a post-cardiac patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Extra Corpor Technol 36: 178–181, 2004.

Merkel N, Gunther G, Schobess R. Long-term treatment of thrombosis with enoxaparin in pediatric and adolescent patients. Acta Haematol 115: 230–236, 2006.

Monagle P, Chan A, Massicotte P, Chalmers E, Michelson AD. Antithrombotic therapy in children: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. Chest 126(Suppl): 645S–687S, 2004.

Monagle P, Chan A, Goldenberg NA, Ichord RN, Journeycake JM, Nowak-Göttl U, Vesely SK. Antithrombotic therapy in neonates and children: Antithrombotic Therapy and Prevention of Thrombosis, 9th ed: American College of Chest Physicians Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines. Chest 141(2 Suppl): e737S–e801S, 2012.

Mullen MP, Wessel DL, Thomas KC, Gauvreau K, Neufeld EJ,

McGowan FX Jr, Dinardo JA. The incidence and implications of anti-heparin-platelet factor 4 antibody formation in a pediatric cardiac surgical population. Anesth Anal 107: 371–378, 2008.

Murdoch IA, Beattie RM, Silver DM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children. Acta Paediatr 82: 495–497, 1993.

Neuhaus TJ, Goetschel P, Schmugge M, Leumann E. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II on hemodialysis: switch to danaparoid. Pediatr Nephrol 14: 713–716, 2000.

Newall F, Barnes C, Ignjatovic V, Monagle P. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in children. J Paediatr Child Health 39: 289–292, 2003.

Nguyen TN, Gal P, Ransom JL, Carlos R. Lepirudin use in a neonate with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Pharmacother 37: 229–233, 2003.

Okada Y, Kawada T, Hoson M. Use of an antithrombotic agent, argatroban, in two patients with ECMO after pediatric open heart surgery. Jpn J Thromb Hemost 11: 201–204, 2000.

Oriot D, Wolf M, Wood C, Brun P, Sidi D, Devictor D, Tchernia G, Hualt G. [Severe thrombocytopenia induced by heparin in an infant with acute myocarditis]. Arch Fr Pediatr 47: 357–359, 1990. [in French]

Pollak U, Yacobobich J, Tamary H, Dagan O, Manor-Shulman O. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and extracorporal membrane oxygenation: a case-report and review of the literature. J Extra Corpor Technol 43: 5–12, 2011.

Porcelli R, Moskowitz BC, Cetta F, Graham LC, Godwin JE, Eidem BW, Prechel MM, Walenga JM. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with associated thrombosis in children after the Fontan operation: report of two cases. Tex Heart Inst J 30: 58–61, 2003.

Potter C, Gill JC, Scott JP, McFarland JG. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a child [see comments]. J Pediatr 121: 135–138, 1992.

Potter KE, Raj A, Sullivan JE. Argatroban for anticoagulation in pediatric patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia requiring extracorporeal life support. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 29: 265–268, 2007.

Pouplard C, May MA, Iochmann S, Amiral J, Vissac AM, Marchand M, Gruel Y. Antibodies to platelet factor 4-heparin after cardiopulmonary bypass in patients anticoagulated with unfractionated heparin or a low molecular weight heparin: clinical implications for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 99: 2530–2536, 1999.

Punzalan RC, Hanson SJ, Ghanayem N, Curtis BR, Murkowski K, Havens PL, McFarland JG. Prevalence of heparin-dependent platelet antibodies in children after cardiopulmonary bypass surgery [abstr]. Blood 106: 845a, 2005.

Ranze O, Ranze P, Magnani HN, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in paediatric patients–a review of the literature and a new case treated with danaparoid sodium. Eur J Pediatr 158: S130–S133, 1999.

Ranze O, Rakow A, Ranze P, Eichler P, Greinacher A, Fusch C. Low-dose danaparoid sodium catheter fl ushes in an intensive care infant suffering from heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pediatr Crit Care Med 2: 175–177, 2001.

Rayapudi S, Torres Jr A, Deshpanade GG, Ross MP, Wohrley JD, Young G, Tarantino MD. Bivalirudin for anticoagulation in children. Pediatr Blood Cancer 51: 798–801, 2008.

Risch L, Fischer JE, Schmugge M, Huber AR. Association of anti-heparin platelet factor 4 antibody levels and thrombosis in pediatric intensive care patients without thrombocytopenia. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 14: 113–116, 2003.

Risch L, Huber AR, Schmugge M. Diagnosis and treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in neonates and children. Thromb Res 118: 123–135, 2006.

Rischewski J, Eifrig B, Müller-Wiefel D, Neu A, Schneppenheim R, Ganschow R. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type 2 (HIT 2) in a 3 year old child after 2nd liver transplantation [abstr]. Ann Hematol 24: P40, 2004.

Sauer M, Gruhn B, Fuchs D, Altermann W, Zintl F. [Heparin-induced type II thrombocytopenia within the scope of high dose chemotherapy with subsequent stem cell rescue]. Klin Padiatr 210: 102–105, 1998. [in German]

Saxon BR, Black MD, Edgell D, Noel D, Leaker MT. Pediatric heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: management with

danaparoid (Orgaran). Ann Thorac Surg 68: 1076–1078, 1999.

Schiffmann H, Unterhalt M, Harms K, Figulla HR, Völpel H, Greinacher A. Successful treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II in childhood with recombinant hirudin. Monatsschr Kinderheilk 145: 606–612, 1997.

Schlegel N, Hurtaud-Roux MF. TIH en pediatrie. Presented at the HIT-School Paris 28.03.2003. [in French]

Schmugge M, Risch L, Huber AR, Benn A, Fischer JE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopeniaassociated thrombosis in pediatric intensive care patients. Pediatrics 109: E10, 2002.

Schreiber C, Dietrich W, Braun S, Kostolny M, Eicken A, Lange R. Use of heparin upon reoperation in a pediatric patient with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia after disappearance of antibodies. Clin Res Cardiol 95: 379–382, 2006.

Scott LK, Grier LR, Conrad SA. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a pediatric patient receiving extracorporeal membrane oxygenation managed with argatroban. Pediatr Crit Care Med 7: 473–475, 2006.

Scurr J, Baglin T, Burns H, Clements RV, Cooke T, de Swiet M, Paxton Dewar E, Forbes C, Frostick S, Greer I, Hobbs R, Jenkins T, Klein L, Lanigan D, Lowe G, Warwick D, Wilson J. Risk of and prophylaxis for venous thromboembolism in hospital patients. Phlebology 13: 87–97, 1998.

Severin T, Sutor AH. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in pediatrics. Semin Thromb Hemost 27: 293–299, 2001.

Severin T, Dittrich S, Zieger B, Kampermann J, Kececioglu D, Sutor AH. HIT II after Fontan procedure—treatment with lepirudin [abstr]. Ann Hematol 81: A77, 2002a.

Severin T, Zieger B, Sutor AH. Anticoagulation with recombinant hirudin and danaparoid sodium in pediatric patients. Semin Thromb Hemost 28: 447–454, 2002b.

Skouri H, Gandouz R, Abroug S, Kraiem I, Euch H, Gargouri J, Harbi A. A prospective study of the prevalence of heparin-induced antibodies and other associated thromboembolic risk factors in pediatric patients undergoing hemodialysis. Am J Hematol 81: 328–334, 2006.

Spadone D, Clark F, James E, Laster J, Hoch J, Silver D.

Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in the newborn. J Vasc Surg 15: 306–311, 1992.

Streif W, Ageno W. Direct thrombin and factor Xa inhibitors in children: a quest for new anticoagulants for children. Wien Med Wochenschr 161: 73–79, 2011.

Sutor AH, Chan AKC, Massicotte M. Low molecular weight heparin in pediatric patients. Semin Thromb Hemost 30(Suppl 1): 31–39, 2004.

Takemoto CM, Streiff MB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia screening and management in pediatric patients. Hematology Am Soc Hematol Educ Program 2011: 162–169, 2011.

Tcheng WY, Wong W-Y. Successful use of argatroban in pediatric patients requiring anticoagulant alternatives to heparin [abstr]. Blood 104: 107b, 2004.

Tousovska K, Zapletal O, Skotakova J, Bukac J, Sterba J. Treatment of deep venous thrombosis with low molecular weight heparin in pediatric cancer patients: safety and effi cacy. Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis 20: 583–589, 2009.

Verso M, Mazzarino I, Agnelli G, Stefanelli M, Ceppi S, Paoletti F. Dermatan sulphate for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and central venous catheter-related deep vein thrombosis in a child with acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Haematologica 89: ECR06, 2004.

von Heymann C, Hagemeyer E, Kastrup M, Ziemer S, Proqitte H, Konertz WF, Spies C. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II in an infant with congenital heart defect-anticoagulation during cardiopulmonary bypass with epoprostenol sodium and heparin. Pediatr Crit Care Med 7: 383–385, 2006.

Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, Horsewood P, Roberts RS, Gent M, Kelton JG. Heparininduced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low molecular weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 332: 1330–1335, 1995.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines, 8th edition. Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S–380S, 2008.

Weigel B, Laky A, Krishnamurti L. Danaparoid (Orgaran) anticoagulation of pediatric patients with heparin-induced

thrombocytopenia (HIT) [abstr]. J Pediatr Hematol Oncol 21: 327, 1999.

Wilhelm MJ, Schmid C, Kececioglu D, Mollhoff T, Ostermann H, Scheld HH. Cardiopulmonary bypass in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia using Org 10172. Ann Thorac Surg 61: 920–924, 1996.

Young G. Current and future antithrombotic agents in children. Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther 2: 523–534, 2004.

Young G. New anticoagulants in children: a review of recent studies and a look to the future. Thromb Res 127: 70–74, 2011a.

Young G. Old and new antithrombotic drugs in neonates and infants. Semin Fetal Neonatal Med 16: 349–354, 2011b.

Young G, Nugent DJ. Use of argatroban and fondaparinux in a child with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Pediatr Blood Cancer 42: 507, 2004.

Young G, Tarantino MMD, Wohrley J, Weber LC, Belvedere M, Nugent DJ. Pilot dose-finding and safety study of bivalirudin in infants <6 months of age with thrombosis. J Thromb Hemost 5: 1654–1659, 2007.

Young G, Boshkov LK, Sullivan JE, Raffini LJ, Cox DS, Boyle DA, Kallender H, Tarka EA, Soffer J, Hursting MJ. Argatroban therapy in pediatric patients requiring nonheparin anticoagulation: an open-label, safety, efficacy, and pharmacokinetic study. Pediatr Blood Cancer 56: 1103–1109, 2011a.

Young G, Yee DL, O'Brien SH, Khanna R, Barbour A, Nugent DJ. FondaKIDS: a prospective pharmacokinetic and safety study of fondaparinux in children between 1 and 18 years of age. Pediatr Blood Cancer 57: 1049–1054, 2011b.

Zöhrer B, Zenz W, Rettenbacher A, Covi P, Kurnik K, Kroll H, Grubbauer HM, Muntean W. Danaparoid sodium (Orgaran) in four children with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia type II. Acta Paediatr 90: 765–771, 2001.

22 Chapter 22: A clinician’s perspective on heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: Paradoxes, myths, and continuing challenges

Babcock RB, Dumper CW, Scharfman WB. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 295: 237–241,1976.

Bell WR, Tomasulo PA, Alving BM, Duffy TP. Thrombocytopenia occurring during the administration of heparin: a prospective study in 52 patients. Ann Intern Med 85: 155–160, 1976.

Berry C, Tcherniantchouk O, Ley EJ, Salim A, Mirocha J, Martin-Stone S, Stolpner D, Margulies DR. Overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in surgical ICU patients. J Am Coll Surg 213: 10–17, 2011.

Chong BH, Gallus AS, Cade JF, Magnani H, Manoharan A, Oldmeadow M, Arthur C, Rickard K, Gallo J, Seshadri P, Chesterman CN, Australian HIT Study Group. Prospective randomized open-label comparison of danaparoid with dextran 70 in the treatment of heparininduced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis: a clinical outcome study. Thromb Haemost 86: 1170–1175, 2001.

Crespo EM, Oliveira GB, Honeycutt EF, Becker RC, Berger PB, Moliterno DJ, Anstrom KJ, Abrams CS, Kleiman NS, Moll S, Rice L, Rodgers JE, Steinhubl SR, Tapson VF, Granger CB, Ohman EM, CATCH Registry Investigators. Evaluation and management of thrombocytopenia and suspected heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in hospitalized patients: The Complications After Thrombocytopenia Caused by Heparin (CATCH) registry. Am Heart J 157: 651–657, 2009.

Cuker A, Cines DB. How I treat heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Blood 119: 2209–2218, 2012.

Doty JR, Alving BM, McDonnell DE, Ondra SL. Heparin-associated thrombocytopenia in the neurosurgical patient. Neurosurgery 19: 69–72, 1986.

Farner B, Eichler P, Kroll H, Greinacher A. A comparison of danaparoid and lepirudin in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Thromb Haemost 85: 950–957, 2001.

Greinacher A, Eichler P, Lubenow N, Kwasny H, Luz M. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with thromboembolic complications: meta-analysis of 2 prospective trials to assess the value of parenteral treatment with lepirudin

and its therapeutic aPTT range. Blood 96: 846–851, 2000.

Jung M, McCarthy JJ, Baker KR, Rice L. Safety of IVC filters with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: a retrospective study. Blood (ASH Annual Meeting Abstract) 118: Abstract 2225, 2011.

Kodityal S, Manhas AH, Udden M, Rice L. Danaparoid for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: an analysis of treatment failures. Eur J Haematol 7: 109–113, 2003.

Laster J, Silver D. Heparin-coated catheters and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. J Vasc Surg 7: 667–672, 1988.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Berkowitz SD, Matthai WH, Fareed J, Walenga JM, Bartholomew J, Sham R, Lerner RG, Zeigler ZR, Rustagi PK, Jang IK, Rifkin SD, Moran J, Hursting MJ, Kelton JG, ARG-911 Investigators. Argatroban anticoagulant therapy in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Circulation 103: 1838–1843, 2001.

Lewis BE, Wallis DE, Hursting MJ, Levine RL, Leya F. Effects of argatroban therapy, demographic variables, and platelet count on thrombotic risks in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Chest 129: 1407–1416, 2006.

Linkins LA, Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: real world issues. Semin Thromb Hemost 37: 653–663, 2011.

Lo GK, Juhl D, Warkentin TE, Sigouin CS, Eichler P, Greinacher A. Evaluation of pretest clinical score (4 T's) for the diagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in two clinical settings. J Thromb Haemost 4: 759–765, 2006.

Lo GK, Sigouin CS, Warkentin TE. What is the potential for overdiagnosis of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia? Am J Hematol 82: 1037–1043, 2007.

Martel N, Lee J, Wells PS. Risk for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia with unfractionated heparin and low molecular weight heparin thromboprophylaxis: a metaanalysis. Blood 106: 2710–2715, 2005.

Mims MP, Manian P, Rice L. Acute cardiorespiratory collapse from heparin: a consequence of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Eur J Haematol 72: 366–369, 2004.

Randolph AG, Cook DJ, Gonzales CA, Andrew M. Benefit of heparin in peripheral venous and arterial catheters:

systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMJ 316: 969–975, 1998.

Rhodes GR, Dixon RH, Silver D. Heparin induced thrombocytopenia: eight cases with thrombotic-hemorrhagic complications. Ann Surg 186: 752–758, 1977.

Rice L. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: myths and misconceptions (that will cause trouble for you and your patient). Arch Intern Med 164: 1961–1964, 2004.

Rice L, Jackson D. Can heparin cause clotting? Heart Lung 10: 331–335, 1981.

Rice L, Huffman DM, Levine ML, Udden MM, Waddell CC, Luper WE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia/thrombosis syndrome: clinical manifestation and insights [abstr]. Blood 68(Suppl 1): 339a, 1986.

Rice L, Huffman DM, Waddell CC, Luper WE, Udden MM, Levine ML. Therapy of thromboembolic disease: the heparin thrombocytopenia/thrombosis syndrome. In: Thrombosis, Anticoagulants and Antiplatelet Agents in Clinical Practice. New York: Park Row Publishers, 31–36, 1988.

Rice L, Attisha W, Francis JL, Drexler AJ. Delayed onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Ann Intern Med 136: 210–215, 2002.

Salem M, Elrefai S, Shrit MA, Warkentin TE. Fondaparinux thromboprophylaxis-associated heparin-induced thrombocytopenia syndrome complicated by arterial thrombotic stroke. Thromb Haemost 104: 1071–1072, 2010.

Smythe MA, Warkentin TE, Woodhouse AL, Zakalik D. Venous limb gangrene and fatal hemorrhage: adverse consequences of HIT “overdiagnosis” in a patient with antiphospholipid syndrome. Am J Hematol 86: 188–191, 2011.

Srinivasan AF, Rice L, Bartholomew JR, Rangaswamy C, La Perna L, Thompson JE, Murphy S, Baker KR. Warfarin-induced skin necrosis and venous limb gangrene with heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 164: 66–70, 2004.

Trehel-Tursis V, Louvain-Quintard V, Zarrouki Y, Imbert A, Doubine S, Stéphan F. Clinical and biological features of patients suspected or confi rmed to have heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in a cardiothoracic surgical ICU. Chest 8 Mar 2012. [Epub ahead of print]

Wallis DE, Workman DL, Lewis BE, Steen L, Pifarre R, Moran JF. Failure of early heparin cessation as treatment for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 106: 629–635, 1999.

Wanat M, Fitousis K, Hall J, Rice L. PF4/heparin antibody testing and treatment of heparininduced thrombocytopenia in the intensive care unit. Clin Appl Thromb Haemost 2 Mar 2012. [Epub ahead of print]

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: yet another treatment paradox? Thromb Haemost 85: 947–949, 2001.

Warkentin TE. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: pathogenesis and management. Br J Haematol 121: 535–555, 2003.

Warkentin TE. Should vitamin K be administered when HIT is diagnosed after administration of coumarin? J Thromb Haemost 4: 894–896, 2006.

Warkentin TE. Drug-induced immune-mediated thrombocytopenia—from purpura to thrombosis. N Engl J Med 356: 891–893, 2007.

Warkentin TE, Bernstein RA. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and cerebral thrombosis after a single administration of unfractionated heparin. N Engl J Med 348: 1067–1069, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia: recognition, treatment, and prevention: the Seventh ACCP Conference on antithrombotic and thrombolytic therapy. Chest 126(3 Suppl): 311S–337S, 2004.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. A 14-year study of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Med 101: 502–507, 1996.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Temporal aspects of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. N Engl J Med 344: 1286–1292, 2001a.

Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. Ann Intern Med 135: 502–506, 2001b.

Warkentin TE, Elavathil LJ, Hayward CPM, Johnston MA, Russett JI, Kelton JG. The pathogenesis of venous limb gangrene associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia.

Ann Intern Med 127: 804-812,1997.

Warkentin TE, Sikov WM, Lillicrap DP. Multicentric warfarin-induced skin necrosis complicating heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Am J Hematol 62: 44-48, 1999.

Warkentin TE, Roberts RS, Hirsh J, Kelton JG. An improved defi nition of immune heparininduced thrombocytopenia. Arch Intern Med 163: 2518-2524, 2003.

Warkentin TE, Cook RJ, Marder VJ, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Eriksson BI, Greinacher A, Kelton JG. Anti-platelet factor 4/heparin antibodies in orthopedic surgery patients receiving antithrombotic prophylaxis with fondaparinux or enoxaparin. Blood 106: 3791-3796, 2005.

Warkentin TE, Greinacher A, Koster A, Lincoff AM. Treatment and prevention of heparininduced thrombocytopenia. American College of Chest Physicians evidence-based clinical practice guidelines, 8th edition. Chest 133(6 Suppl): 340S-380S, 2008a.

Warkentin TE, Sheppard JI, Moore JC, Sigouin CS, Kelton JG. Quantitative interpretation of optical density measurements using PF4-dependent enzyme-immunoassays. J Thromb Haemost 6: 1304-1312, 2008b.